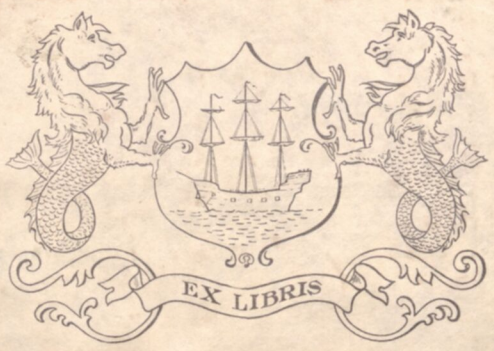
ACCOUNT AND *RECORD*

BOOKS,

RUL'D and BOUND with elegance and diſpatch ; *By*

Benjamin Floyd,

Broad-ſtreet, Portſmouth.



William Mayhew Folger
UNITED STATES NAVY

1807 Expenditure of Provisions on bd Ship Topaz

June	19	1 pipe Bread
	17	1 do - do
	26	1 do do
July	5	1 do - do
	13	1 do - do
	20	1 do - do
	27	1 do - do
Augt	4	2 do at noon do
	"	2 do at 4 pm do
	19	1 puncheon
Sept.	8	1 do at noon
	14	1 do in y. morn.
	21	1 do at noon
	30	1 pipe at noon
Octr	8	1 do in y. Morn
	17	1 do at noon
	20	3 do at noon
Nov	9	1 do in y. Morn
	15	1 do at night
	24	1 do at noon
Decr	2	1 do at night
	11	1 do at do
	20	1 do in y. morning
	30	1 at night
Janr	9	1 do at night
	19	1 do at - do
	29	1 do in y. morn
Febr	5	1 do at night
	16	1 do in y. morng
	24	1 do at noon
Mar	5	1 do in y. morning
	14	1 do in y. morning

1807

Expenditure of Provissions on board Ship Topaz Commencing 1st of April

1807 April	1st &	Beef	Pork Old	Meal	Peas	Molasses	Fish	Flour	Rum &
		1 Barrell No 1	1 Barrell Old	1 Barrell	1 Puncheon	1 Hogsh.d	1 Hogsh.d	1 Barrel	other Spirits
	17	1 Barrell old	1 do. No 3	1 do. 6 June		Aug.t 29 - 1 do	1 do. 19 Sept.r		a hogshead
	22	1 do. . . do.	.	1 do. 16 Sept.r		1808			
	23	. . .	.	1 do. 9 Nov.r		Jan.y 14 - 1 do			a pipe Gin
	28	1 Barrell No 1		1 do. 9 Dec.r					Nos. 5 at.d Rum
	29	. . .	1 Barrell No 3	1 do. 30 Dec.r					
May	3	1 Barrell No 1		6					
	7	1 do. . No 1	1 Barrell No 3						
	13	1 do. No 1							
	19	1 do. No 1							
	20	. . .	1 Barrell head						
	21	. . . .	. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	1 Barrell	
	24	1 Barrell No 1						1 do. 25 June	
	29	1 do. . . do.						1 do. 23 July	
June	1	. . .	1 Barrell head					1 do. 16 Aug.t	
	4	1 Barrell No 1						1 do. 17 Sept.r	
	9	1 do. . do.						1 do. 16 Oct.r	
	12	1 do. . . do.	1 Barrell Shoulder					1 do. 15 Nov.r	
	19	1 do. . . do.						1 do. 17 dec.r	
	24	. . .	1 Barrell No 3					1808	
	25	1 do. - No 1	. .					1 do. 14 Jan.y	
	29	1 do. . No 1						1 do. 11 Feb.y	
July	7	1 do. - - No 1	1 Barrell pork do						
	10	1 do. - . do.							
	16	1 do. - do.	. .						
	21	1 do. " do.							
	22	. . . . .	1 Barrell No 3						
	24	1 Barrell - no 1							
	31	1 do. . . do.							
Aug.t	4	1 do. - do.							
	5	- - - -	1 Barrell head						
	12	- - -	1 do. Shoulder						
	13	1 Barrell No 1							
	18	1 do. - do. .							
	26	. . . . .	1 Barrell Shoulder						
	27	1 Barrell No 1							
Sept.r	1	1 do. . . do. .							
	6	1 do. . . do.							
	7	m m m m m m	1 Barrell head						
	11	1 Barrell No 1							
	13	1 do. - do.							
	16	. . . .	1 Barrell No 3						
	20	1 Barrell No 1							
	25	1 do. . . . . do.							
	28	. . . . .	1 Barrell No 3						
Oct.r	1	1 Barrell No 1							
	6	1 do. . do.							
	10	. . . . .	1 Barrell No 3						
	11	1 Barrell No 1							
	16	1 do. . . do.							
	21	. . . . .	1 Barrell Shoulder						
		36 Carried forward	18 Carried Forw.d						

1807		Beef	Pork
		36	18
Oct.	22	1 Bl. No 1	
	25	1 Bl. No 1	
Nov.	5	1 do. No 1	
	10	1 do. No 1	
	11	. . . .	1 Barrell Pk.
	18	. . . .	1 do. Shoulders
	20	1 do. No 1	
Dec.	2	. . . .	1 Bl. Shoulders
	3	1 Bl. No 1	
	6	1 do. do	
	11	1 do. do.	
	12	. . .	1 do. Heads
	17	1 Bl. No 1	
	22	1 do. do.	
	23	" " " "	1 Barl. Pk.
	29	1 Bl. No 1	
1808	1	1 do. do.	
Jan.	4	" " "	1 Bl. Heads
	7	1 Bl. No 1	
	12	1 do. do.	
	15	1 do. Mess	
	18	. . . . .	1 Bl. No 1 Mess
	22	1 Bl. Mess	
	26	1 do. do.	
	31	1 do. do.	
Feb.	1	. . . . .	1 Bl. No 1 Mess
	5	1 do. Mess	
	10	. . .	1 Bl. No 1 Mess
	11	1 Bl. Mess	. . . .
	16	1 do. do.	
	19	1 do. do.	
	24	. . . .	1 Bl. No 1 Mess
	28	1 Bl. Mess	
Mar.	4	1 do. do.	
	7	. . . .	1 Bl. No 1 Mess
	10	1 Bl. Mess	

1807
June 18
17
26
July 5
13
22
27
Aug. 4
"
19
Sept. 8
14
21
30
Oct. 8
17
20
Nov. 9
15
24
Dec.
1
2
3
Jan.
Feb.
Mar.

Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth to the Cape of Good Hope.

H	Wk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Sunday 18 Dec.r 1803
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12				WNW		at 8 Am Brisk gales at WbyW the Pilot
1						Came onboard made Sail at the wharf
2						at 10 Am & ran out of the Harbour at noon
3						Discharged the Pilot then made Sail &
4						Stear'd out ESE by Compass
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	Wk	Wk.	Courses	Winds	Lee Way	Remarks On Monday 19 Dec.r 1803
1						
2						Moderate Gales & Clear Cold Weather
3						Seamen cautiously Employ'd - - - -
4						
5	5		ESE	West		at 4 pm the High Land of Agamanta
6	5					=cus bore NbW 10 Leagues distant it being
7	5	1				in Lat.d 43°-16' N Lon 70°-36' West
8	5	1				from which I take my departure
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					Clear & fair
12	6			WSW		
1	6					
2	5	1				Squally with flights of Snow
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	6	1				In 2 Reefs in the Topsails
6	6	1				
7	6	1				more Moderate out reefs
8	6	1		WbyW		
9	6	1				
10	6					Cloudey and Cold
11	6					
12	6					

Latd Obd 42°-30' N

Course	dis	diff Latd	departure	Lat Pacc.t	diff Lon	Lon Pacc.t
S 77° E	125	28'	122' East	42°-30' N	165' East	67°-16' West

Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	℞	℞	Course	Winds	Lee way	Remarks On Tuesday 20 Dec.r
1	6		ESE -	WSW		Brisk Gales & Cloudy all drawing
2	6					Sail &c, People variously Employ
3	6~	1				umbent the Cable Saw a Brig in the
4	7					East standing Southw.d
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	5					Squally
10	3	1				
11	2	1				
12	1	1				Fresh gales in the Morn.g Topsails
1	4					
2	6	1		NW		
3	7	1				
4	7	1				Squally with flights of Snow Short
5	7	1				en'd & made Sail Occasionally
6	7	1				
7	7					at noon down Main Topgallant.ds
8	7					
9	8					
10	9					
11	8	1				
12	8					

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	diff Lat.	dep.t	Lat.e Pac.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 78° E	159'	33' South	156' E	41° 57' N	208' East	63° 48 West

H	℞	℞	Course	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Wednesd.y 21st Dec.r 1803
1	8	1	SE by E	NW		Strong gales & a high following Sea
2	8	1				Shorten'd and made Sail Occasion
3	8	1				ally
4	8	1				
5	8					
6	7					
7	5					
8	6					
9	5			North		Lady Passengers very Cold and
10	5					Sea sick
11	6					
12	6					
1	5					
2	5					
3	4	1				Thick & Cloudy Weather
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	5	1				
8	6			NBE		
9	6	1				
10	6	1				Seamen variously Employ'd
11	7					
12	7					

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	diff Lat	dep.r	Lat Pac.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 68° E	159'	60' S.o	147' E	40° 57' N	198' East	60° 38' W.t

Towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 22nd Decr
1	6		SE by E	N W		Brisk gales and Cloudy with Smooth Sea
2	6					
3	7					
4	8					Squalley with hail & Rain Shorten'd
5	7					
6	7					
7	7			Variable		Sail Occasionally
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	7	1		N W to North		at midnight I Judge myself ent
1	8					
2	8					ring in the Gulph Stream
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	6	1				am Sawmany water Spouts very
7	7					
8	7					Squalley weather Indeed
9	7	1		N W		
10	7		E S E			
11	7	1				
12	8					
	171	9 Log				Latit.d by Indiffert Obs 39°-56

Course	dis	diff Lat.	dept.	Lat pacc.	diff Lon	Lon pacc.
S 68° E	176	88' South	152 E	39° 29'	201' East	57° 9' W.

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Friday 23rd Decr 1803
1	8	1	E S E	N W		Squalley with Snow rain & Hail
2	8	1				running under Close reefed topsails & Foresail
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8			W by N W		the Sea making a Continued road Over the
6	7	1				Ship
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8					
10	8					handed the fore Topsail
11	6					
12	6			N W by W		
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	6					
7	6					Set Fore & Mizn Topsails Still Squalley
8	6	1				with flying Showers people various
9	5	1				by Employ'd
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	6					Lat.d Obs. 38° 30'

Course	dis	diff Lat	dept.	Lat pacc	diff Lon	Lon by acc.
S 71° E	181	58' South	171' East	38° 30'	220' East	53° 29' West

Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	Y	Yk	Courses	Winds	Sway	Remarks On Saturday 24 Dec.r 1803
1	5					
2	5	1	E S E	N W		Moderate and fair out all reefs a high
3	5	1				following Sea
4	6					
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	5					
12	5					Squalley in 2nd Reefs
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	5					Moderate & fair out reefs & up M
5	5	1				T Gallant yards, Set Stear.g Sails
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				Seamen vacourly Employ'd
9	5	1				
10	6					on Duties
11	5	1				Lat.d Obs.d 37°.56' N
12	5	1				

Course	dis	diff Lat.d	Dep.t	Lat.d Pacc.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t	L.t Anthony
S 76 E	141	34 South	136.8	37°.56 N	172 East	50°.37' West	S 47°.30' E 176

H	Y	Yk	Courss	Winds	Lee Way	Remarks On Sunday 25 Dec.r 1803
1	6		E S E	W B N		
2	6					Moderate & Cloudy with a high follow
3	5	1				ing Sea all hands Severely Employ'd
4	5					
5	5					on the necessary duty of the Ship
6	5		S E B E	W S W		Got the Fore top Gallantmast an End
7	5					
8	4	1		S W		in Steering Sails Cloudy weather
9	5					
10	5					
11	6					
12	7					
1	7	1				Stiff gales in 1st & 2nd Reefs
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	7	1				Strong gales & a high Sea
6	7	1				Set up y.e M.n Rygging
7	6	1				
8	6					Shortend Sail Occasionally
9	7					
10	7					
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Course	dis	diff Lat.d	depart.t	Lat.d P.acc.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 65.30 E	149	61' South	136 East	36°.55' N	169' East	47°.48' W.t

Towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lee Way	Remarks On Mond.y 26th Dec.r 1803
1	7	/	S E by E	W. S W.		Strong gales and a very Bad Sea rainy
2	7	/				weather &c a Stormy Christmas
3	7					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	/				
10	6	/				
11	7					
12	7					
1	6	/				
2	6	/				
3	7					
4	7					Rainy & windy Throughout Shorten'd
5	6	/				
6	6	/				Sail & augmented it Occasionally
7	6	/				
8	6	/				
9	7	/				
10	8	..	S E			
11	8	/				
12	9					

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	diff Lat	dept.	Lat Bacc.t	diff Lon	Lon by Acc.t
S 69° 30' E	102	36 South	151 East	35° 59' S.	185 East	44° 53' West

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lee way	Remarks On Tuesday 27th Dec.r 1803
1	9		S E ..	W S W		Strong gales rainy and a rough Sea
2	8	/				
3	9					
4	9					
5	8	/				Pm handed y.e Mainsail
6	9					
7	8	/				
8	8	/				
9	8	/				Close reft main Topsail
10	7	/				
11	8	-				Strong gales & a Confused Sea
12	9					
1	8	/				
2	8	/				
3	8	/				
4	8	/				
5	8					
6	8					In fore Topsail
7	6					
8	6	/				
9	6	/				
10	7					
11	7					more Moderate Set Fore Topsail
12	7					

Lat.d Obs.d 35° 0' S.

Course	dis	diff Lat.d	Dep	Lat Bacc.t	diff Lon	Lon Bacc.t
S 71° E	180'	59' S.o	170' E	35° 0' S.	212' E	41° 11' West

1803 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Kt	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Wednesday 28 Decr.
1	7		S&bS	W SW		Brisk gales and a high Sea saw a Sea gull
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					Augmentid and Shortend Sail
9	8					according to the Buoys
10	8					
11	8			West		
12	8					
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7					
4	6					
5	6			SSW		
6	6					
7	6					Seamen Variously Employ'd
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1		SWbW		Lat. by Obs. 33° 38'

Course	dis	diff Lat	Dep.	Lat. by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
S 59° E	175'	90' South	150' East	33° 30' N.	181 East	38° 10' West

H	K	Kt	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Thursday 29th Decr.
1	6		SEbS	SW		Moderate Gales & Cloudy W. up Sail
2	6					Top gallant yard, all hands variously
3	6					
4	5	1				Employ'd on the necessary duties
5	5	1		SWbW		
6	5					of the Ship
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6	1				Moderate Brize all drawing Sail
1	7					
2	7	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	6					very Squally Shortend Sail occasionally
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	5					very fine Weather all Sail Set
10	5					
11	5					Seamen variously Employ'd
12	5					Lat. Obs. 31° 53' N.

Course	dis	diff Lat.	dep.	Lat. by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
S 59° E	157'	97' South	194' E	31° 53' N	147' East	35° 43' W.

Towards the Cape of Good Hope 1803

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday 30th Dec.r
1	5		SE by S	W.b.N W		Gentle gales and fair weather, all hands
2	5					
3	5					Employ'd on their Several duties
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					Smooth Sea
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	..	SE.	S S W		
12	4					wind light and Variable
1	3	.	SE by E	S by W		
2	3					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1	SE..	S S W		
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5	1				
9	5	.	SE by E	S by W		fleeted up Main Rigging & ans Bussies
10	5					Employ'd on many Other Jobs
11	6					
12	6	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 30°. 45'. N

Course	dis	dif. Lat.	dep.t	Lat. by acc.t	diff. Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 66° E	121'	68' South	100' East	30°. 45'. N	117' East	33°. 46'. W.

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Saturday 31st Dec.r
1	7		SE. E	S. by W		Gentle gales & fair Weather, People
2	7					
3	6	1	SE. S			Variously Employ'd fleeting the
4	6		SE by S	S W by S		
5	6	1				Main Rigging &c &c &c
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	7					
10	7					Squally in Wr. T.G.r Sail'd 9 Obs
11	6	1				
12	6					More moderate made Sail again
1	6					
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					Thise 24 hours I have experienced a Strong
9	4	1				Northern Current
10	4					Latter part Pleasant & Excessive Hot
11	3					
12	2			North by East		

Lat.d by Obs.r 29°. 37'. S

Course		dis	dif. Lat.	dep.t	Lat by acc.t	Diff. Lon.	Lon by acc.t
S 61° E		140' mile	68' South	122' E	29°. 19' S	142' East	31°. 24' West

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From Southmouth

H	½	¼	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Sunday 1st Jan.y 1804
1	2		SE BS	NW½W	½ P.	Moderate & fair all hands employd
2	2					
3	2	1				on y.e necessary duty of y.e Ship
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5	1				
9	6	.	SSE.	East	d.o	
10	6					Squally Shortned Sail
11	7					
12	7	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	1				moderate augmented Sail
3	7					
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7					I have these 24 hours Expierenced
7	7	1				
8	7					a Northern Current for which I
9	6	.	S.t E	EBS		
10	5	1				allow
11	4					
12	6					Lat.d by Obs.n 28°=0' N

Coun.e	dis.e	dif.t Lat.d	dep.t	Lat.d by acct.	dif.t Lon.g	Lon.g by acct.
S 33° E	116	97' S	63'	27°.46'	79' East	30°.12' W.

H	½	¼	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Monday 2nd Jan.y
1	4	1	SSE	East	½ point	
2	4					Moderate and variable with Small
3	3		South	ESE		
4	3					rain and a Confused Sea
5	2					
6	2					
7	1	1	SW	SSE		
8	1	1				
9	3	.	S.t E.	ESE		Pack'd Occasionally
10	3	1	South			
11	2		SSW	S.t E		
12	2					Rainy at Times throughout
1	2					
2	1					
3	1	1	SEBS	EBN		Saw much Gulph weed
4	3					
5	3	1 ~	SSE	East		
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	3					
10	3					
11	5					
12	6					Lat.d by Obs.n 26°-59' North

Coun.e	dis.e	dif.t Lat.d	dep.t	Lat.d by acct.	dif.t Lon.g	Lon.g by acct.
S 19° E	64'	61' South	21' East	27°.00' N	24' East	29°.48' West

Towards the Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	K	VK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Tuesday 3d Jan.y
1	6		S S E	East	6°	Fair and pleasant
2	2		N E			
3	4		S S E			
4	3	1				Squally with rain in abundance and
5	4	. .	S b E			very unsettled weather
6	4	.	S E			Moderate & a Confused Sea
7	4					
8	4					Variation p.r amplitude 12° 56' West a Sun Set
9	4	. .	S b E			
10	4	-	South			
11	4		S b W	S E b E	-	Jack'd Ship to y.e Northw.d
12	3		N E			
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	4	.	S S E			Jack'd Southw.d
4	4					
5	5	.	S b E / E			
6	5		S S E			
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					Fresh wind & rainy at Times. Saw Gulf Weed
10	5					
11	5					I have these 24 Hours expunged a Northern Current
12	5					

Lat.d Obs.d 25° 58' N

Course	dis	dif Lat.d	dep.te	Lat.d by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 28° E	69	61 South	32' E	25° 54' S	36 East	29° 12' W.t

H	K	VK	Course	Winds	Leew.y	Remarks On Friday 4 Jan.y 1804
1	4	1	S S E	East	6°.	Fresh wind and a high Confus'd Sea
2	4	1				
3	3	1				People Employ'd working up Junk
4	3	1 -	S b E	E b S		
5	3	1				the Trade wind Blows very far South
6	4	~	S S E	East		
7	4					Easterly instead of N E much to our
8	4					
9	4					Mortification
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	3	1				
2	3	1 -	South	E S E		hard Squalls & rainy
3	3					
4	3					
5	4	~	S b W	S E b E		
6	4					
7	5	-	S b E			
8	5	1	S b E / E			
9	5		South	E S E		
10	5					
11	6	1	S b W	S E b E		Strong wind
12	6	1				

Lat.e Obs.d 24° 6' South

Course	dis	dif Lat.d	dep.te	Lat.d by acc.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 11° E	114'	112' S	22'	24° 6' S	24' E	28° 48' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remark on Thursday 5th January
1	6	1	S B W	S E B E	10 c	Hard Squalls & rainy with a Great
2	2	1	N E B E			Confus'd Sea and variable wind - -
3	2	1	N E	E S E		Jack'd Ship Occasionally, Never till
4	2		N N E	East		this time experienced such bad W.r in
5	2					this rout
6	3					
7	4	1 -	S ½ E	E B S		
8	4	1	S B E			
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	1 -	S ½ E			
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5	-	S B E			very Hard Squalls Throughout
4	5	1	South	E S E		
5	5		S B W			
6	5	-	S B E			
7	5					
8	5	-	South			
9	5	-	S B W			
10	5					
11	4					
12	4		S B E			Lat.d Obv.d 23° 3' N

Course	dis	diff Lat.d	dep.re	Lat.d by acct	diff Lon	Lon in by acct
S 8 E	63'	63' S	9' E	23° —	10 East	28° 38' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday 6th Inst.
1	5		S. E	E B S	10° —	Hard Squalls & rainy with a high
2	5					
3	5	-	S B E			Confus'd Sea
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	4					very Severe Squalls with hard rain
7	3	1 -	S. E			
8	3	1				Close reef'd Topsails
9	4					
10	4	1				
11	3	1				
12	4	-	South			very Squally
1	3	1				
2	3	-	S B W			
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				more moderate and 3d & 2nd Reefs Set
6	4	1				
7	4	1				the Tides & mod.e
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Squally in Tides & mod.e
11	4	-	S S W	S E —		a Strong northerly & I Believe a Westerly
12	4					Current for which I allow 16 Miles
						Lat.d Obv.d 21° 37' N

Course	dis	diff Lat.d	dep.re	Lat.d by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
S.q W	87	86' South	9° East	21° 26' N	16' West	28° 48' West

H	H	Yk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Saturday 7th Jan.y
1	4		S.W.b.S	S.E.b.S	9°	
2	4	1				Hard Squalls & Rainy & a very uncommon
3	3	1				wind for this Lat.d Jack'd Eastward
4	3	- -	E.b.E	S.E. -	14°	
5	3		E.b.N.½N		- -	
6	3					
7	4	1 -	E.b.S.			
8	4	1				very Squally Indeed
9	3	1 -	E.½.S.			
10	3	1 -	E.S.E	South	-	
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	3				2°	
2	3					
3	2					
4	2					
5	3	1 -	S.b.E	S.W.b.W	0° - -	more moderate out reefs & Set Top Gs.
6	3	1 -	S.E	d.o - -		Sails
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3					
10	2	1				Employ'd Setting up Rigging fore & aft
11	2					and Sundry work
12	3					Lat.d Obs.d 21° 27'

Course	dis	diff Lat.	dept.re	Lat by acct.	diff Lon	Lon in by acct.
S.79° E	53'	10' South	52' East	21° 27'	57' East	27° 51' West

H	H	Yk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 8th Jan.y 1804
1	3		S.E	S.W.		Fair Weather Employ'd as Yesterday - - -
2	3					
3	2	1				flying Squalls of Rain
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	3					
9	3					
10	3	1				
11	4			N.W.b.W.		
12	4					Fair & pleasant all drawing Sails Set
1	3	1		W.N.W.		a very Extraordinary wind for this Lat.d
2	3	1				
3	6			W.S.W.		
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	6			W.b.W.		
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					fair Weather Very Hot
12	6	1				
						Lat.d Obs.d 20° 32' N.

Cours	dis	diff Lat.	dept.re	Lat. by acct.	diff Lon	Lon in by acct.
S.58° E	104'	55' South	88' East	26° 32' N.	95' East	26° 16' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Monday 9th Jan.y
1	7	1	S E	W.ern		Gentle gales and fair Weath.r a very
2	7	1				Singular wind for this Lat.d
3	7	1	S E b S			
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7	1				
10	5	1		Variable		Squally with small rain
11	6					
12	6					Pleasant
1	4	1				
2	4					
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	4	1		N.W.		
6	4	1				
7	4	1				Seamen Employ'd Puddening the
8	4	1				Anchors &c.a
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	5					Lat.d by Obs.n 19.° 11'
12	5					

Course	dis.e	X Lat.d	dep.t	Lat.d by acc.t	diff Lon	Lon in by acc.t
S 54° E	137	81' S.o	111	19.° 11.° S.r	118' East	24.° 18' West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Tuesday 10th Jan.y
1	4	1	S S E	N.W. b W.		Moderate gales and very Hot
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					Variation p.r amplitude at Suns-
7	5	1				Setting 1 point Westerly
8	6					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	4	1	S S E ½ E			
2	4	1				
3	5		S S E	S W b S		Squally Shortend Sail occasi-
4	5	1				onally
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				Fair & pleasant
11	6	1				
12	7					Lat.d Obs.d 17.° 36'

Course	dis	X Lat.d	Dep.t	Lat.d p.r acc.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 38° E	121	95' S.o	74' E	17.° 26'	78' East	23.° 0' West

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesday 11 Jan.y
1	6	1	S S E	S W B W.		
2	6					Brisk gales & pleasant w.r Employ'd
3	6					variously Bending Anchors &c &c
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				Variation per amplit.e 12.° 27' West
7	6					
8	6					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4½	1				
1	2	-	S S W	West	- -	Pack'd Stow'd for Cape Verde Isles
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	3					
6	5	1	S S W			
7	5	1	S S E -	S S W		d.° Southw.d Saw nothing of them
8	5					
9	3					
10	3					Light airs a large Swell from w.t
11	3					Southw.d
12	3					

Lat.d Obs.d 16.° 16' S.th

Course	dis	X Lat.	dep.t	Lat. by acc.e	X Lon	Lon by acc.e
S 29.° E	91'	80' S.°	44' East	16.° 16' South	47' East	22.° 13' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 12 Jan.y
1	2	1	S S E	S S W.		
2	2					Light airs Inclining to Calm —
3	2					People employ'd on Sundries the
4	2					Needful Var.n p.r amplit.e 12.° 56' W
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					a Great Confus'd Swell mostly from
8	2	1		North		the Northw.d
9	3					
10	3	1				for many days I have Seen no —
11	4					
12	3	1				Birds of any Kind
1	3	-	S S E			
2	3	1	South	E S E		
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				Employ'd making mats
7	3					
8	3					
9	2	1				Came about the Ship 3 Dolphin
10	2					Caught one
11	2	1				
12	2					Lat.d Obs.d 15.° 9' South

Course	dis	X Lat.d	dep.t	Lat. by acc.e	X Lon	Lon by Acc.e
S 12.° E	69'	67' S.°	14' East	15.° 9' South	15' East	21.° 58' West

1804 Ships Henry & Frances From Portsmouth

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Friday 13 Jan.y
1	2	1	South	E & E		Moderate Gales & very hot, Seamen
2	2	1				Employ'd as yesterday
3	3		S by E			
4	3					Van: Pamp.n N.o Westerly
5	4					
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				a Great Swell from the North
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4	1	S by E			
2	4					
3	4	1	S S E	E by S		
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					Saw many flying fish
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Mr. Van Polemon a Gentleman
10	4	1			passenger	very Sick - - ———
11	4	1				
12	4					Lat.d Obs.d 13.° 41' N

Comm.s	dis.s	X Lat.d	dep.t	Lat.d by acc.t	dif.s lon	Lon by acc.t
S 16° E	92'	88' South	25' E	13° 41' N	26' E	21° 32' West

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Saturday 14 Jan.y
1	5		S S E	E N E		Brisk G.s & Cloudy
2	5					
3	7	1				Mr. Vanpolemon Still very Sick
4	7	1				
5	7	1				Came about 4.s Ship a few of
6	7					
7	7	1				Mother Carey's Chickens
8	8	-	S by E	E by N		
9	8					
10	8	1				
11	7					
12	6	1				
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	6					Employ'd Breaking up between
7	6					decks after water Potatoes &c
8	6					
9	5	1				These 24 Hours a Strong Northerly
10	5	1				Current
11	6					
12	6					Lat.d Obs.d 11.° 37' N

Course	dis.s	X Lat.d	dep.t	Lat.d by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 17° E	130	124' S	38' E	11.° 21' N	39' E	20.° 53' West

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 15 Jan^{y}
1	6					
2	6		S B E	E N E		Gentle gales & Cloudy, saw a few of
3	7					Mother Carey's Chickens
4	7					
5	7					Mr Van D Hennon remains Sick
6	7					
7	6					
8	5					
9	6					
10	6			East		
11	5					
12	4	1				
1	5					Moderate
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				fair weather not to much Current
9	4			E B S		when 24 Hours as the Last
10	4					
11	4					
12	4	1				Lat^{d} Obs^{d} 9° 38' N

	Courn	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	X Lon	Lon by acct
	S 16° E	124	119'	34'	9° 36' North	34' East	20° 19' West

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Monday 16 Jan.^{y}
1	5					
2	5		S B E	E B S		Moderate Gales & Hazy Mr Van
3	5	1				
4	5	1				D Hennon Still sick
5	6					
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	7					
11	6	1				
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	6	1				Employ'd fleeting Rigging &c &c &c
6	6	1				
7	6					the needful
8	6					
9	5	1				find the 14 Sec^{d} Glass runs 15 Seconds
10	5					
11	5	1				for which I allow
12	5					Lat^{d} Obs^{d} 7° 29' North

Courn	dis	S.	E	Lat^{d} by acct	X Lon	Lon by acc^{t}
S 16° E	134	129	37	7° 29' North	37' E	19° 42' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Tuesday 17 Jan.y
1	5		S B E	E B S.		Light airs & Hazy.
2	5					
3	5	1				People employ'd variously doing
4	6					the needful.
5	6					
6	5	1				Var.n p.r amp.e 9.° 55' Westerly.
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				Cloudy
3	4					
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	2	South	East		
9	5					fair Emp.d fleeting y.e Mor.n
10	4	1				Shrouds
11	4					
12	4					Lat.d Obs.d 5.° 34' N

Coun.e	dis.e	S	E	Lat.d by acc.t	Dep.t	Lon by acc.t
S 15° E	119'	115'	31'	5.° 32' North	31' East	19.° 11' West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesday 18 Jan.y
1	4		South	East		Squally & rainy at times
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	1				Came about y.e Ship a Shoal of
8	3	1				
9	3	1				Porpoises
10	4					
11	4			N E		Rainy
12	4					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					d.o
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	1				Squally
8	5					
9	5					Emp.d Squaring Yards &c.a
10	3					
11	3		S S W	S E		a Strong Northern Current and a
12	3					Confus'd Sea
						Lat.d by Indiff.t Obs.n 4.° 13' N

Coun.e	dis.e	S	W	Lat.d by acc.t	Dep.t	Lon by acc.t
S 5° W	81'	81'	7	3.° 58' N	7' W.t	19.° 18' W.

Towards the Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	2	1	S S W	Variable	
2	2	1			
3	2	1	S W	S E B S	
4	2	1			
5	2	~	W S W	S B E	
6	2	.			
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	1	1			
12	1	1	S W ½ W		
1	1	1			
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1	1			
5	2				
6	3		S W B S		
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3	1			
12	3				

Thursday 19 Jan.y 1804

Squally & rainy with variable wind

Seamen usefully Employ'd

a very Strong Northern Current

Came about y.e Ship Several Men of War Hawkes & Dolphin Caught to — — d.o

Lat.d Obs.d 3.o 43' N

Coun.e	dif.ce	S	W	Lat.d by acc.t	D.e Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 54° W	52	30	41	3.o 37' N	41' W.	19.o 59' W.

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	3		S W B S	S E B S	
2	3				
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	2				
6	3				
7	3	1			
8	3	1	S S W	S E	
9	3				
10	2	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1	South	E S E	
1	5	1			
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	5				
6	4				
7	4	1			
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	4	1			
12	4				

Friday 20 Jan.y

Remarks On

Light airs & fair Weather many Dolphin about y.e Ship

Saw a Ship in the west Steering N B W

Squally with rain

d.o d.o

a Strong Northern Current which has Set us 20 miles Northw.d of acc.t

Saw a Brig in the East Steering North. Seamen all Employ'd Usefully

Lat.d by Obs. 2.o 27' N

Coun.e	dif.ce	S	W	Lat.d by acc.t	D.e Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 20° W.	81'	76'	28'	2.o 7' North	28' W.	20.o 27' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Vk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Saturday 21 Janv
1	3		South	E S E		Gentle gales and pleasant
2	3					
3	3	1				all hands variously Employ'd
4	3	1 ~	S B W			
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1 ~	S S W	S E		
8	3	1				
9	3	1				Squally
10	3	1				
11	4	~	S W B S			
12	4					
1	4					fair
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1 ~	S W	~ ~	½ point	Came about p. Ship a Boobie
7	4	1				
8	4	1				no Current these 24 Hours
9	4	1	S B W	S E B E		
10	4					
11	4	~ 1				
12	4					Lat.d p. Obs.n 0°. 55' North

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat.d by acct	Diff Lon	Lon in by acct
S 16° W	96'	92'	27'	57' North	27' W.	20°. 54' West

H	K	Vk	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 22nd Janv
1	3	1	S B W	S E B E	5°. "	
2	3	1				Moderate and fair
3	4					
4	4					Seamen variously Employ'd
5	3	1 ~	S S W ~	S E		
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				Saw a Boobie & many other birds
9	4	1				
10	5					and a School of Bonetos
11	5					
12	4	1				
						Lat.e Obs.e 47' South

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat.d by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
S 19° W	108'	102'	35'	43' South	35' W.	21°. 29' W.t

Towards the Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Monday 23d Jan.y
1	3		S S W	S E	3	Moderate Trades & Hazy pr.s Performd the
2	3					
3	3					Usual Ceremony when Crossing the line
4	3					
5	4	~	S W B S	S E B S		
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					Saw a Sail in the East one league dis.t
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Steering S.t Easterly
1	5	1 ~	S S W			
2	5	1				
3	5	1	S B W			
4	5	1				
5	4	1				Brisk Trades & fair employ'd washing
6	4	1 ~	South	E S E		out the Cabbin & Sundries the midf.e
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Seamen working up Junk
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Lat.d by Obs.n 2° 19' S

Course	dist.e	S	West	Lat.d by ass.d	X Lon	Lon in by ass.d
S 23° W	100'	92'	39'	2° 24' S	39' West	22° 8' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Tuesday 24 Jan.y 1804
1	4	1	S B W	S E B E	8°	
2	4	1				Moderate Trades and fair
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Seamen Employ'd on Sundries the
5	5					
6	5					midfull
7	5	~ ~	S S W ½ W			
8	5					
9	5	~	S S W	S E		Came Onb.d Sweral Iwan birds &c
10	5					
11	5	1 ~	S B W			
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	5	~	South			
3	5					
4	5					I have then 24 Hours expirienced
5	5	~ ~	S S W			a northerly Current 11 Miles N.d Lat.e
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				Strong Trades & Smoky
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Lat.d Obs.d 3° 58' South

Course	dist.e	S	W	Lat.d by ass.d	X Lon	Lon in by ass.d
S 30° W	114'	99'	57'	4° 9' South	57' W.t	23° 5' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	VK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesday 25th Jan.y
1	4		S½W	ESE	11°	Moderate Trades & fair weather
2	4					
3	4					Seamen usefully Employ'd
4	4					
5	4	1 ~	SBW	SEBE	8°	Came about A. Ship Several Boobies
6	4	1				
7	4	~	SSW	SE		Cloudy
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					fair w.r & very Hot
6	5	1				
7	5	1			9° ..	
8	5	1				Saw many Birds
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5					Lat.d by Obs.n 5° 41' S

Course	dis	S.	W.t	Lat.d by a.d	X Lon	Lon by a.d
S23°W	112'	103'	44'	5° 47' S	44' W.	23° 49' W.

H	K	VK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 26 Jan.y
1	5	1	SBW	SEBE	8° ..	Brisk Trades & fair weather
2	6					
3	5	1				Seamen all Employ'd usefully
4	5	1	S½W			
5	5					Variation p.r Amplitude 8° West
6	4					
7	4	1 ~	SBW			Brisk trades throughout
8	5					
9	4	1 ~	SWBS	SEBS		
10	4	1				
11	5	~	SBW			
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1 ~	SSW	SE		all drawing Sail Ho
6	5	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Lat.d Obs.d 7° 41' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by a.d	X Lon	Lon by a.d
S22°W	130'	120'	49'	7° 36' South	49' W.t	24° 38' W.

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804--

Hr	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday 27 Jan.y
1	5		S S W	S E	~ ~ ~	Brisk Gales and pleasant - - - -
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Seamen Employ'd on Sundries
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5	1				The Midst
8	6					
9	5	1				Saw an eclipse of y.e Moon
10	5					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4	~	S B W			
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1	S ½ W			Squally & rainy, a Southern Current
10	4	1				
11	5	1	South	E S E		fair
12	5	1				Lat.d Obs.d 9.° 41' South

Coun.e	dis.e	S	W.	Lat. by ass.d	X Lon	Lon by ass.d
S 16.° W.	125	120	34	9.° 30' S	34 W.°	25.° 12' West

Hr	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Saturday 28 Jan.y
1	4	1	South	E S E	4.° ~	
2	4	1				moderate Gales and Fair ———
3	4	1				
4	4	~	S B W			all hands Employ'd variously
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					Squally & rainy
9	4	~	S S W			
10	4					
11	4	1 ~	S ½ W			
12	4	1				
1	5	~	S B E			fair
2	5					
3	5	1	S ½ W			
4	5	1				
5	6	~	S B W			rainy
6	6					
7	5	1	South			
8	5	1				fair & pleasant weather
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Lat.d Obs.d 11.° 23' South

Coun.e	dis.e	S	W.	Lat. by ass.d	X Lon	Lon in by ass.d
S 12.° W.	105'	102	22'	11.° 29' S	22 W.°	25.° 34' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Sunday 29th Jan.y
1	4	1	S.b E	East	6°	Moderate Trades and fair
2	4	1				
3	4	1				Seamen Usefully Employd
4	4	1				
5	4	1				Working Junk &c &c &c
6	4	1				
7	4	1	S.b W			Variation p.r amplitude at
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Sun's Setting 6° 37' West
10	4	1				
11	5	-	South			
12	5					
1	5	1	S.b E			
2	5	1				
3	5	-	South			
4	5					rain
5	4					
6	5					
7	5					a Great Swell from S E
8	4	1	S.b E			
9	4	1				fair
10	5		South			
11	4					Lat.e Obs.d 13° 7' South
12	4					

Course	dis	S	Lat.e by acct	Dep	Lon by acct
South	104	104	13° 7' S	- - -	25° 34' W.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Monday 30 Jan.y
1	5		South	East	5°	Light airs and fair weath.r
2	5					
3	4	1				a Great Swell from S East
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					fair throughout
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4					
1	4	1				
2	5					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4					Seamen all Employd on Duty
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Course	dis	S	Lat.e by acct	Dep	Lon in by acct
South	110	110	14° 57' S		25° 34' W.t

Lat.e Obs.d 14° 57' S

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804

N	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Tuesday 31 Jan.y
1	4		S B E	East		Light airs and pleas.t Weather
2	4					Seamen Employ'd doing the
3	4					needful
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3	1				
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	4					
6	4					fair
7	4					unbent the Mizn. Topsail to-
8	4					repair
9	4	1				
10	4	1				rainey at times
11	4					
12	4					Lat.d by Indiff.t Obs.n 16°-23 S

Courses	dis.e	S	E	Lat.d by ass.d	X Lon	Lon.d by ass.d
S 7° E	87'	86'	11'	16° 21' S	11' East	25° 23' West

N	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesd.y 1st Feb.y
1	3		S B E	E B S		Light airs and very Hot - - - -
2	2	1				finished repairing up.r Mizn. Top.s.l
3	2					and Bent it - Saw a Booby - -
4	2					Variation p.r amplitude 3° 43' West
5	2					
6	2					
7	4					
8	4					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					fair & pleasant
12	3	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1				unbent the Mizen to repair
9	5					
10	5	1				Seamen variously Employ'd - -
11	5	1				Saw a Booby
12	5	1				Lat.d Obs.d 18° 1' S

Courses	dis.e	S	E	Lat.d by ass.d	X Lon	Lon.d by ass.d
S 11° E	100'	98'	19'	17° 51' S	20' East	25° 3' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

Hr	Hr	Wr	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 2nd Inst.
1	4	1	SBE	EbS		Gentle q.s & fair w.r.- Employd
2	4	1				repairing y.e mizen &c y.e &c
3	4	1				Bent y.e mizen
4	4					
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	5					
12	5					fair & pleasant all drawing
1	5					Sail &c
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4					
8	3	1				Saw a Ship in the East
9	5	1	SSE	ESE		Steering North
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	6					Lat.d by Ob.n 19° 47 S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat.d by acc.t	diff.ce	Lon.d by acc.t
S 17° E	111'	106	32'	19° 47' South	34' East	24° 29' West

Hr	Hr	Wr	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday Feb.y 3rd
1	5	1	SSE	ESE		Modrate Gs and fair weather
2	5	1				People usefully Employ'd
3	6					on Sundries the midful
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	5	1				Squally
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					fair
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	3					Light airs & very Clear Saw a
8	2					Booby - Squally
9	3					
10	2					
11	4					
12	4					Lat.e Obs.d 21° 38' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat.d by acc.t	D.Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 21° E	119'	111'	43	21° 34' South	45' East	23° 46' W.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Saturday 4th Feb.y
1	5		S S E	E b S		
2	5					Moderate gales and very Hot - all
3	5					Hands Employ'd working Junk &c.a
4	4	1				
5	3	〃	S E b S	E b E		
6	3					Variation p.r amplit.e 6.° 35' West
7	3	1				
8	3					
9	3					Light airs
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	〃	S W	S S E		
8	2	1				Saw a few Hagelets
9	1					
10	2	1				mostly Calm
11	2	1	S E b S	E b E		
12	3					

Lat.d Obs.d 22.° 54' South

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat.d p.r acct	Diff Lon	Lon in by acct
S 21.° E	81'	76	29	22.° 54 S	32' E	23.° 12' West

H	H	H	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 5th Feb.y
1	2	1	S E b S	E b E		
2	3					Light airs and very Hot
3	3					
4	3					Employ'd Caulking p.r yawl
5	3					working Junk &c.a
6	3					
7	3	1				Variation as Yesterday
8	2					
9	2					
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	2	1				Prodigious hot weather
8	2					
9	2	1	S E	N E 〃 〃		
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 23.° 53' South

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat.d by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
S 40.° E	77	59	49	23.° 53'	54' East	22.° 18' West

1804 Ship: Henry and Francis From Portsmouth Hs

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Monday 6 Inst.
1	1	1	S E	S E		Light airs Inclining to Calm
2	2					
3	1	1				and very hot
4	2					
5	1	1	" "	S W		
6	1	1				
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	3	1				Broach'd a Bundl of Beef No. 3
7	4					Seamen variously Employ'd
8	4					
9	3	1				Spoke the Portuguese Brigg Santa
10	3	1				Maria from Rio Janario bound to
11	3	1				Pernambuco 22 days Out Lat. Obs. 24° 25'
12	3					

Course	dist.	S	E	Lat. by dist.	X Lon	Lon by dist.
S 51° E	57'	35'	44'	24° 28' S	48' East	21° 30' West

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Tuesday 7th Inst.
1	4		S E	S W		Light airs and very hot Seamen
2	4					Usefully Employ'd " "
3	4	1				Squally & Variable wind
4	5					Variation p. amplitude at Sun
5	6	~	S E by E	West ~		Setting 7° 38' Westwardly
6	5	~	S E by S	Variable		
7	2					
8	1	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3	~	E S E	South		Squally and rainy
12	3		S E by S	" " "		
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				fair and pleasant saw a
6	1	1				Booby
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2	1				unbent ye fore topsail to repair
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Lat. Obs. 25° 4' S

Course	dist	S	E	Lat. by dist.	X Lon	Lon by dist.
S 46° E	52'	36'	37'	25° 13' S	40' East	20° 50' West

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	M	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesday Feb.y 8th.
1	3		S & by S	N W by W		Light airs and pleasant. Sent up
2	3	1				for Topsail
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	4	1				Squally with hard rain and
6	4					
7	2					variable wind
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				Smooth Sea
11	2	1				
12	3	1				
1	4	1 ~	E by S.	Variable		hard Squalls & Sharp Lightning
2	3					
3	1	1	N by E			in Topsails and Mainsail
4	1	1				
5	2	~	North			
6	2	1 ~	S by E			Set topsails, a very Confused Sea
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1				Squally throughout
10	2					
11	2	~	S by W	S E		
12	1					Ivan Obcure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat.by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
S 49° E	44'	29'	33'	25° 33'	36' E	2d. 14' West

H	M	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 9th Feb.y
1	1	1	S by W	S E ~	7° ~	Squally & rainy
2	1	1				
3	2	~	S by E			Shortned Sail and augmented it
4	2	1				
5	2					Occasionally
6	1					
7	2	~	S S W ½ W			
8	3	1				
9	3	1				a very Great Confused Sea
10	4					
11	4	~	South			
12	3					
1	3	.	S by W			
2	3					
3	3					
4	2	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1	S S W	S E		Saw a few Sagletts
7	3	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

Latit.d by Obs.n 26° 29' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
S 33° W	67'	56'	37'	26° 29' S	41' W.	2d. 55' W.

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

Hr	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday 10th Feb.y
1	4	1	S S W	S E	9p. - -	Fresh wind and a Great Sea from
2	4	1				S E by E
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Clear
12	4					
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	3	1	S W by S			
8	4					Moderate wind all hands variously
9	4					
10	3	1 -	S W	S S E		Employ'd
11	3	1				
12	3					Lat.d Obs.d 27.° 47' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	D Lon	Lon by acct
S 34° W	94'	78'	53'	27.° 47'	59' W.	21.° 54' W.

Hr	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Saturday 11 Feb.y
1	4	1	S W	S S E	8p. - -	
2	5					All those 24 Hours Brisk
3	5	-	S W by S			
4	4	1				Calm and fair weath.r
5	4	-	S S W			
6	4					Saw nothing remarkable
7	5	-	South	E S E		
8	5	1				
9	4	1				
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	-	S by W			
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				all hands Empl.d variously
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	4					Lat.d Obs.d 29.° 26' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	D Lon	Lon by acct
S 11° W	101'	99'	19'	29.° 26'	22' W.	22.° 16' W.n

Towards the Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 12th Febr
1	3		South	E B S	11°	Brisk gales and fair weather
2	5					
3	5					all hands variously Employ'd
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	4	1/2	S B E	East		Moderate gales
2	4					
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	3	1				
10	2	1	South ~	E S E		Light airs, Saw a Booby
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Lat Obs. 31° 16' South

Course	dis	S	Lat. by ass.	Lon in by ass.
South	110'	110'	31° 16' S	22° 16' West

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Monday 13 Febr
1	4	1				
2	4	1	South	E S E	10° ~	Moderate gales and Pleasant W.
3	4	1 -	S S W	S E		
4	5					
5	4	1 -	South	E S E		
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1 -	S B E	E B S		Midnt. dr
12	5	1				
1	4					
2	4					
3	3					
4	2					
5	1	-	S S W	S E		
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1	1				Employ'd breaking up for water
10	1	1				
11	2		W S W	South		wind variable
12	2	1	S W B W	S B E		Lat. Obs. 32° - 25' South

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by ass.	D Lon	Lon by ass.
S 10° W	70'	69'	12'	32° - 25' S	14' West	22° 30' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	K	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 14 Feb.y
1	2	1	S B W	S E B E	6°	Light airs and very fine W.
2	3					
3	2	1				Seamen usefully Employ'd
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					Variation at Sunset nothing
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	~	S ½ E			
10	2	1				pleasant
11	1	1 ~	S S E	East		
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1	1 ~	S S W	S E		
6	2					do.
7	2	1				
8	3					
9	3	~	S S E			a very Barren ocean not a fish
10	3					
11	3	~	E S E	N E		or fowl in Sight
12	3					Lat.d Obs.d 33.° 13

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat.d by acc.t	X Lon	Lon. by acc.t
S 6.° W	49'	48'	5	33.° 13' South	6 W.	22.° 36' W.°

H	K	K	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednes.y 15 Feb.y
1	3		E S E	N E		Light airs inclining to Calm
2	3	1				
3	5					
4	3	1 ~	E by S			all hands usefully Employ'd
5	1	1				
6	1	1				a very Barren Ocean
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					Sunset
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	1	1				
2	2					fair
3	2					
4	2			N N W by W		
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	2	1				employ'd painting ye yawl &c.a
8	3					
9	4					
10	4	1				
11	5					
12	5	1				Lat.d Obs.d 33.° 26' South

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat.d by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 78.° E	61'	13'	60'	33.° 26' S	73' East	21.° 23' West

H	K	Jk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 16 Febr.
1	5		E b S	W b N		Gentle gales and fair weather
2	5					
3	5					all hand usefully Employ'd
4	5					
5	5					Variation p. amp. at Sun's Setting
6	5					
7	5		~ E S E ~	W N W		nothing at all at all
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				Light airs all drawing fair for
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1		W b S		
9	3					
10	2					
11	1	1				mostly Calm
12	1	1				

Lat. Obs. 33° 46' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
S 77° E	89'	20'	87'	33° 46'	163' East	19° 40' W

H	K	Jk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Friday 17 Febr.
1	1	1	E S E	West		Light airs inclining to Calm
2	1	1				
3	1	1				all hands usefully Employ'd working
4	1	1				
5	1					
6	14	14	Head all			Junk &c &c
7	14	14	around			
8	5	14	S b E	East		
9	3	.	S E b S			Squally with rain
10	3	.	S E b E			
11	3					
12	3	.	S E			and
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1	. S E b E			Variable wind
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1	. E S E	N E b N		Cloudy
10	5	1				
11	6					
12	6					

Lat. Obs. 34° 29' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
S 54° E	73'	43'	59'	34° 29' S	72' East	18° 28' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks On Saturday Feb.y 18
1	6		E b S	S b E		Brisk Gales and Cloudy
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				Seamen Usefully Employd
5	6	1				
6	6					
7	6	1		South		
8	6	1				
9	7					
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	8					Pleasant
1	8					
2	8					
3	7	1				
4	7	1		S b W		
5	7	1				
6	7	1				Cloudy
7	8					
8	8					
9	8	"	East			Rainy
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat.e by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 76.30 E	175	41'	170'	35° 10' South	205' East	15° 3' West

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks On Sunday 19 Feb.y
1	6					
2	5	1	East	West		Light wind and rain
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	4	1				Saw an Albtros
6	4					
7	3	1				fair
8	3					
9	2	1				
10	2					
11	1	1				
12	1	1				Cloudy
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	2					
8	2	1				Saw a whale
9	3			S W b S		
10	3					
11	3					fair & pleasant all drawing fast
12	2	1				

Lat.e Obs.d 34° 48' S

Course	dis	K	E	Lat.e by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t
N 73° E	75'	22'	72'	34° 48' S	86' E	13° 37' West

Towards The Cape of Good Hope " " " 1804

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Sea way	Remarks On Monday 20th Feb.y
1	2	1	E by S	S by W		
2	2	1				Light airs inclining to Calm
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2					Pleasant weather
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1		W by S		
11	2					
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	3	1		N NW	" "	Pleasant & fair
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1				Seamen all Employ'd Saw many
10	5					Albatroses
11	5					
12	5					Lat.d Obs.d 34.° 43' South

Course	dist	S.	E	Lat.d by acct	X Lon	Lon in by acct
N 86° E	71'	5'	70.8	34.° 43' S	85' East	12.° 12' West

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Sea.y	Remarks On Tuesday 21st Feb.y
1	5		E S E	N W		
2	5					Moderate gales and fine weather, all
3	5					
4	5					drawing Sail Set
5	5	1				
6	6					Seamen usefully Employ'd
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	4					
12	3	1		W S W		Rainy
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	2	1				
4	3	1		West		fair
5	4					
6	4					Saw Albatrosses
7	4					
8	4	1				
9	5	1		S W by W		squally
10	6					
11	7					fair
12	7	1				Lat.d Obs.d 35.° 0' South

Course	dist	S	E	Lat by acc.t	X Lon	Lon in Acc.t
S 81° E	109'	17'	108	35.° 0' S	128' E	10.° 4' West

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesday 22nd Feb.
1	7	1	E S E	S S W		Brisk Gales & fair,
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	8					all Hands Employ'd working
5	7	1				
6	7					up Junk
7	6					
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6					
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	7	1				Came about ye Ship albatross
6	7	1				
7	7					and Hagletts
8	6	1				
9	6					Variation at Sunrise 5° 0' West
10	5	1				
11	5	1				Lat. Obs^d. 35° 25' S
12	5	1				

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc^t.	X Lon	Lon by acc^t.
S 81° E	160	25'	158'	35° 25' S	195' E	6° 50' West

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 23
1	5		E S E	S b W		
2	5					Moderate Gales and pleasant
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Seamen Usefully Employ'd
5	4	-	E b S			
6	4					Variation p^r. Amp^t. at Sun's Setting
7	3	1				
8	2	1				7° 0' Westward by
9	2	-	E b S	South		
10	2					
11	1					
12	1					Light airs Inclining to Calm
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5						
6	C A L M					
7				Calm		
8	〃	〃	〃			
9	1	1	E b S	N b E		Moderate & fair
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	3	1				Lat. Obs^d. 35° 28' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc^t.	X Lon.	Lon by acc^t.
S 87° E	56	3	56	35° 28' S	68' East	5° 42' West

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	H	Hk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday 24 Feb.y
1	4		E by S	North		Moderate & fair, all usefully Emp-
2	4					-loy'd working Junk
3	4	1				
4	5					
5	5					Came about y.e Ship Albatross &c.a
6	5					
7	5	1				Squally
8	6					
9	6			N by W		
10	5	1				
11	4	1				Fair
12	4	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	7					Stiff Gales
7	8			N W by N		
8	8					
9	8	1				Variation at Sun's rising 9.° 12' West
10	8	1				
11	8	1				
12	9					Lat.d Obd. 35.° 35' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat.d by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 87.° 20' E	148	7'	148'	35.° 35' S	181° E	2.° 41' West

H	H	Hk	Course	Winds	Leew.d	Remarks On Saturday 25 Feb.y
1	7	1	E by S	N W		Moderate Gales and Smooth Sea - - -
2	7					
3	6					Seamen all Employ'd
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6					fair
11	6			N N W		
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					Cloudy, Broached a pun.n Bread No. 2
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6					Rainy
10	6					
11	5	1				fair
12	7					Lat.d Obd. 35.° 32' South

Course	dis	W.	E	Lat.d by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
N 89° E	149'	3'	149'	35.° 32'	182° E	2.° 21' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Fk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 26 Feb
1	6	1	E b S	S b W		Moderate Gales and Cloudy W.
2	6	1				
3	6					all hands usefully Employ'd
4	6					
5	6					Variation p. Amplitude 11° 30' West
6	6	1				
7	7					Brisk Gales
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	7	1				Cloudy
7	8					
8	8					Small rain Saw several
9	8					
10	8					pieces of Kelpe
11	8	1				
12	8	1				Lat. by Indifferent Obs.n 35° 32' S

Course	dis	Casting	Lat. by aut.	X Lon	Lon by aut.
East	178	178' —	35° 32' South	219' East	4° 0' East

H	K	Fk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Monday 27 Feb
1	8		East	North		
2	8					Moderate Gales and Small rain
3	7	1				
4	7					Saw Naglets & Albatrosses
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	6		E b S	South	3°	Rainy Throughout
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	4	1	East			
5	6		E ½ N			
6	6					
7	5	1	E b S			
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					dirty W.
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

Sun Observed

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by aut.	X Lon	Lon by aut.
N° 77° E	147'	33'	143'	34° 59' S	17½' East	6° 54' East

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804

Hr	Hr	Hk	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Tuesday 28 Febr.
1	5	1				
2	5	1	East	S S E	15°	Strong Gales & Cloudy weather
3	5					
4	5					Seamen variously Employed
5	5	-	E b S			
6	5					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4	1 -	E S E	S E —	16°	
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	5					Strong Gales in 1st & 2nd reefs ——
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	4					
6	4					Confused Sea
7	4	1				
8	4	1 -	E b S ½ S	— —	17°—	
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Cloudy
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

Sun Obscure

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by ace	X Lon	Lon in by ace
N 49° E	165'	69'	74'	33° 50'	96' E	7° 30' East

Hr	Hr	Hk	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesday 29 Febr.
1	4	1	S S W ½ W	S E	14°—	
2	4	1				Strong gales and Confused Sea
3	4	1				
4	4					Seamen Usefully Employ'd
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	2	—	S W b S	S E b S		
10	2					
11	1	1				Light airs inclining to Calm
12	1	1				
1	3	1 -	S S W			
2	4					
3	3	1	South			
4	4					augmented Sail as midfull
5	3	1 -	S b E			
6	4					
7	1	1				
8	1	1 -	S S E			
9	2	1				Came about w.f. Ship Albatross
10	3					
11	2	1	South	E S E		fair W.
12	3					

Lat. by Obn. 34° 52' S

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat. by ace.	X Lon	Lon by ace.
S 17° W	65'	62'	19'	34° 52' S	23' West	7° 7' East

1804 Ship Henry and Frances From Portsmouth

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 1st March
1	3		SSW	SE		Light airs and Cloudy weather
2	3					
3	3					all hands variously Employ'd
4	2	1				
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	1	1				
11	1	1				very light airs
12	1		E by E			
1	1	1	E by S	South		
2	1					
3	1					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					Join Wz
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Saw a Bed of Kelph
11	4	1				
12	5					Lat. Obs. 35° 9' South

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat. by acct.	Dep	Lon by acct.
S 61° E	35'	17'	31'	35° 9' S	38' East	7° 45' East

H.	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday 2 March
1	3					
2	3		E by S	S & West		Light airs and variable a Great
3	3					
4	2	1				Swell from S W
5	3					
6	3					
7	2					all hands Employ'd as needful
8	2	1		Variable		
9	2					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					Cloudy
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	4		E S E			
9.	4					Employ'd fleeting & Setting up Fore
10	4	1				
11	2					Topmast Shrouds
12	3					
						Lat. Obs. 34° 57' S

Courss	dis	N	E	Lat. by acct.	Dep	Lon by acct.
N 80° 30' E	73'	13'.	72'.	34° 57' S.	86' East	9° 11' East

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks On Saturday 3 March
1	3		E & E	Variable		Light airs and variable Employ'd
2	3			in the West		
3	3					
4	3					Seting up ye Main Rigging
5	3	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				Cloudy
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	4					
1	5					
2	5	1	E b S	S S W		
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	5	1				Saw Kelph
8	5					
9	5	1		South		
10	6	1				all usefully Emp^d.
11	6					
12	6					Lat^d Obs^d 34° 56' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat^d Acc^d	X Lon	Lon by acc^d
N 89° E	103'	1'	103'	34° 56'	175 E	11° 16' East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks On Sunday 4th March
1	5	1	E b S	N N W		
2	5					Light airs and Cloudy
3	4	1				
4	4					Seamen Usefully Employ'd as
5	4					
6	4					midst
7	4	—	East			
8	4					
9	5			S W		rainy
10	5					
11	3					
12	3					Clear & fair
1	3					
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	4			S S W		
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Saw a petrel
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	4					
12	4					Lat^d Obs^d 34° 20' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat^d p^r acc^d	X Lon	Lon by acc^d
N 67° E	92'	36	85	34° 20' S	104 East	13° 0' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth ... ...

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 5th day of March
1	4	1	E S E	S W b S		All these 24 Hours very Light
2	4	1				airs & variable with Smooth Sea
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	-	E b E -	S E		
12	1	1				fair
1	2	1 .	N E b E			
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1	E b N .	S E b S		
6	2	1				
7	2	1				Variation p^t^ Azimuth 16° 17'
8	2	1				
9	2	1	E b S			Employ'd as necessary
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					Lat^d^ by Obv^n^ 34° 4' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat^d^ by acc^t^	X Lon	Lon by acc^t^
N 5° 30 E	64'	16'	62'	34° 4' S	74' East	11° 14' East

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Tuesday 6 March
1	2		S E b E	N E		very light airs inclining to Calm
2	2					
3	2					all hands usefully Employ'd
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2	1				
8	3					
9	3	1 .	S E	North		
10	3	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				fair
1	4	1				
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1	E S E	W b N W		
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	4					Saw a Grampus & fin Whale
10	4					
11	4					and Several Flagells
12	3	1				Lat^d^ Obs^v^ 34° 31' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat^d^ by acc^t^	X Lon	Lon by acc^t^
S 70° E	79'	27'	74'	34° 31' South	89' East	15° 43' E

M	H	H	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Wednesday 7th March
1	4	1	E S E	W. S. W.		
2	4	1				Moderate Gales & fair weather
3	4	1				
4	5					Seamen Usefully Employ'd - - - -
5	5					
6	5					Squally taken aback - - - - - - -
7	5	1		South		
8	5	1				Reef'd Topsails
9	5			S S W		
10	5					
11	5					Small rain
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4					
8	3	1	East			From 24 Hours I have been Current
9	2					23 Miles Northo. of my acct.
10	2					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				

Lat. Obs. 33° 58' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. Acc.	D Lon	Lon by acc.
S 68 E	88'	33'	82'	34° 21'	99'	17° 22' East

M	H	H	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 8th March
1	2		S E	S S W		
2	2					Light airs & a high Sea came above
3	2					ye Ship a few Hagletts
4	2					
5	2		S E ½ S			
6	1	1				Seamen Employ'd working up Junk
7	2	1	S S E	S W		
8	2	1				
9	2					
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		S E	West		
6	4					
7	5					From 24 Hours a Strong Southern
8	5					
9	5		S E by E	S W by W		Current
10	5					
11	5					Broach'd a bb^l. Beef N°. 4
12	5					

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc.	D Lon	Lon by acc.
S 69° E	73'	26	68'	34° 33'	83' E	18° 45' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	FK	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Friday 9 March
1	5	1	SEbE	WNW		Brisk gales and Cloudy all hands
2	6					
3	6	1				Usefully Employ'd
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	7			SW		
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	6	1				Cloudy
10	6	1				
11	5					
12	5					Small rain Pack'd Westward
1	3	1	WbN			
2	3	1				
3	3	1	- ESE	South	1 point	Pack'd Eastw.d
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	4	1				Saw a Sand Lark which denotes
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					the vicinity Land
10	4	1	East	SSE		
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Lat.e Obs.d 34.° 20' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by aut.	XLon	Lon by aut.
N 88° E	107'	4'	107	34.° 20'	129' E	20.° 54' East

H	K	FK	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 10 March
1	4		East	SSE	1 point	
2	3	1				Light airs & fair weather
3	3	1				
4	3	1	- EbS			Imployd as needful
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1	East			
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3					
1	2					
2	2	-	SWbW			FKD Wards.d
3	2					
4	2					
5	2		West			
6	2		SEbE	Variable		do East.d
7	2					
8	2		East			
9	1		WSW			do West.d Broke up. after wate
10	1					
11	1					Saw Dolphin
12	1					Lat.e Obs.d 34.° 8' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat.e by aut.	XLon	Lon by aut.
N 70° E	35'	12'	33'	34.° - 8' S	40' E	2.° 34' East

Towards the Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Sunday 11th March
1	11	11				
2	11	11				Calm Caught a Dolphin
3	11	11				Otherways Variously Employ'd
4	11	11				
5	11	11				
6	2		S E	S W		Variation p.r Amp.e 21.° 40' West
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1	S E b E			
12	3	1	E S E			fine weather
1	3					
2	2	1	East			
3	3					
4	2	1	E b S.k p.t S.	S E b S		
5	2		S W —			
6	2					
7	1	1				Caught a Shark
8	1			Calm		
9	11	11				
10	11	11				Cloudy
11	11	11				
12	11	11				Lat.e Obs.d 34.° 19' S

Course	dis.e	S	E	Lat by acc.e	D Lon	Lon by acc.e
S 6.° E	23'	11'	20'	34.° 15'	25' E	21.° 59' East

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 12th March 1804
1	11	11				
2	11	11		Calm		Calm & Clear
3	1		S E	S W		
4	1	1				Variation p.r Amp.e 22.° 30 West
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3	1				
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1	S E b E			
12	4			W S W		fair
1	3	1				
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	2	1	E S E b S			Seamen Usefully Emp.d
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Sun Observed

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc.	D Lon	Lon by acc.
S 76° E	62	15'	62'	34.° 34' S	73' E	23.° 12' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 13 March
1	6	1	E.S.E½S	S.W.B.S		Brisk Gales and Cloudy
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				Shortned Sail for ye night
5	6	1				
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				Clear made Sail
4	3					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5		E.B.S½S	South		Then 24 Hours a Strong S.S.W
10	5					Current Saw a Sea Hen
11	4					
12	4					Lat^d Obs^d 33°.57'.S

Course	dist	N	E	Lat^d by ast^e	D Lon	Lon by ast^e
N 70° E	108'	37'	101'	34°. 36'. S	122' E	25°. 14'. East

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 14 March
1	4	1	E.B.S	S.B.E	1 p^t.	Strong gales and Clear
2	4	1				
3	4	1				Saw Sea hens
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	~	S.W.B.W½W	S.S.E		T.K.D Westward shortned Sail
8	4		W.B.S½S			—— occasionally
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3	~ ~	W.S.W.	South		Clear
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	2	1	W.B.S.			Squally throughout
8	2	1				
9	3	1	S.E½E			
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Sun Obscure

Course	dist	S	W	Lat^d by ast^e	D Lon	Lon by ast^e
S 7° E	9'	9'	1	34°. 6'	1'. West	25°. 13' East

Towards The Cape of Good Hope 1804

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Thursday 15 March
1	3	1	S E B E	S B W	2 points	Strong Gs down Topg. yards
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	1				a Great Confused Sea
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1 -	W B S	- - -		Sounded, no Bottom
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2	1 -	S E	S S W		
2	3					
3	3	-	S E B E			
4	3					
5	3	-				Rainy
6	4					
7	4					
8	3	1				
9	3	1 -	E S E	South		Thick fog
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3					Lat. by Indiff. Obs 33° 46' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acc.	Lon	Lon by acc.
N 70° E	52'	18'	49'	33° 48' South	59' East	26° 12' East

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	Leew.	Friday 16 March 1804
1	3		S E B E	S B W	2 p.	Strong Gales & a high Sea
2	3					
3	4					
4	4					Augmented & Shorten'd Sail Occasionally
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1/2 -	W B S			F K D Wtrs.
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4	-	E S E			d. Eastw.
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	-	E B S			Mod. Moderate
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	-	E B S 1/2 S			
10	4					
11	4		E S E	South		
12	4					Lat. Obs. 33° 26' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acc.	Lon	Lon by acc.
N 70° E	58'	20'	54	33° 33'	65 E.	27° 17' E.

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	Fk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Remarks On Saturd.y March 17
1	4		E by S	S by E	18.o ~	Stiff gales and Cloudy ~
2	4					
3	4					Ship's'd much water ~
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				a Great Confus'd Sea ~
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	4	1	W S W	South		Tack'd Ventur.d ~
10	4	1				
11	4	1				Strong gales ~
12	4	1				
1	4	~	S E by E			Tack'd Ventur.d ~
2	4					
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	4	~	S E by E ½ E			very thick ~
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				Still thick but wind more ~ ~
9	4	1	E S E			moderate
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	3					Lat.d by Indifft.t Obs.n 33.o 18.'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat.d p.d.t	D Lon	Lon by acc.t
N 82.o E	58.'	8.'	57.'	33.o 9.'	68.' E	28.o 25.' East

H	K	Fk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 18 March
1	4		E by S	S by E	18.o ~ ~	
2	4					Moderate wind & Cloudy weath.r
3	4	1				
4	4	1				But all wet
5	4	~	S E by E ½ E			
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	~	W by S			Tack'd Ventur.d
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	5					
1	4	1 ~	S E ½ E			d.o Ventur.d
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	4					fair Wr
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	~	S E by S	S W by S		Saw a Briggen y.e West Standing to
10	4					y.e Southw.d
11	4					
12	4					Saw many Gannetts

Course	dis	N	E	Lat.d p.d.t	D Lon	Lat.d Obs.d 33.o 15.' S Lon by acc.t
S 87.o E	56.'	3.'	55.'	33.o 15.'	66.' Eas	29.o 31.' East

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Monday 19th March
1				SWbS		Gentle Gales & Fair Weather
2						Saw many Boobies & penguins &c &c
3						at 4 pm Saw the Coast of Africa
4						Bearing EbN 3 or 4 Leag. dis appear-
5						ing in Several round hummocks
6						Stood on SE till 8 pm then Tackd Wd.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						Continued tacking every 4 hours till
12				SSW		8 Am
1						
2						
3						Strong gales
4						
5						
6						I find my reckoning ahead of y^e
7						Ship 11 m. 30 occasioned by many
8						unknown Currents,
9						
10						
11						at noon ye Land bore from NE to ESE 8
12						5 or 6 Leag. dis Lat. Obs. 33° 26' South

Courses	dis			Lat. p. acct.	Dep.	Lon by acct.	Variation p. amp. at Sun Rise 26° 9' Westerly

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 20 March 1804
1					19°	
2						Brisk gales and Hazy Wr.
3						
4						Tacking on & off the Coast
5						
6						
7						at 8 Pm I Judge myself in Lat.
8						
9	4	~	WbS WbW	South	19° ~	33° 25' S Lon 17° 40' East by the Bearg
10	4					
11	3					and Dist of ye Land.
12	3					
1	4					Tackd Wstwd.
2	4					
3	4	1	SWbW			2nd Reffd Fore Topsail
4	4					
5	3	1	SW ~	SSE		a very high Confused Sea
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1				Saw Black fish
10	3	1	SWbS	SEbS		
11	3	1				
12	4					

Lat. Obs. 34° 5' S

Courses	dis	S	W	Lat by acct.	Dep.	Lon by acct.
S 46° W	58'	40'	62'	34° 5'	51' W.	16° 49' East

p 30

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Portsmouth

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 24 March 1804
1	2		S S W	S E	5°	Gentle Gales & very pleasant
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					Smooth Sea
5	3		S W			
6	3					
7	4		S W ½ W			
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4	1				fair
12	4	1				
1	6					
2	2		S E	S S W	18°	Tack'd Easterly
3	4					
4	4					fresh wind & a Miserable bad Sea
5	3					
6	3					
7	4					
8	4	1				unsteady wind
9	4					
10	4					
11	3	1	E S E	South		Cloudy
12	3					

Lat. Obs. 34° 31' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by ass.	X Lon	Lon in by ass.
S 17° E	27'	26'	8'	34° 36'	10' E	16° 59' East

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leew.	Thursday 22 March
1	4		S E			Moderate Gales and a Confused Sea
2	4					
3	4	1				standing in on a wind —
4	4	1				
5	5	~	S E B E	S W by	at 11	pm saw Land the Extremes of it
6	6					Bearing from S E B E to S E B E
7	6					
8	6					
9	7	1	E B S			3or 4 Leag. dis ran down
10	7	1				along Shore Dat Sunrise entd
11	7					
12						Table Bay at ½ past 8 Am
1						Came to in fathoms Buoy
2						away 50 fath. Cable
3						
4						The Lions head Bearing W S W
5						The Church S W ½ S
6						Lions Rump W by S
7						Amsterdam fort S W
8						
9						Launch'd Topmasts &c, This Log ends
10						at Noon & Contains 24 Hours
11						
12						Passengers went on shore after
						the Ships Crew had been Examined
						by a Doctor &c &c

Ship Henry & Frances From the Cape of G. Hope to Batavia

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lee^{way}	Thursday 12 July 1804
				NBW		at 10 Am Got under way and
						Ran Out of false Bay
						Steering out SE by S with a
						Light wind at NBW & Cloudy

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lee^{way}	Friday 13 July 1804
1						
2						
3						at 3 pm the Hangklip or Cape
4	6		SBE	NBW		False Bore NEBE 4 Lea: dis
5	7					ots Lat^{d} 34° 16' S Lon 18° 50' E
6	7					
7	7					from it I take m departure
8	7					
9	6	/				Small rain
10	6	/				
11	7					
12	7					fair & pleasant
1	6		SEbS	NWbW		
2	6	/				
3	7					
4	7					
5	6	/				Unbent ye Cables & Stow'd y^{e}
6	6					
7	6					anchors
8	6					
9	5					all drawing Sail Set
10	5					
11	5					Cloudy Sun Obscure
12	5					

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc^{t}	X Lon	Lon by acc^{t}
S 43° E	131'	96'	89'	35° 52' S	109' East	20° 39' East

1804 Ship Henry & Frances From the Cape of Good Hope

H	R	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 14 July
1	4		S E			Light airs inclining to Calm
2	3					
3	4		Calm head all			
4	4					
5	4		around the Compt.			a great Swell from y. South
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					Small rain
9	4					
10	4					
11	4		S E	N W		Light airs
12	4	1				
1	2					
2	2					
3	3					
4	4					Moderate Brize all drawing
5	4					
6	4					Sail Siz
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1				Seamen usefully Emp.d
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Lat. Obs. 35° 59' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc.	X Dep	Dep by acc.
S 82° E	51'	7'	50'	36° 10'	63' E	21° 42' E

H.	R	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 15 July
1	6		S E	N W b W		
2	6					Moderate Gales & a monstrous
3	6					Sea from y.e S W
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	7					
8	6	1		N W		
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					The Labouring Exceedingly
12	7					
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6					Build away y.e Cable in
7	5	1				
8	5					y.e Lower hold
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	5	1				
12	5					Lat.d Obs.d 36° 52' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	dif lon	Lon by acc.
S 69° E	148'	53'	138'	36° 50'	172' E	24° 34' E

Towards Batavia 1804

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea	Monday 16 July
1	4		SE by E	N W		
2	3	1				Moderate wind & a Great Swell
3	2	1				from S W
4	2					
5	2					
6	1	1				
7	11	11		Calm		Calm Ship Labouring very much
8	11	11				
9	1			North		
10	1	1				
11	2					Light airs
12	2	1				
1	4					
2	4		SE	N E		
3	6					
4	6					Strong winds & a Great Sea
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	6	1			½ p.	Clewed up Four taps.
8	6	1				2d Reef Main D. down h 5 Gy.
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	6					Lat. Obd. 37° 9' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by aud.	X Lon	Lon-in by aud.
S 78° E	84'	17'	82'	37° 9'—	102' East	26- 16' East

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea	Tuesday 17 July
1	7					
2	7		S E by E	N E	½ p.	Strong winds & a great Sea
3	7					
4	7					down Four Top G.t y.d
5	7					
6	6	1				
7	6	1			1 p.	Ship Laboring very much
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	5					
11	5	1			-	More moderate
12	6		E & E			
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	1				Strong y.d
4	6	1		N N E		
5	6	1				
6	7					Landed Mn S.l & Miz.n Tops.l
7	7					
8	6	1				3d reefd Mn Sail
9	6					
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				Lat. Obd. 37° 48' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 75° E	151'	39'	146'	37° 48' S	183' E	29° 19' East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

H	K.	Wk	Course	Winds	Leew.d	Wednesday 18 July
1	4		E by S. S.	N N W		Moderate Winds & a great Sea
2	4					Set y.e Main Sail &c
3	2					
4	2					
5	1					
6	1					
7	2	1				
8	1	1				
9	〃	〃	〃	Calm		Calm & a very Confused Sea
10	〃					So that the Ship Labourd
11	〃					
12	〃					Exceedingly and was in great
1	〃					
2	〃					
3	〃					danger of rolling away the masts
4	〃					
5	〃					
6	〃					
7	〃					
8	2		E S E	N E b N		Then 24 hours a Strong current
9	4	1				which Set the Ship 32' North of
10	4	1				my acct.
11	5					
12	5					Lat. Obs. 37° 11' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acct.	X Lon	Lon by acct.
N 46° E	53'	37'	38'	37° 43' S	48' E	30° 7' East

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Leew.d	Thursday 19th July
1	6		E S E	North		Moderate wind & fair weather
2	6	1				Seamen variously Empd
3	7					
4	7					
5	6					
6	5					
7	7					a Great confused Sea
8	7	1				
9	6	1				
10	5	1	S E b E	N N W b W		
11	5					
12	5					
1	7	1				Strong winds
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					Cloudy
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	8					Sent up N T G.s y.d
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				Lat. Obs. 37° 24' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct.	X Lon	Lon by acct.
S 85° 30' E	163'	13'	162	37° 24'	203' E	33° 30' East

Towards Batavia 1804

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 23d July
1	6	1	SEbE	SSWbW		
2	6	1				Moderate wind & Great Sea
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5			Variable		Squally
8	5					
9	5			from		
10	5					
11	4					
12	3	1		North		
1	4					
2	4					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5			to		Then 24 Hours a Current which
6	5					
7	4					Sets me 21' North of acc.t
8	4			SW		
9	4	1				all drawing Sail Set
10	4	1		&		
11	5					
12	5			SWbW		

Lat.d Obs.d 37° 15' S

Comm.d	dif.e	S	E	Lat.d by acc.t	Dep.re	Long.de by acc.t
N 85° 30 E	119'	9'	118	37° 36' S	148' E	35° 58' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 24 July
1	4	1	SEbE	SWbW		
2	4	1				Moderate wind & a Smooth Sea
3	4	1				
4	4	1				for the first time since our depr.e
5	4					
6	4			Variable		from y.e Cape
7	4	1	SE			
8	4			throughout		
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	5			in the		
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	5	1		Western		a very Confused Sea
3	6					
4	6					
5	6	1		Quarter		
6	6	1				
7	6	1				a Current Setting us 12' North of
8	6	1				
9	6	1				acc.t
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	7					

Lat. by Obs.n 37° 30' S

Comm.d	dif.e	S	E	Lat.d by acc.t	Dep.re	Long.de by acc.t
S 83° E	128'	15'	127'	37° 42' S	159' E	38° 37' East

1804 Ships Henry and Francis From the Cape of G. Hope

H	K	Vk	Course	Winds	Sea	Sunday 22nd July
1	5		S E	S W b W		
2	5					Moderate wind & Small rain
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5	1				
11	6					fair & pleasant
12	6	1				
1	6	1	S E b E			
2	6	1				
3	7					
4	7					
5	6					a Current Setting North[e]
6	6					
7	6					15' in 24 hours
8	6					
9	5					
10	4					
11	4					
12	3	1				Lat[e] Obs[d] 37° 47' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc[t]	X Lon	Lon by acc[t]
S 82° 30' E	131'	17'	129'	38° 2'	162' E	41° 19' East

H	K	Vk	Course	Winds	Sea	Monday 23 July
1	3		S E b E	N W b N		
2	3					Light airs and Cloudy &a —
3	4					
4	4					Confused Sea
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	2	1				Rainy
8	2					
9	2					
10	1	1				Squally
11	4			N E		
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	3					
4	3					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	5			N E		
10	5					Cloudy weather
11	5	1				
12	6					
						Lat[e] Obs[d] 38° 6' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc[t]	X Lon	Lon by acc[t]
S 79° E	99'	19'	97'	38° 5'	123' E	43° 22' East

Towards Batavia 1804

H	H	WH	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 24 July
1	6	1	SEbE	NbE		
2	6	1				Moderate wind & Cloudy, Sent up
3	6					Fore Top G.t Yard
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				Rainy
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6			NNW		Strong wind Close reef'd Topsails
11	7	1				
12	8					in M.r Sail
1	8					
2	7	1				
3	8					
4	7	1		NWbW		out reefs
5	7					
6	7					
7	6					Set y.e M.r Sail
8	6					
9	6		ESE			
10	5	1		NNW		Moderate & fair
11	6					
12	5	1				

Lat.e Obs.d 38.° 14' South

Course	dist	S	E	Lat by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t
S87 E	159	8'	159'	38.° 14' S	201' E	46.° 43' East

H	H	WH	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 25 July
1	5	1	SE.bE.½E	North.ly		
2	5	1				Light airs & pleasant
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	7					
8	7	1				Brisk g.s & a regular Sea
9	8					
10	8	1				
11	7	1				
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	7					
8	8					Seam.n variously Emp.d
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				Cloudy
12	8					

Last Obs.d 38.° 22' S

Course	dist	S	E	Lat by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t
S87° E	166	8'	166	38.° 22' S	211' E	50.° 14' East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	Vk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Thursday 26 July
1	7	1	E S E	North		Brisk Gales & pleasant
2	8					
3	8					Seamn variously Empd
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8	1				
10	8	1				fresh wind
11	8	1				
12	8	1				
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					squally & rainy Shortened Sail
4	6			N N W		
5	7					Occasionally
6	7			W N W		
7	7	1		S W		
8	7	1				Moderate
9	7	1				
10	8					
11	6	1				
12	6					Lat.d Obd 38° 6' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aut.	X Lon	Lon by aut.
N 85° E	185	16'	184'	38° 6'	233' E	54° 7' East

H	K	Vk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Friday 27th July
1	5	1	E S E	S W		Moderate Gales & Clear
2	5	1				
3	5	1				Variation p.r amplitude at Sun's
4	5					
5	3	1	E by N	S S E		Setting 25° 34' Westerly
6	3					
7	3					
8	3	1				
9	2	-	E N E	S E by S		
10	2					
11	"		" "	Calm		Calm & a Great Swell
12	"			&		
1	"			a Great		
2	"			Swell		
3	2	-	S S E	E by N		
4	2					Moderate winds
5	3	1	S E by E	N E		
6	3	1				
7	5					
8	5	1				Cloudy
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1		North		
						Lat.d Obd 37° 49' S

Courses	dis	N	E	Lat by aut	X Lon	Lon by aut.
N 77° E	76'	17'	74	37° 49'	94' E	55° 1' East

Towards Batavia 1804

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 28 July
1	7	1	S E B E. E	North		Brisk gales & fair weather
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					Variation pr. amplitude at Sun's Setting
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					24°. 0' Westerly
8	8					
9	8					
10	8	1				
11	8	1				Strong winds
12	8					
1	8			N b W		
2	7					Reefd Topsails
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					a great Sea from ye N^ward^
8	8					
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	8	1				
12	8					

Latit.^d^ Obs.^d^ 38°. 12' South

Coun	dis	S	E	Lat by act.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
S 83° E	194'	23'	192½	38°- 12' S	244' East	59°. 45' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.^d^	Sunday 29 July.
1	8	1	E S E	N N W		Brisk gales & Cloudy with a great
2	8					
3	8					Sea from ye N^ward^
4	8	1				
5	8	1				
6	8					
7	8					
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	8					
11	8					Misling Rain
12	8			N W		
1	8½					
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7	1				More moderate
8	7					
9	7					out sails
10	7					
11	7	1				
12	7	1				No Obs.^n^ Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
S 86° E	190'	13'	189½	38°. 25' S	241' E	63°. 46' East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Monday 30 July
1	8		E by S ½ S	N E by N		Brisk g.s & Small rain
2	8	1				
3	9					
4	9					
5	8	1				
6	8	1				Squally at times
7	8	1				
8	8					
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	8	1				
12	8	1				
1	8	1				
2	8	.	E S E	W by N		Some rain
3	4					
4	4					Squally
5	4					
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	4					
9	5	1	E by S ½ S	S W by S		Moderate & fair
10	6					
11	6	1	E S E			
12	5	1				

Lat.e Obd. 37° 56' S

Coun.e	dist	N.e	E	Lat by aut.e	X Lon	Lon by aut.e
N 80° E	167'	29'	164	37° 56' S	209' E.t	67° 15' East

H	K	Fk	Couns	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 31 July
1	5		E S E	S W		Moderate wind & fair with.s
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Seamen variously Emp.d
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	7					
11	7					
12	6	.	E by S ½ S	S by W		
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	6					
7	6					Tough Sea
8	6					
9	6	1				
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Lat.e Obd. 37° 42' S

Coun.e	dist	N.e	E	Lat by aut.	X Lon	Lon by aut.	Lon by Lunar Obs
N 84 E	138'	14'	137'	37° 42'	172' E	70° 7' East	73° 4' East

H	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 1st Aug.t
7	1	E S E	S S W		Brisk Gs & Cloudy Wather.
7					
7					
7	1				
8					
8					a Great confused Sea
8					
7	1				
7	1				
7	1				
6					
3	1	S E			Squally in 2nd Reefs
4	1				
4	1	E S E ½ S	S ½ B W		
5					
5					
4					
4		S E			more Moderate out reefs
4					
4	1				
4	1				
5		S E B E	S W		Cloudy
4	1				
					Lat Obd. 37° 42' S
4	1				

Course	dist	E	Lat. by acct	X Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from y.e last Obn.
EAST	138	138	37° 42'	174 E	73° 1' E	75° 58' East

H	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Thursday 2 day of August
6	1	S E	S W		Strong Gales & Cloudy
6	1				
6	1				at ½ past 2 Pm. Saw the Island of St
7	17	S E ½ E			Paul Bearing S E ½ E 17 or 18 Leag.
7	1				dist.
6	1				
7		East	West		at ½ past 10 Pm y.e Body of the Isle-
7			at ½ past 10 Pm.		bon S S E by Compass my Long.e by
4		E S E ½ S	Lat - 37° 46' S		acct from y.e Cape, then being 74° 29
5	1		Lon - 77° 26 E		and from my Lunar Obn. 77° 26
7	1		by Lunar - -		from which I take my dep.t
7	1				
7	1				
7	1				
7	1				
7	1	E S E			
7	1				
7	1				Latter part Squally with some
7	1				
6					rain
5					
					Lat. Obd. 37° 51' S

Course	dist	S	E	Lat. by acct	X Lon	Lon in by acct taking my dep from St Paul
S 87° E	94	5'	94	37° 51'	120' E	79° 26' East

1804 Ship Henry & From the Cape of Good Hope

HOURS	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee'w	Friday 3rd August
1	5		E S E	West		
2	4	1				Moderate wind & a very great
3	4	1				Swell from S. SW
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1		S.W.		Cloudy
11	5					
12	5	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	7					
6	7					
7	7	1				Squally with rain
8	7	1		S. S.W.		
9	7	1				1st Ref'd y.e Topsails
10	8					
11	8	1				
12	8					Lat.d Obd. 37.° 54 S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
S 89° E	145	3	145	37° 54	182 E	82° 28 East

HOURS	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee'w	Saturday 4 August
1	7	1	E b S	North		
2	8					Stiff G.s & Squally at times
3	8					
4	8					
5	8	1				Small rain
6	9					
7	8	1				
8	8	1				Cloudy
9	9					
10	9					
11	9					
12	8					
1	8	1				a very high following Sea
2	8					
3	9					
4	9					
5	9			W. b W.		Rainy
6	8					
7	6	1				
8	6	1		N.W.		
9	7		East			fair Set N. Topg.t Sail
10	7	1				
11	7					
12	6	1				Lat.d Obd. 37.° 29' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.
N 82.° 40 E	194	25	192	37.° 29' S	242 E	86° - 30' East

Wk	Wk	Couns	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 5 August
6	1	E by S	N W		
7					Moderate wind and a Great Sea
6	1		N by W by W		
6					
5	1				
5	1				
5	1				
4					
4					
3	1				
3	1				
3	1				
3	1				Light airs inclining to Calm - - -
3	1				
3					
2					foggy throughout
1	1				
1	1				
〃	〃	〃 〃 〃	Calm head all		Calm
〃	〃	around 4 Comps			
〃	〃				
2	.	N E	E S E		No Obs.n Sun Obscure

Couns	dis	N.	E.	Lat.d by aw.	D Lon	Lon by aw.
N 60 E	88'	45	75'	36m 44'	94' East	88m 4 East

Wk	Wk	Couns	Winds	Leew.d	Monday 6 Aug.t
1	1	N N E	East		
2	2				Light airs Inclining to Calm &
3	2	1 . S by W	S E by E	6 . .	Foggy. at 2 Pm Pack'd Southw.d
4	3				
5	3				
6	2	1			
7	2	1 . S S W	. . .	d.o	very Smooth Sea
8	2				
9	2				
10	1	1			
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	1	1			Light airs & Cloudy
7	1	1			
8	2				
9	2				Saw a small Bed of Kelph
10	2				
11	1	1			
12	1				Jack'd Northw.d Lat.d Obs.d 37° 19' S

Couns	dis	S	W	Lat.d by aw.d	D Lon	Lon by aw.d	Light airs
S 17° W	37'	35'	11'	37° 19' S	13' West	87° 51' East	at East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

Hours	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew^{a}	Tuesday 7 August
1	2		N E	E S E		Light airs inclining to Calm
2	2					
3	2					and thick Weath^{r}
4	2					
5	2					
6	2		North			
7	2					
8	2		N N E	East		
9	2					
10	2		North			
11	2	1				
12	2	1		" " "		Fack^{d}. Southw^{d}
1	1	1	South			
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1				a Swell from Southw^{d}
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1	N N E			
11	2					
12	2	1				Lat by Indiff^{t} Obs 37° 11'

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat by acc^{t}	X Lon	Lon by acc^{t}
N 56° E	14'	8'	11'	37° 11' S	14' E	88° 5' East

Hours	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew^{a}	Wednesday 8 August
1	2		S E B S	Variable	6° ...	All these 24 Hours light airs
2	2					
3	2	1		in the		
4	3					
5	2	1	S B E	Eastern		Inclining to Calm with frequ^{t}
6	2					
7	2	1				Showers of rain and a Confus^{d}
8	3	-	S E			
9	3	1		Quarter		
10	3	1				Sea
11	3	-	S E B S			
12	3					
1	2	1	S E B E			wind variable from N E B S^{ly}
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	1	1				to E S E
5	2	-	S E B E			
6	2					
7	2	1				
8	2					
9	2					
10	2		S E ½ E			
11	2					Rainy
12	1					
						No Obs^{n} Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc^{t}	X Lon	Lon by acc^{t}
S 47° E	54'	37'	39'	37° 48' S	50' E	88° 55' East

H	M	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 9 August
in	in				
in	in				The first part of these 24 hours
2	–	E b S	W b N		
2	–				Mostly Calm & Rainy
in	in				
in	in				
in	in				
in	in				
in	in				
in	in				
in	in				
in	in				
1	1	E b S	North		Light airs
1	1				
2	1				
2	1				
3	1				
4					
4	1				
5					
6			W b W		Brisk Gales all drawing Sail set
7					
7	1				Variation p.r amp.e 14° 28' West
8	1		N b W		
					Lat.e by Obn 37° 56' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat.e by acct	X Lon	Lon by acct	Lon by Obn
S 82° E	58	8	57	37° 50' S	71' E	90° 6' East	90° 51'-0" p.r Lunar

H	M	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 10 day August
8					
8		E b S	S W		Brisk Gales & fine Weather
8					
8					
8	1				
8	1				
8					
7	1				
7	1				
7	1				Squally with hard rain
8			S W		
7					
5					Cold
5					
6			West		
6					Moderate & fair a following Sea
6					
6					
6					
5	1				
5					Seamen Variously Employed
5	1		W b S		
5	1				
					Lat.e Obn 37° 20' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat.e by acct	X Lon	Lon by acct	Lon Obn
S 77:30 E	167'	36'	162½	37° 20' S	20½' E	93° 30' E	94° 15'

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

Hours	K	PK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 11 August
1	7	1	E N E	West		Squally with rain at times
2	7	1				
3	6	1				parted the Fore Topsail Sheet
4	6	1				
5	6	1				parted Main Topsl. Sheet & Tye
6	7					
7	6	1				a high following Sea for wheel
8	6	1				
9	6	1				Tallow
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	7					
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				fine weather
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					Seamen variously Emp.d
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	5					Latd. Obs.d 35°. 51' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Latbyacct.	Lon	Lonbyacct.
N 57° E	163'	89'	137'	35°. 51'	171° E	96°. 21' E

Hours	K	PK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 12 August
1	5	1				
2	5	1	N E	West		all these 24 Hours Gentle &
3	5	1				
4	5	1				and Smooth sea
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	5	1				fair & pleasant
9	5					
10	5					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				foggy
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	4			N W		fair
12	4					

Lat. Obs.d 34°. 15' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Latbyacct.	Lon	Lonbyacct.
N 33°. E	115'	96'	63	34°. 15' S	76 E	96°. 37' E (97°. 37')

Towards Batavia 1804

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 13 August
1	3	1	N E	N W		
2	3	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
3	3					
4	3					
5	4					Squally with Small rain
6	4	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	3	1				
10	2	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	4					fine w.r
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	2	1				Cloudy
9	1	1				
10	1					
11	1					rainy
12	1	1				
						Clear

Lat.d Obs.d 33° 11' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat.byacc.	XLon	Lonbyacc.d
N 30° E	74'	64'	37'	33° 11'	44' E	98° 21' E

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 14 August
1	1	1	E N E	North		
2	1	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm & Cloudy
3	1	1				
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					thick
7	1	1				
8	1					
9	2	1	East -	N N E		a Great Swell from S W
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	3					
1	3	-	E by S	N E by N		
2	3	1				
3	4					Brisk Gales
4	4					
5	4	1 -	E S E			
6	4	1				
7	5	1	S E by E			
8	5					Stiff gales & rainy
9	5	1	E S E ..	N E		
10	5	1				2nd Reef'd Topsails fore & aft
11	5	1				
12	5					

Lat.d Obs.d 33° 25' S

Comm	dis	S	E	Latbyacc.d	XLon	Lonbyacc.d
S 79° E	74'	14'	73'	33° 25'	87' E	99° 48' East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis from the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 15 Aug.t
1	6		East	N.N.E		Strong wind and Confus'd Sea
2	6					
3	6		E.N.E	North		Seamen variously Emp.d
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					rainy
7	4		N.E	N.N.W		
8	4					
9	5	1				
10	5	1	N.E.B.N	W.N.W		Severe Squalls, & rain Shortens Sail
11	7					occasionally
12	6					
1	6	1				Clear
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6					
7	6					a Quat Confused Sea
8	6					
9	4	1				
10	4					Var.n p.r Amp 8.° 23' West
11	3					
12	3					Lat.e Obs.d 32.° South

Course	dis.t	N.t	E	Lat.de by acc.t	X Lon	Lon.de by acc.t
N 46° E	122'	85'	88'	32.° South	104' E	101.° 32' E

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee.w	Thursday 16 Aug.t
1	3	1	N.E.B.N	N.W		
2	3	1				Light airs & a Swell from SW
3	4					
4	4					
5	3					
6	2	1				Cloudy & Confus'd Sea
7	3					
8	3	1				
9	3	1	E.N.E	North		
10	3	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	4	1	- N.E.B.E	N.B.W	8°	fresh wind at Times
2	4	1				
3	4	1	- N.E½N.	N.W		
4	4	1				
5	5		- E.N.E	North		
6	5					
7	4	1	E½N	N.B.E		Strong wind & rain
8	4					
9	3	1	E.B.S	N.E.B.N		
10	3	1				hard rain
11	4		E.S.E	N.E		
12	4					At Obs.n Sun Above

Course	dis.t	N.t	E	Lat.de by acc.t	X Lon	Lon.de by acc.t
N 55° E	79'	45'	65'	31.° 15'	76' E	102.° 48' East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Friday 17 Augt
1	5		E S E	N E	8o	
2	4	1	E by S			hard g.s Squally Confus'd Sea &c
3	2		N N E	N W		
4	3	1				2nd Reef'd Topsails
5	3	1		W N W		
6	3	1				
7	3	1				very heavy Rain
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3					Out 2d Reefs
11	3	1	N E by N			
12	3	1	N E .	N N W		
1	3					
2	3					
3	3	..	E N E			Moderate & a Confus'd Sea
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	2		East	N N E		
8	2					Squally
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1	S E by E	N E by E		
12	3					

Cours	dis	N	E	Latbyaut.	D Lon	Lon by aut.
N 60° E	62'	31'	54	30° 44'	63' E	103° 57' East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Saturday 18 Augt
1	2	1	E by S	N N E		
2	7	1	N N E	S W		very Squally with Some rain &
3	7	1				a Sudden Change of wind
4	7					
5	6	1				
6	6					
7	6					Rainy at Times
8	6					
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	5	1				wind very unsteady
12	5					
1	7					
2	7					a high following Sea
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6					flights of rain
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	6					
12	6					

Lat. Obs. 28° 11' S

Cours	dis	N	E	Latbyaut.	D Lon	Lonbyaut.
N 11° E	156	153'	30'	28° 11' S	34' E	104° 95' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Sunday 19 August
1	6		N N E	S W b S		Light wind & fair wath.r
2	6					
3	6					throughout.
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	6	1				Cloudy
12	6	1	N E b N	S E		Lat.d Obs.d 25° 58' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat.d by aur.	X Son	Lon by aur.
N 10° E	135'	133'	23'	25° 58' S	26' E	104° 51' E

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 20 August
1	6	1	N E b N	S S E		
2	6	1				Moderate trades & fine w.r
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	5			Variable		
11	6					
12	6			in the		flights of rain
1	5	1		East		
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	7			S E		
6	7					
7	6	1				
8	6	1				fair w.r Seamen all Empd
9	7					usefully
10	6	1				
11	6		N N E			
12	6					Lat.d Obs.d 23° 54' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by aur.	X Son	Lon by aur.
N 30° E	143'	124	72'	23° 49' S	79' E	106-10' E

Towards Batavia 1804

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 21 August
1	6	1	NNE	S E		Moderate Trades & fine Weather
2	6	1				
3	6					Seamen usefully Empd.
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5			Variable		at 10 P.M. took the distance between
7	4	1				
8	5	1				the Moon & And Antares and found
9	6			in the		
10	6					the Longitude 106° 42' 45" East
11	5					
12	4	1		South E		
1	4	1				
2	4	1				fine Moon Light w. d a —
3	5					
4	5			Quarter		
5	5					a mooth Sea
6	4	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6					Empd. preparing our arms
10	6					
11	5	1	NBE			
12	5			South		Lat. Obs. 21° 45' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by acc.	D Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from Lun. Lan. * & D
N 16° E	134'	129'	37	21° 45'	40' E	106° 50' E	107° 4' 45" East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 22nd August
1	5	1				
2	5	1	NBE	South		Gentle Trades & a Smooth Sea —
3	6					
4	6	1				
5	7	1				Brisk Trades
6	7					
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	7	1				Squally
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				Sleeting Showers
1	7	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	7					
5	6	1				
6	6					hard Squalls, Seamen all Empd.
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	8		NNE			At 1 P.M. Topsails
10	6	1				
11	4					these 24 hours a Southern Course —
12	4					Lat. Obs. 19° 21' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by acc.	D Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from Lun. Lan.
N 11° E	147'	144'	28'	19° 13'	30' E	107° 20' E	107° 34' 45" East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea way	Friday 23d August
1	5		NBE½E	EbS	6°	Gentle Trades but 1st Reefd Topsl
2	6	1				
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					Variation pr amp 4° 10' West
6	7					
8	7	1				Hard Squalls & rainy 2nd Reefd
9	7					Topsails
10	7	1				
11	8	1				
12	7	1				a Great Sea from Eastw.d
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					Las Obs.d 16° 47' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat.d pr.d	X Lon	Lon by.d	Lon pr. last Obs.n	Lon allow.d pr Comm
N 3° E	154'	154'	8'	16° 35' S	8' E	107° 28' E.	107° 42' 45"	107° 12' 45"

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea	Friday 24 August
1	5		NNE	ESE	12° 30'	Gentle gales and all sail
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	6					Brisk Trades & Hazy
5	6					
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					Sharp Sea from Eastw.d
11	5	1				
12	5	1		EbS		
1	5					
2	5					
3	5	1	NBE	EbN		
4	5	1				
5	6	1	NNE	ESE		
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	6					all hands variously Empd
10	6					
11	6					Current Setting So. 3 or 4 Miles
12	6					
						Lat.d Obs.d 14° 34' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Latbyac.d	X Lon	Lonbyac.d	Lon pr last Obs	Lon allow.d pr Stream
N 5° E	134'	133'	11'	14° 31'	12' East	107° 40' E	107° 54' 45"	107° 9' 45"

Towards Batavia 1804

H.	K.	K.	Course	Winds	Leeway & heave of Sea	Saturday 25 August
1	5	1	N.N.E.	E.S.E.	1 pt.	
2	6					Moderate Trades & Smoky weather
3	6	1				
4	6					at 7 pm the water Changed to the colour
5	6					
6	5	1				of Milk & Continued So about 1½ hours
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	6			E.b.S.		
10	6					
11	5					
12	4	1				Moderate & Smooth Sea
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					Var.n p.r Amp.d at Orising 2°. 58' West
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	1				a Current Setting Southw.d 6 or 5 in
11	4		N.b.E.	E.b.S.		24 hours, Seam.n all Comp.d
12	4					

Lat.d Obs.d 12°. 30' S

Course	dist	N.	Lat by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon p.r Lat Obs	Lon allowing for Stream
N.b.W.½W.	124	124	12°. 28' S.		107°. 40' E.	107°. 54'. 45"	107°. 4' East

H.	K.	K.	Course	Winds	heave of Sea & Leew.d	Sunday 26 August
1	5		N.b.E½E.	East	14°	
2	5	1				Moderate Trades & Smooth Sea
3	5	1				
4	4					
5	4		N.b.E.			Came about y.e Ship Several Men of war
6	4	1	N.N.E.			hawks
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	3					
11	4					fair & pleasant
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	3	1				at 8 Am Got Several good Sights at Sun
6	3	1				and Moon, found the Longitude by Mean
7	3	1				
8	3	1				of two Obs.ns 107°. 38' East
9	4					
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	4					

Lat.d Obs.d 10°. 50'

Course	dist	N.	E.	Lat by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon p.r Lunar Obs
N.3°.E.	100	100	4	10°. 52' S.	4' E.	107°. 44' East	107°. 38' East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	VK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 27 August
1	4	1	NbE	East		Brisk Trades & fair w.
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					Excessive Hot
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4		NNE			
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	4	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4					at 8 Am had a good Sight at Sun
6	4		NbE			
7	4	1				and Moon Lon, by mean of two
8	5					
9	5	1				Observations 107° 38' East
10	6					Seamen all Empd.
11	6					
12	6					Lat. Obd. 9° 3' South

Comm	dif	N	Lat. by acc.	Lon by acc.	Lon by Lunar Obs.
North	107'	107'	8° 59' S	107° 44' E	107° 38' East

H	K	VK	Comm	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 28 August
1	6	1	North	East		
2	6	1				Moderate Trades & pleasant
3	6	1				
4	6					Seamen variously Employ'd
5	6	1				
6	6					Saw Several Boobies
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	3					
10	4	1	SbW	SEbE		Tackd &c.
11	3					
12	3					
1	5		NbW			Tackd Nor.
2	5					
3	3	1	SSW			do So.
4	3	1				
5	4	1	NbW			do Nor.
6	5					
7	7		North			at 9 Am Saw the Land of Java
8	6					
9	6	1				the Extremes Bearing from NE to NW
10	7		NNW	ESE		
11	6		WbW			5 or 6 Leagues dis
12	5	1				Lat. Obs. 7° 38' S

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat. by acc.	X Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon by Obs. Time by the Ch.
NbW	89'	85'	25'	7° 38' S	25 W	107° 19'	107° 13' E

Towards Batavia 1804

Wk	Wk	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 29 August
1	5		W½S	E½S		Moderate trades and fine weather running
2	5					down ye Coast of Java, Bent ye Cables
3	6					& unstow'd ye anchors.
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					at 6 pm wore ship ye Boat S E¼S
7	5	1	WSW			8 Miles dis. Stood W N W for Java h^d^.
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5					Moderate Gales & Cloudy
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6				SE b E		at ½ past 5 Am saw Java h^d^. Leaving
7						N W b N at 7 am doubled round Java h^d^.
8						and Stood S E Easterly through the
9						Behouden passage. at noon Crocatoa Bore
10						N b W ye North part of Princes Isle —
11						W b S ½ S 6 or 7 Lea^s^.
12						a Western Current

				Winds		Thursday 30 August - - - -
1				SE b S	Light	airs inclining to Calm - - - -
2				to S b E		at 4 pm the 2d Point of Java bore
3						S E b S 2 Lea^s^. dis Crocatoa N W b N
4						6 Lea^s^.
5						
6						
7						Light airs Standing along ye Coast
8						of Java, the Lights along shore
9						Enabled us to run close in with
10						ye Land at ½ past 2 am Got
11						abreast of ye 4th Point,
12						
1						at Sun rise got abreast of Anger
2						
3						Saw a portuguese at anchor, was board
4						-ed by a Shore Boat, at Noon ye St
5						Nicholas Bore N E b E 6 miles dist
6						with Light airs & Calms
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

1804 Ship Nancy and Francis from ye Cape of Good Hope

	Wind,	Friday 31 Augt.
	Variable round ye Comp^s^	all these 24 hours a very light air of wind made very little progress being hosed to & fro by the Currents between St Nicholas P^t^ and the Button
	Wind all round the Comp^s^	Saturday 1 September all these 24 hours Light airs & variable Inclining to Calm made but small progress at 6 P^m^ Bon Baby Pt bore E b N 5 or 6 Miles Stard E b S for the great Combuise at noon Hoons Island bore N b E the G^t^ Combuise E b S very Light airs of wind
	S b W S E	Sunday 2 Sept. Moderate wind at 8 pm came to in 14 fath^m^ water the Great comboo bearing N E at 6 Am got under way with a light Air at S E at noon took a Breze at N W and ran into Batavia road when we arrived at 6 pm & landed part of ye passengers

This Log contains 36 hours & Ends at Midnight

Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia Towards Boston

Thursday 27 September 1804

at 6 Am Left Batavia Road with a Light air from ye Southward Stear'd out North — between Enchuisen & Voorn at noon past am Stavdam & Middleburg Light airs and variable all hands Employ'd

Friday 28 Septr Light airs & variable saw a Ship Standing in for Batavia Road at ½ past 6 pm the Manvaise S E b S the Western Voorn N b W & Baby W b S at 10 pm very — Squally with heavy rain at Midn^t^ Saw Baby Bearing N W b W Calm & Rainy at 8 Am Baby bore East the Button S W b W at noon the Cap Bore S b W ½ W & the Button W b S ½ S point Saint Nicholas East a modrat Breeze at E^t^ & all hands Employ'd variously — " "

H	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 29 Septr 1804
1						
2			W S W	E S E		Light airs and pleasant at 3 pm was
3						Boarded by a Boat from Anger.
4						
5						at 7 pm Crocatoa peak bore W b N 2 Lea^s^ dis
6			S W			the rock off d^o^ S W b W ½ W 10 ½ Miles
7			S W b S.	S E b S		
8						at 8 pm Crocatoa bore N W 2 Lea^s^ dis-
9	3		S W			from it - my dep. its Lat^d^ 6° 8' South
10	3	1				
11	5	1	W S W			and Lon^d^ 105° 14' East.
12	2					
1	5		W b S	S E		Brisk Gales & Confused Sea
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	6					Squally
5	6	1				
6	6	1				fair W^r^
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	1	W S W			unbent the Cables & Stow'd the anchors
10	5	1				
11	5	1				otherways Usefully Employ'd 3 hands
12	6					Sick

Lat^d^ Obs^d^ 6° 50' South

Course	dis	S	W	Lat^d^ by a^r^	X Lon	Lon^d^ by a^r^
S 68° W	93'	35'	86'	6° - 50'	86' W	103° - 55' East

1804 Ship Henry & Frances From Batavia

Hours	Fk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 30 September
1	5	1	WSW	SE		Brisk Trades & fine Weather
2	5	1				
3	5	1				People employ'd variously Stowing
4	5					
5	5	1				away the Harbour Gear &c
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6		SWBW			Smooth Sea
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					Saw many Boobies & Boatswains
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	6					
12	6					Lat. by Obn. 7° 57' S

Course	Dis	S	W	Latbyaud	XSun	Lonbyaud
S61°30 W	140'	67'	123'	7° 57'	125 W	101° 50' East

Hours	Fk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 1 October
1	6		SWBW	SSE		
2	6					Moderate Trades and pleasant Wr
3	6					
4	6					Saw many Birds Boobies &c
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					Small rain
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				fair
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				all drawing said Sr
7	6	..	WSW			
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				People variously Empd
11	5	1				
12	5	1				Lat. Obd. 9° 11' S

Course	dis	S	W	Latbyaud.	XSun	Lonbyaud.
S56°10	132	74'	109'	9° 11' S	110 W	100° 0' East

Bound to Boston — 1804

H	Hk	Fk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 2 day of October
1	5	/	W SW	S E B S		All these 24 hours Light Trades
2	5					
3	5	/				pleasant weather and Smooth Sea
4	5					
5	5	/				
6	5	/				
7	5	/				
8	5	/				
9	5	/				
10	5	/				
11	5	/				
12	5	/				
1	5	/				
2	5	/				
3	5	/				
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	/				
7	5	/				
8	5	/				
9	5					Came about the Ship many Boobies
10	5					Tropic birds &c &c
11	5					
12	5					Seamen Usefully Employ'd

Lat. Obs. 9° 53' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by aut.	D Lon	Lon by aut.
S 71° W	130	42'	123'	9° 55' S.	125' W.	97° 55' East

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Wednesday 3 day of October
1	4	/	W SW	S E		All these 24 hours Moderate Trades
2	4	/				
3	4					pleasant w.r and Smooth Sea
4	4	/				
5	4	-	W SW ½ S			Came about the Ship many Boobies &c
6	4					
7	4	/				
8	4	/				
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5	/				
1	5	/				
2	5	/				
3	5	/				
4	5	/				
5	5	/				
6	5	/				
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					Seamen Usefully Employ'd, all
10	6					
11	5	/				Drawing Sail Set
12	5					

Lat. Obs. 10° 40' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by aut.	D Lon	Lon by aut.
S 67° 30' W	123'	47'	114'	10° 40' S	116 W	95° 59' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Thursd.ʸ 4 October
1	6		W.SW.½.S	S.E		Moderate Trades and cloudy
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					all drawing Sail &c
5	6	1				
6	6	1				Employ'd working up Junk
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				Squally
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				Small rain
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				Squally Every hard rain with
8	5					
9	5	1		E.N.E		a Confused Sea
10	5	1				
11	5					very heavy rain
12	5			S.E.b.E		more Moderate Lat.ᵈ Obᵈ. 11°.48'.S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc.ᵗ	diff Lon	Lon by acc.ᵗ
S.63°.W	150'	68'	134	11°. 48'. S	137' West	93°. 42'. East

Hours	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Friday 5 day of october
1	5		W.S.W	E.S.E		
2	5					Squally with Sworn rain and a
3	5	1				
4	6					Great confused Sea
5	6					
6	6					
7	5	1				Shipped great Quantities of water
8	5					
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6					
1	5					very heavy Sea the Ship Labouring
2	5					
3	5	1				Extremely
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	5	1				Squally with rain
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					more moderate
12	6					Latᵈ Obᵈ. 12°. 40'. S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc.ᵗ	X Lon	Lon by acc.ᵗ
S.69°.W	145'	52'	135'	12°. 40'. S	138' W	91°. 24'. East

H	Ft.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 6 day of October
7		W S W	S E		Stiff gales and Cloudy with a great
7					Confused Sea Busily Employ'd —
7					Breaking up in the Stowage and find
6					by the continual working of the Ship
5	1				in Consequence of the great Sea we —
6					have had Since our departure from Batavia
5	1				that the water comes in about the —
6					Break of the deck, we Shifted the Cargo
6	1			have	from that place as much as possible
6	1				to prevent its getting wet.
6	1				Small rain & Great Sea the Ship
6	1				Labouring very much.
6	1				
6	1				
6	1			

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Monday 8 day of October
1	6	1	W S W	E S E		Stiff Trades & a very great Sea,
2	6					
3	6					Shipped much water, the Ship Labour-
4	6					
5	6					ing Extremely.
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					Squally at times with rain
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				Shortened & Augmented Sail
5	7					
6	7	1.				
7	7	1				Occasionally
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat.ᵈ Obs.ᵈ 15° 40' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.ᵈ by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 69° W	162'	58'	151'	15° 40' S	157 W	83° 29' East

H	H	H	Courss	Winds	Leewᵍ	Tuesday 9 day of October
1	7		W S W	E S E		
2	6	1				Moderate Gales and Smooth sea with
3	6	—	W b S ½ S			
4	5	1				fine weather, Shipp'd but Little water
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	6					
12	6					
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				Squally at times
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				all drawing Sail Set
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6					

Latᵈ Obsᵈ 16° 36' S

Courss	dis	S	W	Lat.ᵈ by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 71° W	154'	50'	146'	16° 28' S	151 W	80° 58' East

H	Hk	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 10 day of October
1	6		WbS½S	E S E		Gentle Trades fine weather and a
2	6					Smooth sea, all drawing Sail Ses
3	5					Seamen Employ'd working up Dunk
4	5	1				Variation pr. amplitude at Sun's Setting
5	5	1				2°. 5' Westerly
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				fair & pleasant
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	5	1				Employ'd making a Foresail
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Latit.d by Obs.n 17°. 9'. S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.d
S 73° W	135'	39' S	129'	17°. 9'. S	134' W	78°. 44'. East

H	Hk	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 11 day of October
1	5	1	WbS½S	E S E		fair weather Smooth Sea Light winds
2	5	1				& pleasant, second Mate Sick
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					Cool & pleasant all drawing Sail ses
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5		WbS	East		parted Mn. Tops'. & topgallant Tyes
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Var.n pr. amp.d at O rising 3°. 53' Westerly
10	4	1				
11	4	1		E S E		Emp.d as yesterday
12	4	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 17°. 49'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by aud.d	X Lon	Lon by aud.d
S 72° W	131'	40'	125'	17°. 49'. S	129' W	76°. 35' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Friday 12 day of October
1	4		WbS	EbS		Light Trades & pleasant, Smooth Sea
2	4					
3	4					Seamen usefully Employ'd
4	4					
5	4					
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					very pleasant weath.r Sec.d Mate
2	4					
3	4					Sick
4	4					
5	4			SEbS		
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	4	1				Employ'd making a Foresail
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	5					

Latitude Obs.d 18° 13' S

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat.d by.d	X Lon	Lon by acc.d
S 76° W	100'	24'	97'	18° 13' S	102' W	74° 53' East

Hours	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 13 day of October
1	5	1	WbS	S E		Moderate wind Smooth Sea and
2	6					
3	6					fair weather
4	5	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6			South		Brisk Trades
8	6					
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6					all drawing Sail &c
12	5	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6					people Employ'd as yesterday
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1				Second Mate Sick
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	6					

Lat.d Obs.d 18° 56'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by.d	X Lon	Lon by.d
S 73° 30' W	151'	43'	145'	18° 56'	152' W	72° 20' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Sunday 14 day of October
1	5	1	WbS	SSE		
2	5	1				Moderate Trades and Smooth Sea —
3	5	1				
4	5	1				Imished up Fousail & Bent it to the
5	6	1				
6	6	1				yard
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	7					
1	6	1				
2	6	1				brisk Trades & fair weather
3	6					
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	6			South		Stiff Gales & a rough Sea Shipped
9	6	1				
10	7					Much water
11	6	1				
12	6					

Lat.d Obs.d 19° 37' S

Coun	dis	S	W	Lat.d by aw.	X Lon	Lon by aw.
S 74° W	149'	41	143'	19° 37' S	153' W	69° 47' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Monday 15 day of October
1	6	1	WbS	South		
2	6	1				Brisk gales and a great Sea; second —
3	6					
4	5	1				Mate Still sick.
5	6					
6	6					Strong wind Shortened Sail occasionally
7	7					
8	7					Squally and rainy.
9	7					
10	7					Ship Labouring very hard, Shipped
11	7					
12	6	1				Many heavy seas
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	7					
4	7					Great confused Sea
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6			SSE		
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					More Moderate
12	6					

Lat.d by Obs.n 20° 33' South

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by aw.	X Lon	Lon by aw.
S 69° W	157'	56'	147'	20° 33' S	155' W	67° 12' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	℔	℔	Course	Winds	Lee'ge	Tuesday 16 day of October
1	6		WbS	SE		Moderate winds & fine weather
2	6					
3	6					all drawing Sails Set
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					fair & pleasant
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	6					Second Mate Still Sick
2	6	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5					Variation pr. amplitude 6° 21' West
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				Employed making a Main Topsail
10	5					
11	5					& & &
12	5					

Latit. Obd. 21° 25' S

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat. by d.	X Lon	Lon by d.
S 68° W	139'	52'	129' W	21° 25'	138' W	64° 54' East

Hours	℔	℔	Course	Winds	Lee'ge	Wednesday 17 day of October
1	5		WbS	SE		
2	5	1				Moderate wind and Cloudy
3	5					
4	4	1				Squally with Small rain
5	5					
6	5			Variable		
7	5			&		Second Mate Still sick
8	5			Squally		
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	5					
12	5			South		
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	6			E by S		
4	6					
5	4	1				wind Light & variable
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					Employed as yesterday
11	2	1				
12	3	1				

Lat. Obd. 21° 58' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by d.	X Lon	Lon by d.
S 74° W	120'	33'	115'	21° 58'	124' W	62° 50' E

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 18 day of October
1	3					
2	2	1	W½S	ESE		S.
3	2	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
4	2			Variable		
5	2	1				
6	2	1				variable wind & rainy at times
7	3	1				
8	3	1		East		
9	4					
10	4	1				
11	4	1				a Great Sea
12	3	1				
1	4					
2	4					
3	4			EBS		
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	4	1				Second Mate Still sick
7	4	1				
8	5			ESE		Employ'd Making a Main Topsail
9	4					
10	4					working up Junk &c &c &c
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Lat'd Ob'd 22° 21' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 75° W	89'	23	86'	22° 21' S	93' W	61° 17' East

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Leeway	Friday 19 day of October
1	3					
2	3		W½S	ESE		Light airs & variable Inclining to Calm
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3					rainy
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	2	1				
12	2					
1	2					Small rain
2	2		WSW	SW		
3	2					
4	4	1		Calm		
5	1	1	W½S	ESE		Steady rain
6	2	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	3					
10	2					fair, Employ'd working up Junk
11	2					
12	2					

Lat'd Ob'd 22° 39'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat'd by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 73° W	62'	18'	59'	22° 39' S	64' West	60° 13' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pts	Kts	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 20 day of October
1	2	1	W½S	East		Light airs and variable Inclining
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	2			E by S		to Calm Smooth Sea
5	2					
6	2	1				Var.n pr. Amp 12°: 52' West
7	2	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	4					Great confused Sea
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					The Second Mate very Sick
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	4			E by S		Came aboard of Ship many Tropic
7	3	1				
8	3					Birds. Emp.d making a Mr. —
9	3					
10	3					Topsail working up Junk &c.a
11	3					
12	3					

Lat.d Obs.d 23°. 5'. S

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat by acc.t	X Lon.	Lon by acc.t
S 70° W	76'	26'	71'	23°. 5'. S	78' West	58°. 55' East

Hours	Pts	Kts	Course	Winds	Leew.y	Sunday 21 day of Oct.r
1	2	1	W½S	E by S		
2	2	1				all these 24 hours Light airs
3	2	1				
4	2	1				Inclining to Calm.
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	3					Second Mate very Ill
9	3					
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					Smooth sea.
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	2	1				Var pt. amp 14°. 3' Westerly
8	2	1				
9	2	1				Excessive hot.
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2					

Lat.d Obs.d 23°. 31'. S

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat by acc.t	X Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 68° W	69'	26'	64'	23°. 31'. S	70' West	57°. 45' East

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	1	W½S	ESE	Monday 22 day of October
2	1	1			All these 24 hours Light
3	1	1			airs & variable Inclining to Calm
4	1				
5	1				
6	1			Light &	
7	1				
8	1			variable	
9	1				
10	1				
11	1			in the	
12	1				Second Mate Still very Low
1	1				
2	1				
3	1			Eastern	
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				a Great Swell from SE
7	1	1			
8	1	1		Quarter	
9	1	1			
10	2				Employ'd Making a Main Topsail
11	1				
12	1				

Yr the Needful

Lat. Obs. 23° 34' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 83° W	21'	3'	21'	23° 38'	23 W.	57° 22' E

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1		W½S	ESE	Tuesday 23 day of October
2	1				Light airs inclining to Calm and as monstous
3	1				So Swell
4	1				
5	1	1			
6	1			Light and	at 6 pm departed this Life Thos. Friend
7	1				
8	1			variable in	Second Mate, after 20 days Illness
9	1	1			
10	2				
11	2			the Eastern	
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2			Quarter	Light airs
4	2	1			
5	2				
6	2				
7	2	1			
8	3				
9	3				Am Committed the Body of the deceased to the
10	3				Deep; Seamen Empd as yesterday ____
11	3				
12	3				Saw 2 dolphin Lat. Obs. 23° 55' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by aud.	X Lon	Lon by aud.
S 65° W	50'	21'	45'	23° 55	50' W	56° 32' E

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pt.	Pt.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 24 day October
1	3		W½S	E & E		Light airs & a Sea suit
2	3					
3	3					ment of the Main Topsail
4	3					
5	3			Light		and Bent of new one to the yard
6	3					
7	2	1				
8	2	1		&		
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1		Variable		Squally & rainy
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	1			in the		
4	2					
5	2	1				fair
6	2	1		Eastern		
7	2	1				got a distance between Sun & Moon
8	3	1				and the Effects of the Late deceased
9	3	1		Quarter		Thos. Friend at the Mast
10	3	1				
11	3	1				fair & pleasant Wr.
12	3					

Lat. Obs. 24° 19' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by acct.		Dif Lon	Lon by acct.	Lon Obs. pr. Sun & Moon
S 69° W	67	24	62	24°	19' S	69 W	55° 23' E	53° 26' East

Hours	Pt.	Pt.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 25 day Oct.
1	3		W½S	East		
2	3					Light airs & fair weather
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				Employd repairing the Old
6	2					
7	1	1				Main Topsail
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	2					
12	2	1				Smooth Sea
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	2	1	West	E & E		all drawing Sail Set
10	2	1				
11	2					Seamen variously Empd.
12	2					

Lat. Obs 24° 41' S

Course	dis	S	West	Lat. by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct.	Lon by Obs. Sun & Moon
S 68° W	59	22	55	24° 41'	60 W	54° 23' E	52° 22' East

H	K	℔K	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Friday 26 October
1	2					
2	2		West	E. by E		Light airs and variable in the Eas
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2			Variable		
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2			in the		
11	2					
12	2					
1	3					Cloudy
2	3			Eastern		
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3			Quarter		
7	3	1				
8	3	1				fair & pleasant obs.d Sun & Moons dis
9	3	1				
10	3	1				Employ'd minding sq.r Old Sounsail &
11	3	1		E by S.		
12	3	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 25.° 1' S

Coun.e	dis.e	S	W	Lat.d by aim.d	X Lon	Lon by aim.d	Lon Obs.d p.r Sun & Moons dis
S 73.° W	68	20'	65'	25.° 1' S	72 W	53.° 11' E	51.° 23.' 30" East

H	K	℔K	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Saturday 27 Oct.r
1	3	1	West	E by S		
2	3	1				Moderate wind & fair weather —
3	4					
4	4		W by S			
5	4					all drawing Sail SS
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1				Cloudy, a great Confused Sea
9	4					
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	4					
1	4					Thick weather
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	5		West			
7	5					
8	4	1		E by S.		Employ'd as Yesterday. Saw many
9	5					
10	5					Sea Birds
11	5					
12	4	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 26.° 0' S

Coun.e	dis.e	S	W	Lat.d by aim.d	dif Lon	Lon by aim.d	Lon from sq.r Last Obs.n
S 57.° W	109	59'	91'	25.° 53' S	101' W	51.° 30' E	49.° 42' East

1804 Ship Henry and Frances From Batavia

H	R	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee[w]ay	Sunday 28 October
1	5		Wsw	E by E		Brisk Gales cloudy & a rough Sea
2	5					Employ'd repairing y[e] Old Fore sail
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4					very thick w[r]
12	4					
1	2	1				
2	2					rainy & a very confused Sea which
3	3	1				
4	7					made a Continual road over y[e] Ship
5	6	1				
6	6	1				Brisk gales, Shipped much water
7	6	1				
8	6	1		N by E		
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6					
12	5	1				Lat[d] Obd[d] 26° 35' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc[t]	diff Lon	Lon by acc[t]	Lon from Last Obs[n]
S74° W	127	35'	122'	26° 35' S	136' W	44° 14' E	47° 26' East

H	R	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee[w]ay	Monday 29 October
1	5	1	Wsw	E by E		Moderate wind & fair w[r]
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	3	2	WSW	NW		heavy rain with Lightning and
6	3	1	Wsw	East		
7	3	1	WbS			heavy Thunder
8	3	1				
9	4					wind Light & variable
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	4	1				
1	4	1				Saw several Whales
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4					Employ'd Getting water
7	3					
8	3					up out of the Steerage
9	3					
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	1	1				No Obs[n]

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc[t]	diff Lon	Lon by acc[t]	Lon from Last Obs[n]
S64° W	96'	42'	86'	27° 17' S	97' West	47° 37' E	45° 49' East

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 30 October
1	1	1	SWbW	NW		Light airs & variable inclining to
2	2	1	S½W			Calm Seamen variously Employ'd
3	2		SSW	Light		
4	1	1	SbE			
5	2		WNW	and varia-		20° 30' Westerly variation p. amp. at
6	1	1		-ble		
7	1	1	North			Suns setting.
8	1	1				
9	1	1	NW	WSW		
10	1	1				
11	1					
12	1		West	NNW		fair weather
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1	1				
7	3					Saw many Dolphin & 1 Albatros
8	3					
9	3					20° 30' Var.n at Ossing, Employ'd
10	3					
11	3					repairing M.n Topg.t Sail
12	3					Lat. Ob. 27° 39' S

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from the last Obn.
S55°W	38'	22'	31'	27° 30'	35'W	47° 2' E	45° 14'

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 31 October
1	3		W½S	NNW	6°	Light airs & pleasant w.r ——
2	3		West			
3	3	1				
4	3	1				finished repairing y.e Maintop G.t
5	4	1				
6	4	1				Sail & sent it aloft
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	2	2	WSW	Light &		Squally with rain & much Lightning
10	1		SW			
11	2		WSW	Variable		and Thunder
12	2	1				
1	2	1	SSW			
2	3					
3	2	1				
4	3					
5	4		SbW	Light &		fair weather
6	3	1	South			
7	2		SSW			
8	2					Seamen usefully Emp.d
9	1	1	SbW	Variable		
10	1	1				
11	2	1	NWbW			Squally & rainy
12	1	1	NNW			fair Lat. Ob. 28° 32' S

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from Last Obn.
S33°W	63'	53'	34'	28° 24' S	39'W	46° 23' E	44° 35' Ean

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	W	Course	Winds	Leew^{d}	Thursday 1 Novr 1804
1	2	1	NNW	Wsw	6°	Moderate gales & fair Wr
2	2	1				Seamen all Employ'd about
3	2	1				ye rigging, working up Junk
4	2	1				&c^{a} &c^{a} &c^{a}
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	—	NBW			
8	3					
9	3		NNW			
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3		NNW			Stiff Gs
2	3					
3	3	-	SSW½W	WBN		Tack'd Northw^{d} in Wr Topg^{l} Sail
4	3	1				1 & 2 reef ye Topsails Strong wind
5	3					
6	3					and Great Sea, in fore & Mizn Tops^{ls}
7	3					
8	2					& Mains^{ls}; Set up ye Mr Rigging
9	2		NW	WSW	20°	Close Reef'd ye Mr Topsls very great
10	2					
11	2					Sea Lat^{e} Obs^{d} 28° 28' S
12	2					

Course	dis	N	W	Lat^{e} p^{r} acct	diff Lon	Lon p^{r} acct	Lon from Last Obs^{n}
N 81° W	28'	4'	28'	28° 14'	31' Wst	45° 52' E	44° 4' East

Hours	K	W	Course	Winds	Leew^{d}	Friday 2 day Nov^{r}
1	2					
2	2		NWBW	SWBW	20° —	Strong Gales & a heavy Sea
3	2					
4	2					
5	2	—	WNW			
6	2					Now moderate
7	2					
8	2					
9	2	-	WBN			
10	2					
11	2	1				Set ye Topsails
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	2	1				
4	2	1				Set ye Mainsail
5	2	1	WBN			
6	2		WNW	SW		
7	2					
8	2					Out all reefs, a very great Sea
9	2					
10	1	1				
11	2					
12	2					

Course	dis	N	W	Lat^{e} p^{r} acct	diff Lon	Lon p^{r} acct	Lat^{e} Obs^{d} 28° 18' S Lon from Last Obs^{n}
N 79° W	53'	10'	52	28° 18'	59' W	44° 53' E	43° 5' East

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 3 day Nov.r
1	3	1	West ½ S	S ½ W	
2	3	1			Light airs & a monstous SW Swell
3	3	1			
4	3		Variable		all drawing sail set
5	2				
6	2	1			
7	3				
8	3	1			
9	4				
10	4	1			
11	5				
12	4	1			
1	4	1			pleasant weather
2	3				
3	2	1			
4	2		East		
5	2	1			
6	3				
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	4		West		
10	4				Brisk gales & Clear, Employ'd about
11	4	1			yr Rigging Still a great SW swell
12	5				Lat.d Obs.d 29.° 1

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon from Last Obs.n
S 61° W	89	43	78	29.° 1	89 W	43.° 24 E	41.° 36 East

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew.g	Sunday 4 day Nov.r
1	4	1	West	East		
2	4	1				Moderate & fair Seamen variously Empd.
3	4	1				
4	5					
5	6					
6	6	1		E by E		Brisk Gales & a Smooth sea, all draw
7	6	1				ing Sail set
8	7					
9	7	1		E		
10	8					
11	7	1				
12	7					
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7			North		thick & rainy,
5	6	1				
6	4	1				Squally
7	4					
8	4			N W	11.° —	
9	4					more moderate
10	3	1		West		
11	3	1		W by S		
12	2	1	N N W			Tack'd Northw.d Lat.d Obs.d 30.° 2' 1

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon from Last Obs.n
S 62.° W	130'	61'	114'	30.° 2' S	131' W	41.° 13' East	39.° 25' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Monday 5 day Novr.
1	2		NNW	Wsw	6°	Light airs & pleasant weather
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					Variation pr. Amplitude at Suns
5	3					
6	2	1				Setting 24° 30' Westerly
7	3		NWBW			
8	3		WNW	SW		
9	2					
10	2					
11	1	1				
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					Calm
3	〃	〃	〃〃	Calm		
4	〃	〃	〃〃			
5	1	1	WSW	NW		Light airs
6	2	1				
7	2	1	SWBW			
8	3					
9	3		SWBS	WBS		Seamen usefully Employ'd
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3	1	SSW	West		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 30° 3' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct.		dif Lon	Lon by acct.	Lon from last Obsr.
S 88° W	31'	1'	31'	30°	3' S	35' W	40° 38' E	38° 50' East

Hours	Pk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leewᵍ	Tuesday 6 November
1	3	1	NNW	West	6°	
2	3	1	North			Light airs & direct Contrary
3	3	1				
4	3	1	NNE			
5	4	1				Smooth Sea
6	4	1	NBE			
7	3	1	NNW			
8	3					
9	3					
10	3	1				
11	4					
12	4	1				Clear
1	3	1				
2	3	1	NW			
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3	1	NWBN			
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				Fair & pleasant
10	3	1				
11	2	1				Westerly Swell
12	2		NW	WSW		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 28° 52' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct.		dif Lon	Lon by acct.	Lon from Last Obs
N 34° W	86'	71'	48'	28° 52'	S	55' W	39° 43' E	37° 55' E

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.y
1	2		N W by W	S W	
2	2				
3	1	1	W.b N	S S W	
4	1		West		
5	"	"	" " "	Calm	
6	"	"			
7	"	"			
8	1		West	E N E	
9	2				
10	3				
11	4	1			
12	5				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6			N E	
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	7	1		N N E	
8	8				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7	1			
12	7	1			

Wednesday 7 November

Light airs & Calm, Seamen variously Employd. Obs.r Sun & Moons dist.e Long.e pr. Obs.n 36.° 27' East which proves that yr. Ship has been carried to yr. Westw.d since the Obs.n previous to this 88'

Brisk Gales & Smooth Sea

Strong gales & rough sea, in Steering sails Topg.t Sails & reef'd yr. Topsails in Moy.n Tops.l Moy.n Split & Strong gales & a very high Sea which Broke constantly over yr. Ship.

Lat.e Obs.d 29.° 45' S

Course	dist	S	W	Lat.e by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon from this day's Obs.n
S 62° W	113	53'	100'	29.° 45' S	114' W	37.° 49' E	34.° 33' East

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	6				
2	6		West	North	
3	5	1			
4	5				
5	2	1	W b S	N W b N	15.°
6	3	"	South "	W S W	
7	4	"	W N W "	S S W " "	20°
8	4				
9	4				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2		W b N		
6	2				
7	2		W b S	South	
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2	1			
12	3	1			

Thursday 8 November

Stiff gales & a Confused which makes a Continual Road over yr. Ship

Light airs & variable

Squally won Ship & in Mainsail

very Squally in Topsails & very heavy Sea

More moderate Set yr. Topsails

Set yr. Mainsail & out all reefs

all Drawing Sail Set

Lat.e Obs.d 30.° 0' South

Comm	dist	S	W	Lat by acc.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon from last Obs.n
S 75° W	59'	15'	57'	30.° "	66' W	36.° 43' East	33.° 27' East

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Friday 9 day Nov.r
1	4	----	WbS	SSE		Light airs and a great Swell
2	4					from the SW- Seamen Usefully
3	4					
4	4					Employed about the Rigging &c
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1		SE		
10	4	1				Clear & pleasant
11	5			East		
12	5					
1	5					
2	4	1		ENE		
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	6			ENE		Stiff Gales & a Great Sea
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1				
10	6					Saw a Sparrow flying about us
11	6	1				
12	6	1				Ship Lat.d Obs.d 31.° 18' S

Course	dis.s	S	W	Lat by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.d	Lon from Last Obs
S 52° W	127'	78'	100'	31.° 13' S	117'W	34.° 46' E	31.° 30' E

Hours	Pk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Saturday 10 day Nov.r
1	6	1				
2	6	1	WbS	ENE		Stiff gales & a high sea
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5					Moderate
7	5			North		
8	5					
9	4					
10	2					Light airs
11	2		WSW	NW		
12	"	"	" " "			
1	"	"	" " " "	Calm		Calm & small rain
2	1		WSW	South		
3	1	1				a monstrous confused Sea
4	"	" "	" " " " "	Calm		
5	1		WSW	South		Split y.e Main Topg.t Sail sent it
6	1	1				
7	1	1				down to repair
8	1	1				
9	2					
10	2					Light airs & Cloudy
11	1	1				
12	1	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 32.° 2'

Course	dis.s	S	W	Lat by acc.d	dif Lon	Lon by acc.d	Lon from last Obs.n
S 50° W	69'	44'	53'	32.° 2'	62'W	33.° 44' E	30.° 28' E

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	K	VK	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Sunday 11th day Nov.r
1	1	1	WbS	SbE		
2	1	1				Light airs & Calm & a Great Sea
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	—	WSW			Came about p.s Ship a Seal
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	"	"	" "	Calm		Calm
1	"	"	" "			
2	2	.	SbE	SWbW		Small rain
3	2	1	SbW			
4	2	1				
5	3					
6	3	1				moderate & fair
7	3	1	South		6°. .	
8	3	1				
9	5	1	SbE			
10	1	1	SWbW			Tack'd Northw.d
11	2	1	NNW	West		
12	2	1				Lat.d Obs.d 32° 28' S

Course	dis	S	E	Latbyacc.d	dif Lon	Lonbyacc.d	Lonfrom Last Obs
S5°E	26'	26	2'	32° 28'	3' E	33° 47' E	30° 31' E

H	K	VK	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Monday 12 day Nov.r
1	2	1	NWbN	WbS		
2	2	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm & pleasant
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1	NNW			
10	1	1				
11	1	1	NbW			
12	1	1	NNW			fair Weather
1	1	1				
2	2					
3	2					
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	2		NbW			a Great Swell from SW
7	2		NNW½W			Unbent p.s Fore Topsail to repair
8	1	1				
9	"	"	"			
10	"	"		Calm		Calm, a Southern Current
11	"	"	" "			
12	1	1	WSW	East		a Light air from p.s East Lat.d Obs.d 32° 25

Course	dis	S	West	Latbyacc.d	d. Lon	Lonbyacc.d	Lonfrom Last Obs.n
N85°W	33'	3'	33'	32° 12'	38' W	33° 9' E	29° 53' East

P. 100

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pr	Pr	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 13 day Nov.r
1	2		WbS	EbE		Light airs & fair w.r Employed
2	3					Employing up for Topt.s & bent in
3	3	1				Saw up.t Coast of Africa the Extream
4	4					of the Land from WbN to NbE
5	4	1			pm	17 or 18 Leagues dis
6	4	1				
7	5					Brisk gales and a high Sea
8	6					
9	6	-	WbN	East		Shipped much Water
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	7					
1	7					
2	6	1				
3	6	1	WbS			
4	6					
5	6	-	West			
6	6					
7	6					
8	5	1				Moderate & fair; the current has set
9	5					the Ship 46' South.d of and.r for which
10	5		Tallow	75 miles	dis.d for	Tallow.
11	4	1	Set of Current			
12	3					Lat.d Obs.d 34. 36' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by and.r	Dif Lon	Lon by and.r
S52°W	213'	131'	168'	33. 50' S	201 W	26. 32' E

Hours	Pr	Pr	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Wednesday 14 Nov.r
1	2		NWbW	NEbN		Light airs inclining to Calm
2	2					Seamen usefully Employ'd
3	2		West			
4	3	1	WSW			
5	3	1				
6	2		North	WbW		Pack'd Northw.d
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2					Thick & hazy
10	1	1				
11	2		NbE			Great Confused Sea
12	2	1				
1	2					
2	2		NbE			
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	1	1				Smooth sea Sounded 66 fat.m Green Sand
7	1					and Stones saw Land the Extreams of
8	2					which Bore from East to NbE 7 or 8 Leag.s
9	2		NbW			dist.t
10	2					
11	2		NNW			
12	2		NWbN			Lat.d Obs.d 34. 14 S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat P.t and	dif Lon	Lon by and.r
N50°W	35	22'	27'	34. 14'	33. W	25. 59' E

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Lee-way	Thursday 15 November
1	2		South	WSW		
2	2	1	SbW			Light airs & fair weather, Saw a
3	2					
4	2	1				Ship in the SW Standing North.
5	2	1	SSW	West		
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	3					
1	4	1	NbE½E	NWbW		Fair & pleasant Tack'd North.
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3		NbE			
6	3					
7	2	-	SWbS	WbW	2 pts	Strong gales & a Great Sea Close reef'd
8	2	-				up Topsails wore Ship & Sent down
9	2	1				Fore & Mizn Topg. yards, Land about
10	2					8 or 9 Leag. dis the above mention'd Ship
11	1	1				still in Sight Lat. Obd. 34° 26'
12	1	1				

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat. p. acc.	dif Lon	Lon-in
S30°E	14'	12'	7'	34° 26	8' E	26° 7' E

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Lee-way	Friday 16 day Nov.
1	2		SWbS	WbN		
2	2					Strong gales and a high Sea " " "
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3		SW			
11	3					More Moderate Set up Mainsail
12	3					
1	3		NbE½E			
2	3					Tack'd Occasionally
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					Squally Small rain
6	3					
7	3					
8	3		North			The above Mentioned Ship in Sight in ye North
9	3		SSE	SW		
10	1	1				Land Bearing NbW 11 or 12 Leag. dis
11	2					
12	3		NWbW	SE		Lat Obd. 34° 42'

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acct.	dif Lon	Lon in
S26W	16'	14'	7	34° 42'	9' West	25° 58' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

H	M	K	Course	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Saturday 17 Novr
1	3		NWBW	S E		Light airs & fair Wr the Coast
2	3					
3	4		N W			of Africa in Sight 10 or 12 Leag. dis
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				the before mentiond Ship in Sight
7	5	1				
8	6	1				in the East Standing Westw.ᵈ
9	6		WNW			
10	6	1				
11	6	1				Brisk gs. & Squally at times
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6	1	NWBW			Saw no Land Stood in to ye North
7	6					
8	6					at 10 Am Saw Cape Vacchas bearing
9	6	1				
10	6	1	NNW			NbE ½ E 10 or 11 Miles dis
11	7		WSW	SSE		
12	6	1				Lat.ᵈ 34° 40′ S
						Lon in from Cape Vacchas
						21° 35′ East

H	M	K	Course	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Sunday 18 November
1	6		WbS	SbE		
2	6	1				Brisk gales and pleasant. Standing
3	6	1				
4	6					along ye Coast for Cape Lagulhas
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	5		West			Moderate winds
12	4	1	WbS	S E		
1	3	1	WNW			
2	3					
3	3		NWbN			Cloudy & rainy at Times
4	2					
5	3		NNW			
6	2					at 7 Am Saw Cape Lagulhas bearing
7	2					NNE ½ E 30 or 4 Leag.ᵉ dis, Light airs
8	3					
9	2		NW			at noon Lagulhas Bore NE bE ½ E 10 or
10	2					
11	1	1				11 Miles dis
12	1	1				Latᵈ Obˢᵈ 35° 7′ S

Monday 19 Novr

Light airs at SS E, Stear'd NW b N
at 7 pm Saw y.e hang Lt. NbW 3/4 W
10 or 12 Leag.s Stear'd for y.e Cape of G.d Hope
at 2 Am Saw y.e Cape of G.d Hope N E
at 6 Am it Bore East by Comp.s 4 or 5
Miles dist ran down along Shore with
a Stiff Breze until we cam abreas
of y.e Lions Rump y.e wind then left us
fann'd down along Shore & into the Bay
where we took a Strong S E Wind, beat
up to the Anchoring Ground & came
to at 6 pm with 80 fath.m Cable was
boarded by the harbour boat

This Logg contain 36 hours & Ends at Midnight

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pt	Pk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Friday 14 december
1						
2						
3						
4						at 6 pm Weighd and Saild
5						from Table Bay with a light air
6				S E		of wind at ½ past 8 pm ran out
7						past Robin Isle
8						
9						
10						Light airs & variable in the cour
11						
12						Calm & Great Sea
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						Seamen variously Employd
8						
9						at noon Table Hill Bore South by Compt.
10			N N W	S E		20 Miles dis. its Latd 34° 65 Lon 18° 30' East
11						from it my disk Latd Obd 33° 50' S
12						
						Lon in 18° 18' E by disk from
						the Table mountain

Hours	Pt	Pk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Saturday 15 December
1	6		N N W	S W		Brisk gales and fine weather
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				at 3 pm past dasen Isle it Bearing
5	6	1				
6	6					East 5 or 6 Miles dis
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4					
10	3	1				
11	4					
12	4					Light airs
1	4		N W b N			
2	3					
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	1	1				
6	"	"	"	"		Variation at Sunrising 23° 51' West
7	"	"	"	"	Calm	Calm & a great Swell
8	3	1	N E ½ E	N N W		
9	3					
10	3					Light airs & fair wr
11	2	1				
12	2					
						Latd Obd 32° 35' S

Courss	dis	N	W	Latd by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
N 57° W	94'	75'	57'	32° 44'	68 West	17° 10' East

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 16 December
1	1	1	NNE	NW		
2	2					all these 24 hours very Light
3	1					
4	1	1				airs inclining to Calm
5	1					
6	1					
7	1	1	SWbW			
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7		1				Saw many dolphin
8		1				
9						
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					Lat. Obd. 32° 42' S

Courn	dis	S	W	Lat. by aur.	diff Lon	Lon by aur.
S45W	10	7	7	32 · 42	8' W	17° 2' E

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 17 December
1	2	1	SWbS	WNW		
2	2	1				All these 24 hours light airs and
3	3					
4	3		SSW			variable in the NW quarter
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	2	1	SbWbW			
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1	S½W			
1	2		NbW	WbN		
2	2					
3	2					
4	2		North			
5	2		NNE			
6	2					
7	2		NE			
8	2					Seamen variously Employ'd, Cook Sick
9	1	1				
10	1	1	WbS	NNW		
11	2					
12	1	1				Lat. by Obn. 32° 58' S

Courn	dis	S	Lat. by aur.	dif Lon	Lon by aur.
South	16'	16'	32° 58'	—	17° 2' E

1804 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	Fk	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Tuesday 18 December
1	2		SWbS	WbN		very Light airs and Smooth
2	2					
3	1	1				Sea
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					Variation pr. amp. 22° 30' West
7	2		SSW			
8	2		NbW	West		Tacked Northᵈ
9	2					
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					foggy
8	2					
9	2	1		SW		Seamen variously Empᵈ
10	3					
11	3					Cook Sick
12	3					Latᵈ Obsᵈ 32° 18' S

Course	dis	N	W	Latbyacc	diflon	Lonbyacc
N48°W	60'	40'	44'	32° 27'	52'W	16° 10' East

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 19 December
1	3		NNW	SW		
2	3					Light airs and pleasant weathr
3	4					
4	4	1				Seamen usefully Employ'd
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	5					
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	5					all drawing Sail set
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4			SbE		
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1				Employ'd making points
						Latᵈ Obsᵈ 31° 5' S

Course	dis	N	W	Latbyacc	diflon	Lonbyacc
N46°W	105'	73'	76'	31° 5'	89'W	14° 4' E

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	K	Yk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 20 December
1	5		N N W	S B E		
2	5					All these 24 Hours Moderate gales
3	4	1				
4	4	1				and very fine weather, all drawing
5	5	1				
6	5	1				Sail Set
7	5	1				
8	5	1				Var.n 22.o Westerly at Sun's setting
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4			South		
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Seam.n Variously Employ'd
11	4					
12	4					Lat.d Obs.d 29.o 49' S

Courses	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t
N 49° W	116'	76'	87'/.	29.o 49'	101' W.t	13.o 0' E.t

H	K	Yk	Courses	Winds	Leew.g	Friday 21 December
1	4		N N W	South		
2	3	1				All these 24 hours Light airs a
3	3	1				
4	4					Smooth sea & Serene air
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3	1				21.o 14' Westerly variation.
8	3	1				
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	2	1		S S E		all drawing Sail set
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1		South		Employ'd working up Junk
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Lat.d Obs.d 28.o 49' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t
N 43° W	82'	60'	57'	28.o 49' S	65' W	11.o 55' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Wk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Saturday 22nd December
1	2	1	NNW	SbE		All these 24 hour's Light airs
2	2					
3	2	1				Smooth sea and pleasant wr
4	2					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3					19ᵒ Westerly varᵗ at Sun's
8	3					
9	2	1				Setting
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	3					
2	3					
3	2	1		SbW		
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3			SbE		all Drawing Sail set
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Latd Obsd 28ᵒ 4' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
N 50ᵒ W	70'	45'	54'	28ᵒ 4' S	61' Wt	10ᵒ 54' East

Hours	Wk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leewᵍ	Sunday 23 Decr
1	3					
2	3	1	NbW	SbE		Commences with Light airs &
3	3	1				
4	3	1				pleasant wr Smooth sea & fair
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4					
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Moderate Gales
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	4	1				Confus'd Sea
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	1				Cloudy
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Latᵉ Obsᵈ 26ᵒ 55' S

Course	dis	N	Westing	Lat per acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
W 45ᵒ W	98'	69'	69'	26ᵒ 47'	78' W	9ᵒ 36' E

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew:	Monday 24 Decr.
1	4	1	W b N	S S E		
2	4	1				All these - 24 hours Light airs
3	4					Smooth Sea & pleasant
4	4					
5	4					this and the two preceding days -
6	4					
7	4					I have expenenced a Considerable South
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Im Current
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	5			South		
5	4	1				
6	4					all Drowing Sail &c
7	4	1				
8	4	1		S S E		
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4	1				
				S b E		Lat.d Obs.d 25.° 38' South

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.d by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t
N.° 38° W	98'	77'	60'	25.° 27' S	67' W.t	8.° 29' East

H	K	Fk	Courss	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 25 December
1	4		N b W	S b E		
2	4					Light airs & pleasant weather
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	2	1				Seamen Usefully Employ'd
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2	1				
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					Cloudy
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				fair weather — Lat.d Obs.d 24.° 27' S

Courss	dis	N	W	Lat.d by acc.t	dif Lon	Lon by acc.t
N.° 33° W	85'	71'	46'	24.° 24'	51' W.t	7.° 38' East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee Way	Wednesday 26 Dec.r
1	3		NbW	SbE		Light airs
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1				pleasant
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Heavy dew
11	4	1				
12	4					
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	4	1				Smooth sea
4	4	1				
5	4		NNW	SSE		
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	4	1				Seamen usefully Employ'd
12	4	1				got a dist of Sun & Moon Lon at 10Am 7°. 9'. 45" all Drawing Sail set

Lat.d Obs.d 22°. 50' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by acct.	dif Lon	Lon by acct.	Lon by Obs.n
N23°W	105'	97'	41'	22°. 55' S	45' 10".	6°. 53' East	7°. 3'. 45" East

Hours	K	½K	Courses	Winds	Lee Way	Thursday 27 Dec.r
1	4	1	NNW	SbE		
2	5					Moderate Gales & pleasant Weather
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	5	— —	NWbN			
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	1				
11	5					
12	5					Smooth sea
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	5					all Drawing Sail set
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1		SSE		Employ'd working up Junk
11	4	1				
12	4					

Lat.o Obs.d 21°. 41' S

Course	dis	N	Westing	Lat. by acct.	diff Lon	Lon by acct.	Lon from Lon Obs.n
N.52°.W	112'	69'	88'	21°. 40' S	95' W.t	5°. 18' East	5°. 28' East

Bound Towards Boston 1804

H	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵃ	Friday 28 Decᵉ
4		NWbN	SSE		
4	1				All These 24 Hours moderate Gales &
4					
4					fair Wᵗʳ Smooth sea &
4					
4	1				
5					
5					
5					
4	1				
5					
5					
4	1				
4	1				
5					
5					
5					
5					
5					
5					
4	1				
4	1				
4	1				
4	1				

Partid Mᵉⁿ Topsail Tye

Latᵈ by Obsᵗⁿ 20° 36′ S

Courss	dis	N	W	Lat by aᵛ.	Diff Lon	Lon by aᵛ.	Lon from Last Obs
Nᵒ 54° W	111′	65′	90′	20° 30′	95 W.	3° 43′ East	3° 53′ East

H	H	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵃ	Saturday 29 Decᵉ
1	4	1	NWbN	SSE		
2	4	1				Moderate Gales and Cloudy, all drawing
3	4	1				
4	4					Sail set
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				Small rain
11	5	1 1	NNW			
12	4	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	4	1				Cloudy
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					partid Main Topgallant tye
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1				

Latᵈ Obsᵈ 19° 23′ S

Courss	dis	N	W	Lat by aᵛ.	Diff Lon	Lon by aᵛ.	Lon from Last Obsᵗⁿ
N 50° W	113′	73′	89′	19° 23′	93 W.	2° 10′ East	2° 20′ East

1804 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leew.r	Sunday 30 Decr.
1	5					
2	4	1	N N W	S E b E		Light airs and Cloudy at
3	4	1				
4	4					Drawing Sail &c
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4					Small rain at times
1	4	1				
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4	1		S E ..		
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				fair Weather saw a piece of Kelp
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	5					Lat.d Obs.d 18°. 4′

Course	dis	N.	W	Sat by aut.	dif Lon	Lon by aut.	Lon from Last Obs.n
N 45° W.	112′	79′	79′	18°. 4′	84′ W	0°. 46′ E	0°. 56′ East

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 31 December
1	5		N N W	S E by S		
2	5					Moderate Gales and Smooth sea
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				Cloudy
7	5					
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				Small rain
12	4	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	4	1				Squalls with rain
8	4	- -	N W b N			
9	4					
10	4	1				
11	4	1				fair Wr. all drawing Sail &c
12	4					
						Lat.d Obs.d 16°. 51′

Course	dis	N.	W	Sat by aut.	dif Lon	Lon by aut.	Lon from Last Obs.n
N 49° W	112′	73′	84′	16°. 41′	88′ W.	0°. 42′ W.	0°. 32′ W.

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	Hk	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 1st January ~ 1805
1	4		NNWbN	SEbS		
2	4					Moderate Gales & Cloudy weather
3	4					
4	4					all drawing Sail set
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					Variation pr Amp. 15° 3' Westerly
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					fair & pleasant
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1	NW by W			
6	4	1				
7	4	1	WNW			
8	4					
9	4					
10	4	1				Employ'd repairing the Mizn Staysail
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

Lat. Obs. 16° 1' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diffLon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Obs
N 59° W	97'	50'	83'	16° 0'	87' W	2° 9' W.	1° 59' W

H	Hk	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Wednesday 2d January 1805
1	4		WbN½N	S E		
2	4					Moderate Gales and Cloudy, all Drawing
3	3	1				
4	3					Sail Set
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				Squally
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3		W b N			
1	3					
2	3	1	W ½ N			Small rain
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	3					
6	3					wind variable in the South
7	4					
8	5		W b N			
9	5					
10	5					at ½ past 10 Am Saw St Helenas bearing
11	4	1	NW b W			NW b W about 11 Leag. dis
12	4					

Lat. Obs. 16° 3' S

Comm	dis	S	16	Lat by acct	diffLon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Obs
S 89° W	90	2	90	16° 3'	94' W	3° 43' West	3° 33' West

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Mo	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵈ	Thursday 3rd January
1						Light winds at SE run down for
2						the Land at 8 Pm got in under
3						the Lee of the Island Lay of & on
4						during ye night
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						at ½ past 6 Am Sent in ye Boat as
6						ps Custom & rec.d 2 Shott from the
7						battery. at am came to in 10 fm fast
8						water found Laying at St Helena 5 Indian
9						Men & 2 Whales this Log Ends at noon
10						
11						
12						

Hours	N	W	Courss	Winds	Leewᵈ	Saturday 14th January 1805
1			NW½N	ESE		at Noon weigh'd & Sail'd from
2						St Helena with a Light air at ESE
3						
4						
5						at 6 pm the Body of the Isle bore
6						
7	3			SEBS		bore SEBS 7 or 8 Leag.s dis
8	3					its Lat 15°. 55'. S Lon 5°. 46'. West
9	3					
10	3					from it my Dep.t
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					Rainy
4	3					
5	3					
6	3	1				Light airs
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	4					unbent ye Cables
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 15°. 9'. S

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat by aw.	diff Lon	Lon by aw.
N 56° W	57'	32'	47'	15°. 9'. S	50' W.t	6°. 52'. W.t

Bound Towards Boston 1805

Hr	Wk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Sunday 20 Jan.y — — — —
1	3	1	NWbN	SE		
2	3	1				Light airs
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3					pleasant
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3	1				small rain
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3					fair
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					Light airs & pleasant
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	2	1				

Lat.d Obs.d 14° 12' S

Course	Dis	N	W	Lat by aud	Diff Lon	Lon by aud
N45°W	80'	57'	57'	14° 12'	59' W.	7° 51' W.

Hr	Wk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Monday 21 Jan.y
1	3					
2	3		NWbN	SE		all then 24 hours Light airs and
3	2	1				
4	2	1				pleasant w.r
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	3					Saw many Dolphin
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2	1				
8	2	1				Emp.d making a Fore topsail
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				

Latitude Obs.d 13° 40'

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by aud.	dif Lon	Lon by aud.
N 59° W	62'	32'	53'	13° 40'	55' W	8° 46' W.

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pt	Pk	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Tuesday 22 Jan.y
1	2	1	NWbN	SE ..		Light airs all hands Employ'd
2	2	1				
3	2	1				Making a main or rather a Fore
4	2	1				Topsail, working up Junk &c
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	1	1				Inclining to Calm
8	1	1				
9	2					
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	2	1				
1	3					Moderate Gales
2	3	1				
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					Fair Weather
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	4					
12	4					Latitude Obs.d 12° 53′

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.d	diff Lon	Lon by acc.d
N46°W	68′	47′	49	12° 53′ —	56′ West	9° 36′ W.t

Hours	Pt	Pk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Wednesday Jan.y 23d
1	4		NWbN	SE		All these 24 hours —
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					Gentle g.s & fair w.r — —
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					Employ'd as p.r yesterday —
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4					
10.	4					Saw many fish, caught none
11	4					
12	4	1				Lat.d Obs.d 11° 47′

Course	dis	N	Westing	Lat by acc.d	diff Lon	Lon by acc.d
N48°W	99′	66′	73½	11° 47	75′W	10° 51′ West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	H	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.r	Thursday 24 January
1	4	1	NWbN	S E		
2	4	1				All these 24 hours moderate and
3	4	1				fair
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	3	1				
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				Employ'd as oppturd.r saw mans fish
10	4					
11	4					Caught none Lat.d Obs.d 10° 52′
12	4					

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aud	diffLon	Lon by aud.
N 54° W	94	55′	76′	10° 52′ N	77′ W.	12° 8′ W.

H	H	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 25 January
1	3	1				
2	3	1	NWbN	S E		All These 24 hours Moderate & fair
3	3	1				
4	3	1				finished w.r new Fore Topsail w.h
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				Emp.d repairing w.r best M.n Topsail
9	3	1				
10	4					& Fore topmast Staysail
11	4					
12	4					Lat.d by Obs.n 10° 2′

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.d by aud.	diffLon	Lon by aud.
N 53° W	84	50′	66	10° 2′ N	68′ W.	13° 16′ W.

1805 Ship Nancy & Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	W	Courses	Winds	Lee'r.	Saturday 26 Jan'y.
1	4		S.W by S	S E		At these 24 hour's light airs
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				and pleasant
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	3					Smooth sea
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	3					Empo. repairing old light sail
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	3					
12	3	1				Lat. by Obn. 9° 8' S

Coun	dis	N	W	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N49°W	83'	54'	62½	9° 8' S	64' W	14° 20' W.

Hours	K	W	Courses	Winds	Lee'r.	Sunday 27 Jan'y.
1	3	1	N.W b N	S E		Light airs & fair weather
2	4					
3	4					
4	3	1				employ'd repairing fore Topgallant
5	3	1				
6	3					sail
7	3					
8	3					
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				Jamy
3	3					
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					fair
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3					Lat. Obs.d 8°. 19' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N48°W	74'	49'	55'	8°. 19' S	56' W.	15° 16' W.

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 28 Jan.y
1	3					
2	3	1	NWbN	S E		Light airs & pleasant weather
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				Variation p.r amplit.d 13.o Westerly
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	3	1				
12	3					
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	3					
7	2	1				Sawmany fish
8	3					
9	2	1				
10	3					Employ'd minding Main Topg.t Sail
11	2	1				& Royall
12	2	1				Lat.d Obs.d 7.o 30' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aux	dif Lon	Lon by aux
N 47° W	72'	49'	53'	7.o 30' S	53' W.t	16.o 9' W.t

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 29 January
1	2	1				
2	3		NWbN	S E		Light airs & pleasant w.r
3	2	1				
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Smooth sea
1	3					
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		NNW			Emp.d repairing old Sails
10	3					
11	3	1				Cloudy
12	4					Lat.d Obs.d 6.o 41' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aid	dif lon	Lon by aux
N 47° W	72	49'	53	6.o 41'	53' W.t	17.o 2' W.t

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 30 Jan.y
1	4					
2	4		NWbN	S E		Gentle gales & fair weather
3	4		NNW			
4	4					finished repairing old Sails
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	3	1				fine pleasant weath.r
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

Lat.e Obd. 5° 28' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by aud.	dif. Lon	Lon by aud.
N 34° W	88'	73'	49'	5° 28'	50' W.	17° 52' W.

Hours	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 31 Jan.y
1	3					
2	3		NNW	SSE		Gentle gales & fine w.r
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					Var.n p.s Amplit.e 12° Westerly
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	3					
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				Saw many Albacores
9	3	1				
10	3	1				Emp.d repairing F. Topm.t Stay.d Sail
11	3					
12	3					

Lat.e Obd. 4° 28' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by d.k	dif. Lon	Lon by aud.
N 4° W	80'	60'	52½	4° 28'	53' W.	18° 45' W.e

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew:	Friday 1st February
1	3		NNW	S E by S		
2	3	1				Gentle gales & fair weather
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	1				Saw many albacores
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3					
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				fair & pleasant
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Lat.d Obs.d 3.m 21' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.by Obs.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N32°W	79'	67'	42'	3° 21' S	42' W.	19° 27' W.

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew:	Saturday 2nd February
1	3	1	NNW	S E by S		
2	3	—				Gentle gales & pleasant —
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4					
10	4					Cloudy
11	4					
12	4	1				
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4	1		S S E		
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Small rain
10	4					
11	4					Seamen variously Employ'd
12	4					Lat. Obs. 2° 3' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N35°W	95'	78'	54½	2° 3' S	55 W.	20° 22' W.

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 3d Feb.y
1	4		NNW	SEBS		Moderate Gales & fair
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	4					Small rain
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	~	NBW			Cloudy
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					a very Squally aspect
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				these 24 Hours a Northern Course
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					Cloudy dirty weath.r
10	3					
11	3					
12	2					Light airs Light airs Lat.e Obs.d 0.° 31' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.d by and	dif.Lon	Lon.d by and
N 25° W	102'	92'	43'	0.° 45' S	43' W.t	21.° 5' West

Hours	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 4 Feb.y
1	2	1	NBW	SBE		
2	2	1	NE	NNW	4.° ~~	Light airs inclining to Calm
3	2	1				
4	2					Rainy
5	1	1 ~	WBN	NBW		
6	1	1				Squally
7	1	1				
8	~	1				
9	~	1	NBW	WBN		
10	~ ~	1				
11	1					
12	1					
1	1					
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				Light airs & very hoz weather
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1	1	North	WNW		Saw many Blackfish porpuses &c
10	1	1				
11	1	1				but caught none
12	1	1				Lat.d by Obs.n 0.° 4' South

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.d by and	dif.Lon	Lon.d by and
N 19° W	29'	27'	9'	0.° 4' South	9' W.t	21.° 14' W.t

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 5 February
1	"	"				
2	"	"	Calm	Calm		All these 24 hours but very Little wind
3	"	"				
4	"	"	head all	around &c	Comps.	
5	2		WBS½S	NWBN		
6	2					Frequent Showers of rain
7	2		West			
8	"	"				
9	"	"				and
10	"	"				
11	/		NBW			
12	/	/				
1	"	"				
2	"	"				Excessive hot
3	"	"				
4	"	"				
5	/	"	NW			
6	/					
7	/					
8	/					Caught a Shark
9						
10						
11						
12						Lat. Obs. 0° 3' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aud.	dif Lon	Lon by aud.
N83°W	7'	1'	7'	0° 3' S	7' W.	21° 21' West

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 6 February
1	/					
2	/		NBW	S BE		All these 24 hours Light airs Inclining
3	/					
4	~	1				to Calm
5	2					
6	/	/				
7	/	/				
8	/	/				
9	/	/				
10	/	/				
11	/	/				
12	/	/				
1	/	/				
2	/	/				
3	/	/				
4	/					Caught a Shark, Saw a Ship in the west
5	/					
6	~	/				
7	~	/				
8	~	/				a Strong Southern current
9	~	/				
10	~					
11	~					
12	/	/				Lat. Obs. 0° 7' North

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aud.	diff lon	Lon by aud.
N23°W	11'	10'	4	21' North	4' West	21° 25' W.

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Nº	Wº	Courses	Winds	Lee:	Thursday 7th of February
1			All	Calm		All these 24 Hours
2						
3			around			
4						
5						
6						Calm and very hot
7						
8						
9			the			
10						
11						"What is this World, thy Schools, Oh Misery
12						"our only lesson is to learn to suffer
1						"and he who knows not that was born for nothing
2						18 young
3						
4			Compass			Saw many fish
5						
6						
7						
8						Caught nothing
9						
10						
11						
12				Calm		Lat Obs. 0° 8' North

COURSE	Dis	N	W	Lat p. aux.	dif Lon	Lon p. aux.
NORTH	1'	1'	0	0. 8' N	0 . . .	21° 21' W.

Hours	Nº	Wº	Courses	Winds	Lee:	Friday 8th of February
1	~	1	NBW	Variable		All These 24 Hours Light airs
2	~	1				
3	1		NNW			variable & Calms, Caught a Shark
4	1	1				
5	~	~				
6	1	1	NBE			Variation of the Comp. p. amp
7	1		NNW			
8	1					7° 0' Westwardly
9	~	1				
10	~	1				
11	~	1				distressing Calms
12	1					
1	2					
2	~					
3	1	1				Showers of rain
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1				
8	2					~ Caught a Shark
9	~	1				
10	~	1				
11	~	~				
12	~	~				Lat. Obs. 0° 23' South

Course	dis	N	W	Lat Pr	dif Lon	Lon in
N 33° W	18'	15'	10'	0° 26'	15' West	21° 31' W.

Bound Towards Boston 1805.

H	Fr	Wr	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Saturday 9 February
1	1	1	N by W	Variable		All these 24 Hours Light airs and
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				variable, very much Inclining to Calms
5	1	1	W S W			
6	~	1				
7	1		N by W			
8	1	1				
9	2					
10	3					Caught a porpus
11	2					
12	1	1				
1	1	1	West			Prodigious raing throughout
2	3					
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	14	14				
6	14	14				
7	14	14				
8	14	14				
9	2	1	N by W			
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Sun Obscure

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc	diff Lon	Lon by acc
N 20 W	20	19	7'	42' N	7' West	21° 38' W.

H	Fr	Wr	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Sunday 10 February
1	2	1	N. E	Variable		Very Light airs Inclining to Calms
2	2	1				
3	2	1		all around		
4	2	1				Calm
5	2	1				
6	2	1		the Comp's		
7	2					
8	2					Rainy
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	4	4				Calm
12	4	4	Head all	Calm		
1	4	4				a very great Swell from ye
2	~	~				
3	~	~	around			North W.
4	~	~				
5	~	~				
6	~	~	the Comp's			
7	~	~				
8	~	~				these 24 Hours a North Current
9	~	~				
10	~	~				
11	1	1	N by W			
12	1	1				Lat. Obs. 1° 37' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc	diff Lon	Lon by acc
North	55'	55'	~~~	1° 7' North	~~~~~	21° 38' W.

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 11 Feb.y
1	1	1	NBW	East		Light airs and very hot
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				Caught a Shark
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	2					Saw many Dolphin
11	2					
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					Light airs & fair
8	1	1				
9	2	1	NNW	N E		
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	2					Latit: Obs: 2: 14 S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by acc.	diff Lon	Lon by acc.
NNW	40'	37'	15'	2: 14' North	15' W.	21: 53' West

Hours	Pt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 12 Feb.y
1	2		NWbN	N E		
2	3					Light airs & a Confused Sea
3	2	1	WNW			
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	2	~	NW			
7	1	1				
8	1	1				Cloudy
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1	~	WNW	North		
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					Small rain
4	1	~	NWbN	N E		
5	1	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				at 8 Am departed this Life Daniel
9	1	1				Hoult, Mariner that was Shipped
10	1					at St Helena, took an Inventory of
11	m	m				his Effects & Sold them at the mast
12	m	m				Lat: Nobs: Sun Obs:

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	Dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N 37° W	35'	22'	27'	2: 36' N	27' W:	22: 20' W.

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H.	Wk	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 13 February
1	2	NNW	SE	
2	2	/		Variable wind with Severe rain Thunder
3	/	/		and Lightning a Great Swell from N. —
4	"	"		
5	"	"	Calm	North°. at 2 pm Committed the Body
6	"	"		
7	"	"		of the deceased to the deep
8	"	"		
9	"	/	NW	
10	/	/		
11	/	/	NWbN	
12	/			
1	"	/		
2	"	/		Calm
3	/	/	WNW	
4	/			
5	/	/	NW	
6	/	/		
7	/	/	NWbN	
8	/		NNW	NEbE
9	/	/		
10	2			Light airs & rainy
11	2	/		
12	2	/		Cloudy

Lat°. Obs°. 2°. 59'. N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat°. by ad	dif Lon	Lon by acc°.
N27°W	27'	24'	12'	2°. 59'	13' W°.	22°. 33' W°.

H.	Wk	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 14 February
1	2	1	NWbN	NEbE
2	2	/		Light winds & Cloudy
3	/	/		
4	/	/		
5	/			
6	/			
7	2			Small rain
8	2			
9	/			
10	/			
11	2		Variable	
12	2			
1	2		NW	
2	/	/	NWbN	Light airs & Variable
3	/	/		
4	2			
5	/	/		
6	/			
7	2	/		
8	3		NW	hard rain
9	3			
10	3		NWbN	NEbE — Cloudy
11	3			
12	3			

Lat°. Obs°. 3°. 23'. N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc°.	dif Lon	Lon by acc°.
N56°W	43'	24'	36	3-23	36' W	23°. 9' West

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵃ	Friday 15 Febᵛ
1	3	1	NWBN	N E	8° ..	Moderate Trades & hazy
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3		NW ½	NEBN		Small rain at times
6	3					
7	3					
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	4					a Swell from ye N N E
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4					all drawing Sail set
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

Lat. Obs. 4° 4' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N 61° W	85'	41'	74' ~	4° 4' N	75' W.	24° 24' W.

Hours	Pts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Leewᵃ	Saturday 16 Febᵛ
1	2		NWbN	N E	6° ..	
2	2					Moderate Trades & Hazy
3	2	1	NW ½ N			
4	2	1				
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				Came about ye Ship
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	2	1				
2	2					Many Albacores
3	3					
4	3	1				
5	4		NWBN			
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	3	1				
11	4					
12	3	1				

Lat. Obs. 4° 54' N.

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	Diff Lon	Lon by acc.
N 51° W	80'	50'	62'	4° 54' N	63' W.	25° 27' West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Sunday 17 Febʸ
1	4~1	N by W ½ N	N E ~ ~	6°	Brisk Trades & fair Weather ~
2	4~1				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4~1				
6	4~1				Came about & Shot albacores and
7	4~1				Porpuses
8	4				
9	4~1				
10	4~1				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4~1				
4	4~1				
5	4~1				
6	4~1				
7	4~1				
8	5				
9	4~1				Fresh Trades & Clear ~ all drawing
10	4~1				ing Sail &c
11	5 ~	N W b			
12	5				

Lat. Obs. 5° 58' N°

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ace.	dif Lon	Lon in by ace.
N 53 W	107'	64'	85½	5° 58' N	86' W ~	26° 53' W ~

H	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Monday 18 Febʸ 1805
1	6	N W	N E		Brisk Trades and Clear ~ ~ ~
2	5~1	N W b W			Saw many albacores came onbd the
3	6				Ship, many flying fish ~ ~
4	5~1				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	5~1	N W			fine weather all drawing Sail &c
3	5~1				
4	6				
5	5~1				
6	5~1				
7	5~1				
8	5~1				
9	5~1				
10	6 ~	N W b W			
11	6				
12	5~1				

Lat. Obs. 6° 59' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ace.	Diff Lon	Lon by ace.
N 64 W	139'	61'	125'	7° 9' N	126' W.	28° 59' W.

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 19 Feb.y
1	5	1	N.W.b.W	N.E.b.N.		
2	5	1				Brisk Trades & pleasant
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	1				all Drawing Sail &c
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	6	1	N.W.			
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	6					
2	6	1				
3	6					
4	5	1				Hazy
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	6			N.E.		
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat.d Obs.d 8° 18' N

Course	dis	N.	W	Lat by acc.d	Diffson	Lon by acc.d
N.57°.W	144'	79'	122'	8° 18' N.	123' W.	31° 2' W.n

Hours	Kts	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 20 Feb.y
1	6	1	N.W.b.W	N.E.b.E		
2	6	1				Brisk Trades & fair weather
3	6					
4	5	1				
5	6					all drawing Sail &c
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				fresh Trades & hazy
12	7					
1	7					
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	7					
5	7					
6	6	1				
7	6	1				Moderate & Clear got a dis of Sun & Moon
8	6					
9	6					Lon at 7h. 37' Am 38° 6' W.t
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5					

Lat.d Obs.d 9° 31' N

Course	dis	N.	W.	Lat.d by acc.d	diffson	Lon by acc.d	Lon from ys Lun.r Obs
N.61°.W	151'	73'	132'	9° 31' N.	134' W.t	33° 16' W.n	38° 28' West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	Hs	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leewy	Thursday 21 Feby
1	5	/	NNW½W	N & E		
2	5	/				Brisk Trades, all drawing Sail Sc
3	5	/				
4	5	/				
5	5	/				pass'd through many tide rips
6	6					
7	6					
8	6	/				
9	6	/				
10	6	/				
11	6					
12	5	/				fine Weather
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	/				
4	6	/				
5	6	/				
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	/				
10	5					Got a dis of Sun & Moon Lon at 9h 10'
11	5	/				
12	6					40° 55' W.

Lat. Obd. 10° 48'

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon by Obn
N 57° W	142'	77'	119'	10° 48' N	121' W	35° 17' W	41° 12' West

H	Hs	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leewy	Friday 22 February
1	6	/	N W	N E		
2	6	/				Moderate Trades & pleasant " " " " "
3	6					
4	5	/				all drawing Sail set
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6	/				
9	6	/				
10	6					Cloudy
11	5	/				
12	6					
1	5	/				
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					fair Weather
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	5	/				

Latitd Obd 12° 5' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Lunar Obn
N. 58° W	145'	77'	123'	12° 5' N	126' W.	37° 23' W	43° 18' W.

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From S. Batavia

Hours	Hk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew^{d}	Saturday 23rd Feb^{y}
1	5	1	N.W.b.N	N.E.b.E		
2	5	1				Moderat Trades and Cloudy
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	6		N.W	N.E		
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	5	1				Light Squalls & small rain
12	5	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6					
7	6					
8	5	1				
9	5	1				Cloudy, all drawing Sail &c
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	5					

Lat^{d} Obs^{d} 13° 33' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ass^{d}	dif Lon	Lon by acc^{t}	Lon from Last Obs^{n}
N 51° W	140'	88'	109'	13° 33'	113' W^{t}	39° 16' W^{t}	45° 11' West

Hours	Hk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew^{d}	Sunday 24 Feb^{y}
1	4	1	N.W.b.N	N.E.b.E		
2	4	1				Gentle Trades & Cloudy
3	4					
4	4					all drawing Sail &c
5	4					
6	4	1	N.W.b.N			
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1				Clear
10	5					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4	1				
3	4	1				Squally with small rain
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	4					
12	3	1				

Var^{n} p^{r} amp^{e} 4° 50' W
Obs^{d} dist of Sun & Moon Lon at time of Obs
46° 3' 15" West

Lat^{d} Obs^{d} 14° 49' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ass^{d}	dif Lon	Lon by acc^{t}	Lon p^{r} Lunar Obs^{n}
N 43° W	104'	76'	71'	14° 49' N	73' W^{t}	40° 29' W^{t}	46° 12' West

Bound Towards Boston 1865

H	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Monday 25 Feb.y
3	/	NWbN	NEbE		
3					Light airs & pleasant weather
2	/				
2	/				Saw a sail in the East Standing So.
2	/				
2	/				Caught a Dolphin
2	/				
3	/				
4					
3	/				
2	/				
2	/				
2	/				
3					
2	/				Light airs & variable
2	/				
2	/		ESE		
2	/				
2					
2					unbent the Old fore Topsail & replaced it
2					with the Bent
1	/				
1	/				Empt. Mending it. Old fore Topsail
2					Lat. Obs. 15° 36' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aud.	diff Lon	Lon by aud.	Lon pr Obs.n
N39°W	61'	47'	38'	15° 36'	40' W.	41° 9' W.	46° 52' W.

H	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 26 Feb.y
1	/	/	NWbN	SEbE	4°
2	/	/		Variable	All these 24 hours very light airs &
3	/	/			
4	/	/			very pleasant weather
5	/	/		NEbN	
6	2				
7	/	/			
8	/	/			
9	/	/			
10	/	/			
11	/	/			distressing Light airs
12	/	/			
1	/	/			
2	/	/			
3	/	/			
4	/				
5	/				
6	/	/			Smooth Sea
7	2				
8	2				
9	/	/			
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Lat. Obs.n 16° 3' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aud.	diff Lon	Lon by aud.	Lon pr Obs.n
N45°W	38	27'	27'	16° 3	28' W	41° 37' W.	47° 20' West

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

Hours	No	Yk	Courses	Winds	Lee'w	Wednesday 7 Feb'y
1	2		N W b N	N E		Light airs pleasant weather
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					and Smooth Sea
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	3	1				
10	4			East		
11	3	1				
12	3	1		N E		
1	3	1				
2	4					
3	4					
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				Saw Gulf Weed
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				Came about ye Ship a Dolphin
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Lat^d Obs^d 17° 2' N

Course	dis	N	Westing	Latbyacc	diffLon	Lonbyacc	Lon^p Obs^n
N 34° W	76'	59'	48'	17° 2'	50' W.	42° 27' W.	48° 16' West

Hours	No	Yk	Courses	Winds	Lee'w	Thursday 28 Feb'y
1	3		N W b N	E b E		Light airs & Smooth Sea
2	3					
3	3					
4	2	1				Seamen variously Employ'd as
5	2	1				
6	2	1				drawing Sail Set
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2					
10	1	1				
11	1	1				Warm Weather
12	2					
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					Employ'd repairing ye Maintop
10	3	1				gallant Sail,
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Came about ye Ship a Grampus
						Lat^d by Obs^n 17° 53' N

Course	dis	N	W^d	Latbyacc	diffLon	Lonbyacc	Lon^p Obs^n
N° 42° W	69'	51'	46'	17° 53' N	49' W.	43° 16' W.	48° 59' W.

Bound Towards Boston 1805

Ft	Ht	Fk	Courss	Winds	Leew'd	Friday 1st day of March
1	3		NWbN	ENE		
2	2	1				Light airs Smooth Sea & pleasant weather
3	2	1				
4	2	1				finished upairing up Maintopgallant sail, &
5	3					Sent it aloft,
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	4					all drawingsail set — — — —
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4					very pleasant weather — — — —
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					Seamen variously Employ'd — — —
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Came about up Ship, a Boatswain — — —
12	4					

Latitude by Obs.n 18° 43' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by aw.	diff.on	Lonby aw.	Lonp. Obs.n
N 48° W	82'	55'	61'	18° 48' N	65' W.	14° 21' W.	50° 1' Wen

H	H	W	Courss	Winds	Leew'd	Saturday 2 day of March — —
1	4		NWbN	ENE		
2	4					Light airs Smooth Sea & pleasant weath.r
3	4					
4	4					All drawing Sail set — —
5	4					
6	4					Seamen variously Employ'd — — — —
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4					
1	3					
2	3					Distressing Light airs & a tremendous
3	2	1				Swell from the North.
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	3					
10	3					
11	2					very hot, Saw a Dolphin
12	2					

Lat. Obs.d 19° 52' N

Courss	dis	N	W	Lat.p.d aw.	diff.on	Lonby aw.	Lonby Obs.n
N° 37° W	80'	64	48'	19° 52' N	51' W.	45° 12' W.	50° 55' W.

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	Pt	Pt	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 3rd day of March
1	2		NWbN	Variable		Light airs and a great Swell from
2	2					
3	2			Easterly		the North
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2	1				wind variable from East to SE by S
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					Came about the Ship dolphin and
12	3	1		SE by S		Whales Lat. Obs. 20° 37' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by ass.	dif Lon	Lon by ass.	Lon. Obs.
N. 39° W	58'	45'	36½'	20° 37'	39' W.	45° 51' W.	51° 34' W

Hours	Pt	Pt	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 4 March
1	3		NWbN	SbE		All these 24 hours Light airs &
2	3					
3	2	1				Smooth Sea, caught 2 dolphin
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					Var. pt. Amp. 2° Westerly
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				One shot

Lat. Obs. 21° 22' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by ass.	dif Lon	Lon. ass.	Lon. Obs.
N 30° W	52'	45'	26'	21° 22'	28' W.	46° 19' W.	52° 2' W.

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	Hk	Hk	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Tuesday 5th day of March
1	2	1				
2	2	1	N W	S by E		Light air's & fair Weather, at ½ past 3 pm
3	2	1				Obs. Sun & Moons dis, Lon at time of Obs.
4	2	1				53° 14' West
5	2					
6	2					
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	...				
12	...	1				Inclining to Calm
1	...	1				
2	1	1				
3	1	1		S E		
4	2					
5	2					a Great Swell from ye West ... ...
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					Seamen variously Employ'd ... ...
9	2	1				
10	3			S S W ...		at 11 Am Obs. Sun & moons dis; Lon 53° 25
11	3					
12	3	1				Lat. Obs. 21° 59' N

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat by aud.	dif Lon	Lon by aud.	Lon by Lunar Obs
N 38° W	47'	37'	29'	21° 59' N	31' W	46° 50' West	53° 28' at noon ... ...

H	Hk	Hk	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Wednesday 6 March
1	3					
2	3	1	N W by N	S by W		Moderate Gales and a great Swell from
3	3	1				the N W
4	4					
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	2	1				Light air's & rain
11	2					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	3			S W		Caught 2 dolphin, Saw a Schooner
8	3	1				in the West Standing Southw'd ... ...
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	2					Lat. Obs. 22° 53' N

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat p. aud	dif Lon	Lon p. aud.	Lon p. Obs
N 42 W	73'	54'	49'	22° 53' N	53'	47° 43' West	54° 21' West

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew^{a}	Thursday 7 March
1	2		N W	S W		Light airs, at ½ past 1 pm Obs^{n} Sun & Moon
2	2					Dist Lon at time of Obs^{n} 54° 34' - 15" West
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	1	1				
7	2					
8	3	1				rainy
9	3			Variable		
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	3			S W		fair & pleasant
1	4					
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				all drawing sail &c
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4					

Lat Obs^{n} 23° 44' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from the Obs^{n}
S 48° W	77	51'	57'	23° 47'	62' W	48° 45 W	55° 34' West

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew^{a}	Friday 8 March
1	3	1	N W	S W		A moderate S W Brize all drawing sail &c
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	3	1	N W b N	W S W	6	
6	3					squally & rainy
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	3		N N W	West		
10	3	1				Confused Sea
11	4		N b W	Variable		
12	4			Westerly		
1	3	1				
2	3					
3	3		N W b W			
4	3	1				Small rain at times
5	3	1	N N W			
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3					
9	3		N W b W			
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

Lat^{d} Obs^{d} 25° 5' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon fr Obs^{n}
N 20° W	86'	81'	29'	25° 00' North	32' W	49° 27' W	56° 6' West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Saturday 9 March
1	4		N N W	West	9° - -	Moderate Gales & Cloudy a Great Confused Sea,
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Just wind & a very high Sea rus'd the
5	3	1				
6	4					Topsails, Shipp'd Many heavy Sea's
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	-	N N W ½ W			
10	3					
11	3					
12	2	1				
1	2					Squally with Rain
2	2					
3	2	1 -	N N W			
4	2					
5	2					
6	1	1				
7	1	1				More moderate out all reefs,
8	1	1				
9	2	1 -	N W ½ W	S W b W		Light airs & Great Swell from y^e
10	2	1				West^d Saw 2 Vessells in the North
11	2	1				Employ'd repairing ye Fibb
12	2	1				

Lat Obs^d 26° 15' North

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc^t	diff Lon	Lon by acc^t	Lon p^r Obs
N ½ W	72'	70'	15'	26° 11' N	17' West	49° 44' West	56° 23' West

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Sunday 10 March
1	4					
2	3	1	N W ½ W	S W		Moderate Gales dirty Looking weather &
3	3	1				a Confused sea
4	3	1				
5	4					finised repairing ye Fibb. & bent it to - - -
6	3	1				
7	3	1	N N W ½ W			
8	3	1				
9	5					
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				very Squally with Sharp Lightning & rain
1	6	1				
2	5	1				took in ye Mainsail,
3	5	1				
4	5	1				a very great Sea making a road Over the
5	5	1				Ship the Ship Labouring hard
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	4	1				More moderate Set ye M^n Sail & Top gallow
9	5			S W b W		Sails
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5					

Lat^d Obs^d 27° 19' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat^d by acc^t	dif Lon	Lon by acc^t	Lon p^r Obs^n
N 5° W	118'	64'	92'	27° 19'	111' W	51° 35' West	58° 14' West

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Monday 11 March
1	4	1	NW½W	S E		Moderate Gales & fine Weather
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	1	NW by W	S E by E		
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	4					Smooth Sea
12	4			East		
1	4					
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	5					
7	5		NW½N	NE by E		
8	5					Employ'd Getting up Water
9	5	1				
10	5	1				Squally with rain
11	5					
12	5					Sun Observed

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Long. acc.	Long. Obs.
W. 46° W	104	72'	75'	28° 31'	84' W	52° 59' W.	59° 38' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Tuesday 12 March
1	5		NW½N	E S E		Brisk gales & Cloudy " "
2	5		NW by N			
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5					
8	5					Small rain at Times
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	5	1				all drawing Sail Set
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4	1				Shifted the main Topsail
10	4	1				
11	4	1				Employ'd mending the old M.ⁿ Topsail
12	5					Sᵈ Obs.ᵈ 29° 58'

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Long. acc.	Long. Obs.ⁿ
N 44° W	121'	87'	84'	30° 7' N.	96' W.	54° 35' W.	61° 14 West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Wednesday 13 March
1	4	1	NWbW	SEbE		Moderate Wind & Cloudy weather
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					Squally with Sevre rain
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	3	1	NW	SE		very pleasant weath'r & Smooth Sea
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	6					
12	6					
1	6	1	-	SbE		
2	7					
3	6	1				
4	7					Squally & very rainy Northerly & mde
5	6		NbW			
6	4					Sail Occasionally
7	3		North			
8	2		NNE	NW		Light airs & Confus'd Sea — —
9	2					
10	2		NEbN			
11	1	1				Emp'd repaing w'. Main Topsail
12	2		North	WbW		Lat'. Obs'd. 31°-7' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc't	dif Lon	Lon by acc't	Lon from Lan Obs'd
N38°W	88'	69'	54'	31° 13'	63' W'.	55° 38' W	62° 17' West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Thursday 14 March
1	2		N½W	WbN		Light airs cloudy & a great Confus'd Sea
2	2					
3	2		NbW			
4	2	1				Finished repaing the Main Topsail —
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	2					
8	3		NE			Squally
9	2		WbS			
10	2					Wore Ship to y'. Westw'd
11	2					
12	1	1				
1	1	1				Light airs
2	1	1				
3	1	-	SW			
4	-	1				Wore Ship Northw'd.
5	1		NNE			
6	1					
7	1		North			
8	1					Inclining to Calm
9	1		NbW			
10	1					
11	1					a Great Confused Sea
12	1					Lat'. Obs'd. 31° 23' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc't	dif Lon	Lon by acc't	Lon from Last Obs'n
NNW	16'	16'	3'	31° 25' N	3' W	55° 41' W'.	62° 20' West

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 15 March
1	1		NbW	WbN		Light airs
2	1					
3	1	1				
4	2					
5	1		NbE	NW		Great Confused sea
6	1					
7	1	"	WbN	NbW		
8	1					
9	"	"		Calm		Cloudy throughout
10	"	"				
11	"	"				
12	"	"				
1	"	1	NbW	N E		
2	"	1				
3	"	1				
4	"	1				
5	"	"	- - - -	Calm		
6	"	"				
7	"	"				
8	"	"				
9	"	1	NWbN	NEbN		
10	1					
11	3					
12	3					Lat.d Obs.e 31° 38 N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.p.acc.d	dif Lon	Lon p.d acc.d	Lon from Last Obs.n
N 20° W	16'	15'	5/2	31° 38'	6' W.	55° 47' W.	62° 26' West

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 16 March
1	3		NWbN	NEbN		
2	3					Fresh wind & a great Confusion
3	6	-	WbNNW			
4	7					
5	6	-	WbN			
6	6					Squally with rain
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6			EbN		
2	5					Squally throughout
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6	-	NWbN	ENE		
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					Small rain
11	6					
12	5					
						Lat.d Obs.e 32° 21' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.p.acd	dif Lon	Lon p.d acd	Lon from Last Obs.n
N 71° W	132'	43'	125	32° 21'	148' W.	58° 15' W.	64° 54' West

Bound Towards Boston " " " 1805

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Seeway	Sunday 17 day March
1	5		NNW	E by E		Moderate wind & Small rain at times
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	"	NNW p/o			
8	5					
9	5					all drawing sail set
10	5					
11	4	1				fine pleasant weather " " " "
12	4	1				
1	4					
2	3					
3	3					
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	3	~	NW ~	N N E		Light airs Variable with rain ~
7	1					
8	1					Butchr'd a hog
9	2	~	NW by W p/o	N by E		
10	2	1				
11	2	1				fair Weather
12	3					Lat. Obs. 33° 25' N

Coun	dis	N	W	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from the last Lun
N 39° W	83'	64'	52'	33° 30 N	62' W.	59° 17' West	65° 56' West

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Seeway	Monday 18 day of March
1	3		W N W	North		Light airs & Cool pleasant Weather
2	3					
3	2	1	W by N			all drawing Sail set
4	3					
5	3					
6	3	1				Variation p. Amp. 4° 30' West
7	3		W N W			
8	3					
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Lights airs throughout
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2	~	N W	N N E		
8	2					
9	2		N W by N			warm weather ~
10	2					
11	2		N N W			
12	2					Latitude by Obs.n 33°-41' N

Coun	dis	N°	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from last Lunar Obs
N° 74° W	58	16'	56'	33° 41'	66' W	60° 23' W.	67° 2' West

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Batavia

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 19 March
1	1	1	North	East		Light airs Inclining to Calm & Smooth Sea
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1	1		South		
10	1	1				
11	2					
12	2					
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1	N by W	West		
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2	1				
10	2	1				Seamen variously Employ'd, all
11	2	1		SW		
12	2	1				Drawing said set
						Lat^d Obs^d 34°-20' N.

Course	dis	N.	W.	Lat p^r acc^t	dif Lon	Lon p^r acc^t	Lon from last Obs^n
N 10° W	40'	39'	7'	34° 25'	8' West	60° 31' W^t	67° 16' West

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Lee^y	Wednesday 20 March
1	3					
2	3		N by W	W S W		Light air's & Smooth sea pleasant
3	3	1				weather
4	4					
5	4					
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	3	1				distressing Light airs
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	3	1				
12	3					
1	2					variable in the west
2	2					
3	2					
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				Cloudy throughout
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
						Lat^d Obs^d 35°-15' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat p^r acc^d	dif Lon	Lon p^r acc^d	Lon from last Obs^n
N 18° W	58'	55'	18	35° 20	22' W.	60° 53' W^t	67° 32' West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	3		N B W	W S W	
2	3				
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	4				
7	3	1			
8	4				
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	6.				

Thursday 21st day of March

Moderate gales & Cloudy with a Smooth Sea

very dark Cloudy Weather

Cloudy & a Great Confused Sea, I Judge myself in the Gulf Stream having Experienced a northern Set

Lat. Obs. 37° 8' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Lunar Obs
N 11° W	115'	113'	21'	36° 51' N	28' W	61° 21' West	68° 0' West

H	H	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	6	1			
2	7		N N W	S W	
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7				
12	2		N N E	N N W	
1	"	"		Calm	
2	"	"			
3	"	"			
4	3		N E B N	N W B N	
5	2		E N E	North	
6	2				
7	3	1 ~	N E B N		
8	3	1			
9	4				
10	4	~	N E ~	N N W	
11	4		N E B E		
12	4				

Friday 22d day of March

Brisk gales & a great Confused Sea

dirty Looking Weather

Calm hard rain Some Thunder and Lightning & a great Confused Sea, the Ship Labouring hard, I Judge myself to the northw.d of the gulf Stream

very Cold

Lat. Obs. 38° 37' N

COURSE	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Obs
N 16° E	93	89'	26'	38° 46'	33' E	60° 48' W	67° 27' West

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 23rd day March
1	4		W½N	NBW	13°	Moderate wind great Confused Sea
2	4					
3	3	1	West			and very Cold
4	3					
5	2	1				
6	2	1	WBN			
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1	WNW			the Ship Savouring hard
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	2					
1	2		NW	NNE		
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2	1	NWBN	NEBN		
6	3					Several vessells in Sight
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3					Cold & Cloudy
11	3	1				
12	3					Lat. Obd. 38° 48' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ace	dif Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from last Obn
N 80° W	63'	11'	62'	38° 48'	78 W.	62° 6' West	68° 45' West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 24th March
1	3	1	NWBN	NEBN	12° --	
2	4					Fresh wind Cold weather & a
3	3	1				
4	4	-	NW	NNE		Great Confused Sea
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1	NWBN			very Cold
11	4					
12	4					
1	4		NW	NNE		
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4					Smooth sea
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				at 9 Am Obd. Sun & Moons dis mm
8	5					Lon at time of Obn. 71° 24' West
9	4	1				
10	4					
11	4					
12	3	1				Sounded, no bottom Lat. Obd 39°43

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from last Obn
N 56° W	98'	55'	82'	39° 43'	106 W.	63° 52' W.	71° 34' West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

Monday 25 March

H	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	
1	2		NW	NNE		Light airs inclining to Calm, Spoke a Sloop
2	2					from Portland bound to Philadelphia
3	2					
4	1	1	NWbW			2 days out
5	1					
6	in	1		Calm		Variation pt amp.e at Sun set 7°W
7	in	in				
8	in	in				
9	in	4	NEbE	WSW		
10	1	1				Light airs Va Grad Sea
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1	1	1				
2	2					
3	1	1				
4	2					Cloudy
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1		SW		
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Lat.e Obs.d 40° 5' N

Coun.e	dis.e	N	E	Lat. by acc.t	dif. Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon Obs.d	South Shoal N 56° E
N 39 W	29	22'	18'	40° 5 N	24' E	63° 16' W	71° 10' W	70 Miles distant

Tuesday 26 March

H	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
1	3	1	ENE	WSW½S		Moderate gales & Cloudy with a
2	4					great Swell from the Eastward in y.e
3	4					got Bottom with 55 fathoms, Grun mud
4	4					& Sand which I suppose to be Tuckanuck
5	3	1				Channell. the western Edge
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1				
9	4	1	EbN			at 8 pm Co fat.m Grun Ouze
10	4					
11	4					
12	4	1				
1	3	1				
2	3					at 2 Am 45 d.o spun Ouze
3	3	1	ENE			
4	3	1				
5	3					at 5 Am 40 d.o spun Ouze
6	3		NE	NWbW		
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		EbN	NNE		
10	2	1				at 10 Am 32 d.o fine Grun Sand
11	3		E½S			
12	3					at noon 34 d.o d.o d.o Lat. Obs.d 40°-39' N

Coun.e	dis.e	N	E	Lat. by acc.t	dif. Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon Obs.d	Nantucket South
N 65° E	81'	34'	73'	40° 39'	96' E	61° 40' W.	69° 34'	31' dis.e by my acc.t

151

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Batavia

H	Wk	Wk	Courses	Winds	depth of Water	Wednesday 27 March
1	3		E½S	NNE		Brisk gales & hazy weather
2	3	1				Sounded.
3	3	1				
4	4				40 fathm.	Light sand which I suppose to be S½E
5	4	1	ESE	E		from the South Shoal
6	4	1				
7	4		SE½E			
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	3	1				Cloudy & Cold.
12	3	1				Jack'd Northw.
1	3	1	NBW½W	NEBE		
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4					Rainy dirty weather
5	4					
6	3	1			35 fathm.	fine white Sand, west side of South
7	4		NBW			Channell
8	4				35 do.	white Sand & black specks
9	3					
10	3		North	ENE	25 do.	do. do. do.
11	2	1				
12	2	1			25 do.	do. do. do. Lat. Obd. 40° 50' N

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acct.	dif Lon	Lon in by soundings	Fishers Rip
N60E	22'	11'	19'	40° 50' N	24' E	69° 36' West	Bearing North

H	Wk	Wk	Coming	Winds	Depth of Water	Thursday 28 March
1	3	1	NW½W	ENE		
2	4				20 fathm	Light airs & smooth Sea, —
3	3					depth of Water very Irregular as p. mark
4	3	-	- - -	- - - -	13 do. —	
5	3					
6	2	1	SBE½E	East	8 do. —	P.m Saw Nantucket bearing NBE½E
7	2	1			5 do	9 or 10 Miles dis, Stood many different
8	2	1				
9	2	1				Courses during ev. night. being between
10	2	1	- NE½N			
11	2	-	NEBE	SEBE		South Shoal & Nantucket
12	1	1				
1	1	1	ENE		20 - do	pass'd through many tide rips —
2	2					
3	1	1	EBN	SEBS		
4	1	1			15 - do	
5	1	1	ENE			
6	1	1	NEBE		25 - do	at noon I Judge myself my
7	1	1	NE —	ESE		
8	2					near Fishers Rip & tojs'd to & fro by
9	1		EBN	SEBS		
10	1					Tides. Nantucket Bearing West
11	2					
12	2	1			20 fathm	Bend Cable Water Lat. by Obn. 41° 13' N

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	depth of Water	Friday 29 March
1	2		N E	E S E	14 fath.	Very Light airs inclining to Calm
2	2					
3	1					
4	"	1				
5	1	1	N N E	East	20 fath.	
6	1	1	N E ~	E S E		
7	"	"			25 do.	at 6 pm got to ye Eastw^d^ of Fishers isl^d^ " "
8	"	"				
9	1	1	N N E	E N E	27 ~ do	
10	2		N N E			
11	2					
12	2					
1	2		~ N N E	E N E	35 ~ do.	fair Weather & Smooth water
2	2					
3	2	1	N N W	N E N E		
4	3					
5	3					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4		N N W			Saw the high land of Chatham W N W
9	4					
10	4		North			Standing along ye Cape Shore, foggy ~
11	4	1				clear Variously Emp^d^ "
12	4	1	N N W			Lat^d^ Obs^d^ 41° 57' N
						Light house on ye Cape Bearing N W b N

P 150

1805 Ship Olney & Francis From Boston

Hours	M	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 25 Sept.
1						Commences with a Stiff Breeze at
2			ESE	SW		SSW at meridian got under
3	5					way at 1 abreast of the light
4	5					discharg'd the pilot
5	4	1				at ½ past 2 p.m. Boston Light
6	4	1		West		Bore WbS ¼ S 3 Leag. dis
7	4	1				from it I take my departure
8	4					at 6 the high land of the Cape
9	3	1				Bore SbE 4 or 5 Leag. dis
10	3					moderate Breeze, all sail and
11	3	1				saw several vessels standing
12	4					Westward
1	4					Seamen variously Employ'd
2	4					unbent the cables & stow'd the
3	4					anchors
4	3	1				Lat. Obs. 42° 5' N
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4			SW		
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	diff Lon	Lon by acc.
S 81°-30' E	108'	16'	107'	42°- 5' N	144' E	68°- 29' W.

Hours	Mk	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 26 Sept.
1	6		ESE	SW		Brisk gales & drawing fair
2	6					fine pleasant weather
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	5	1				fair and pleasant
1	6					
2	6					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	4					Seamen all Employ'd on duty
10	4					Saw porpoises
11	4			SSW		
12	3	1				Cloudy At Obs.n

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acc.	diff Lon	Lon by acc.
N 87° E	137'	7'	137'	42°. 12' N	184' E	65°- 25 W.

Bound Towards Land on the River Jahide 1805

H	H	H	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Friday 27 Sept.r
1	5		E by S	S by W		
2	4	1				Moderate gales and pleasant weath.r
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Seamen usefully Employ'd
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				Squally I Judge myself in the
11	6					
12	6			South		tail of the Gulf Stream.
1	6					
2	5	1				
3	1					Severe Rain
4	2	1				
5	5					
6	5					Moderate Gales & Cloudy
7	6					
8	6			S S W		
9	5	1				
10	5					all hands Employ'd about the rigging
11	5					
12	5			W S W		Cloudy Lat.e by Indiff.t Obs.n 42° 15' N

Courss	dis.e	S	E	Lat.e by acc.t	dif.e Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 84° E	132'	13'	131'	42° 12' N	177' E	63 .. 28' W.

H	H	H	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 28th Sept.r
1	6					
2	6		East	W by S		Moderate wind & heavy Rain
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	5			West		Strong gales & Cloudy double reef'd
6	5		E by N	N W		
7	5	1				Topsails, a great Confused Sea
8	5	1				
9	5					took in the Mizen & Jibb.
10	4	1		North		the Ship Labouring very hard
11	4					
12	4					Lowerd the Mainsail
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4	~	East	N by E	11° .06'	more Moderate
5	4					
6	4					Set the mainsail Jibb & Mizen
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1	E S E	N E ~		
12	4	1				Lat.e Obs.d 41° 58' N

Courss	dis.e	S	E	Lat.e by acc.t	dif.e Lon	Lon by acc.t
East	119'	1'	119'	41° 58' N	161' E	59° 47' W.

1805. Ship Henry and Frances From Boston

Hours	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 29th Sept.
1	5		S E b E	N E b E	6 pts	Strong Gales & Cloudy wr
2	5					part a Ship Standing Eastw.
3	5	1				out reefs
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				Raney at times
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	1	S E			Squally tooking the Jibb
11	4					
12	4		S S E			
1	4					
2	4	1	N b E	E b N	11 pts	Wore Ship to the Northd
3	3	1				Strong gales & a very bad Sea
4	3	1				double reefd topsails Shipped many
5	2	1				Sea's the Ship Labouring very
6	2	1				hard pumpd Ship Every half hour
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	3		N E b N	E b S		Squally with rain
11	2	1				
12	3					Saw Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	dif Lon	Lon by aut.
S 87° E	54	3	54	41° 55'	72' E	58° 35' W.

Hours	Kt.	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 30 Sept.
1	3		N E b N	E b S	11 pts	Strong gales & a very high Sea
2	3					the Ship Labouring & Straining
3	3					
4	3					very much.
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	2					the Gale Still Increasing took
8	2					in the Topsails & Main Sail
9	2					
10	2					the Ship Still Leaking bad
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	Off	N N W	up N N E		6 points	1/2 past 3 Am handed the Fore
6	drift	1/2	mile p.			Sail & Lay by under Mizn
7						Stay Sail with a Severe
8						Gale & Bad Sea the Jolly
9						Boat washd away from over the Stern
10						a little more moderate
11						
12						Saw Obscure

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by aut.	dif Lon	Lon by aut.
N 4° W	47'	47'	3'	42° 42'	4' W.	58° 39' W.

Bound Towards Vand on the River Jahde 1805

H	K	Kk	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	up	-	N½E	East	6pts
2			NNW		
3	of	-			
4	drift	1½	Miles	an hour	
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Tuesday the first day of October

Strong gales & a very high Confused Sea which has made a road over the Ship, Still Laying by under a Main Stay sail.

Shipp'd many heavy Sea's the Ship Straining very much

frequent Squalls of rain accompanied with violent gusts of wind

wind Increasing & very thick

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	dif Lat	dif.	Lat by ace	dif Lon	Lon by ace
West	36'	. . . .	36	42° 42'	49' W.	59° 28' W.

H	K	Kk	Courses	Winds	Leew.
1	Lay too		up North off		
2	NNW	B	A drift	1½ miles an hour	
3					
4	2		up S E by E		
5	2		off S S E - E & E -	4 points	
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Wednesday 2nd day of October

Strong gales & a tumendous Sea at Three P.m Wore Ship to the S E and Set the fore Sail

very thick & Stormy, the Sea running very High

In all my going to Sea I never Expirenced such a severe Spell of W.

Spoke a Brigg from Liverpool bound to Castine

Lat. by Indiff. Obs. 42° 29' N.

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
S 10° W	42'	42'	4'	42° 00'	6' W.	59° 34' West

1805 Ship Henry and Frances From Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 3d day October
1		off	S½E	E by S	4 points	Strong gales and a very bad Sea
2		up	SE by S			Side Laying to under Fore sail
3		drift 2 miles				& Main Stay sail. the Ship Labor-
4		an hour				ing very hard
5						
6						
7						Spoke Ship from Liverpool
8						Bound to Portland 42 days out
9						
10						very Severe weather & a very
11						great Confused Sea,
12						
1						Shipp'd many heavy Seas
2						in fact the Sea has made a
3						
4						
5						
6		off	SSW			constant road over the Ship
7		up	South	E S E		
8		off	S E			at 8 Am wore Ship to Nord
9						
10		up	E by E	S E		Latter part severely Squally
11						
12						Sun Obscure

Courss	dis	S	W	Lat. by aut.	Dif Lon	Lon by aut.
S 24° W	33'	30'	13	41° 30' N	18' W.	59° 52' W

Hours	K	Wk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Friday 4th Oct.
1	2	up	E by N	S E by S	4 points	A little more moderate the wind
2	2	off	N E by E			But Still continues a great Sea
3	2	1	E by N		3 d.	at 2 pm set the Topsails close Reef'd
4	2	1				
5	3					then Still keeps up a Tremendous Sea
6	3					
7	3					from the Eastward the Ship Steering
8	3					
9	3	1				very hard & continues Leaky
10	3	1				Sprung 2 rails out of the Topsails
11	3	1				wind a little more moderate Set
12	3	1				the mainsail mizn & Jibb
1	5					
2	6				2 d.	
3	5					
4	5			North		
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	1				Light airs & very rainy turned out
8	5	1				
9	2	1				all the reefs.
10	3		E by E ~	N E ~		
11	2					Rainy throughout
12	2					
						Sun Obscure

Courss	dis	N	E	Lat. by aut.	diff Lon	Lon by aut.
N 32° E	80	68	42	42. 38' N	57' E	58° 55 W.

Bound Towards Yard On the River Jade

H	Hr	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 5 October
1	"	"		Calm		
2	"	"				Calm & a Great Swell from East
3	"	"				
4	"	"				Seamen usefully Employd upon the
5	"	"	E b S	West		
6	1	1				Chaffed Rigging
7	2					
8	2			N W		Variation pr amp at Sun Setting 13°-23'
9	3	1				Westerly
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5					Moderate winds all drawing Sail as
1	5	1		North		a Great Swell Still running from W. East
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	6	1		N b W		
7	6	1				
8	6	1				Stiff Breze took in Topg.t Sails
9	7					
10	7	1				
11	7					Seamen variously Employ'd
12	7					

Lat. Obs. 43°. 18' N.

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by ass	diff Lon	Lon by ass
N 87° E	102	40'	94	43°. 18'	129' E	56°. 46' W.

H	Hr	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 6th day of October
1	6	1				
2	6	1	E b S	North	½ point	Brisk gales & a Sea runing high
3	6	1				
4	6	1				all hands Employ'd upon the
5	6	1				Rigging
6	7					
7	7					Single reefd the Topsails & took in the
8	6	1		N b W		
9	7					Mizn and Jibb
10	7					
11	7					
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	7					
3	7					more moderate out Jibb & Mizn
4	7					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	5	1				
8	5					
9	5	1				Cloudy
10	5	1	East			
11	4	1				
12	4					Latitd by very Indiff. Obn. 44°. 10

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
N 70°-30' E	152'	51'	143'	44°. 09' N	198' E	53°. 28' W.

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston

Hours	Hk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 7th October
1	3					
2	3	1	East	N W		Commences with Light airs &
3	4					pleasant weather
4	4					
5	3					a Swell Leaving from the East
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2					
10	2					
11	1	1				
12	1			West		fine weather
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	2					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	1		W b W		Saw many Birds Gulls &c &c
8	3	1				
9	4					
10	4	1				Seamen usefully Employ'd
11	4					
12	4		E ½ S			Latit. by Obs.n 44° 26' N.

Courss	dis	N.	E	Lat. by aud.	diff Lon	Lon by aud.
N 75° E	66'	17'	64'	44° 26' N.	89' E	51° 59' W.

Hours	Hk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 8th October
1	3		E ½ S	W S W		
2	3					Moderate wind & pleasent wr.
3	3					being in Longitude of the Bank of
4	3					Newfound Land Sounded 110 fat.ms Line
5	3					no bottom, I suppose the Ship must
6	3					
7	3		East	S S E	5°	have been driven to the westw.d of it
8	3					in the Late easterly gale
9	4	1				
10	5					at midnight was Boarded by an
11	5	1				Officer from his Brittanic majesty
12	5					Sloop Curlew She was on the New
1	5	1				Found Land Station & Bound to St. Johns
2	6					
3	6					was treated Politely & dismiss'd
4	6	1				am pass'd a number of Fishermen
5	6	1				
6	6	1				at Anchor on the Bank.
7	6					
8	6					Strong gales & Cloudy, double
9	5					reef'd Topsails fore & aft.
10	5					
11	6					Ship Still Dakey
12	6					

Lat. Obs. 45°... 4' N

Courss	dis	N	E	Lat by aud.	diff Lon	Lon by aud.
N 70° E	114'	39'	107'	45° 05'	151' East	49° 28' W.

Bound Towards Sail on the River Jahde 1805

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Wednesday 9th of October
1	6		E½S	SBE		
2	6					Stiff gales & Cloudy with frequent
3	6					
4	6	1				Squalls of rain
5	6					
6	7	~	East			
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	6	1	EBS	South		
11	5					
12	3	1		West		at midnt. wind Shifted Suddenly to
1	3					
2	3					the west
3	3			SW		
4	3					
5	4					moderate and reefs & Set Topg.ts
6	4					
7	4	1				Sails
8	5			NNE		
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	4	1	ESE	NE		Cloudy
12	4		SEBE		1 point	

Lat. by Obn. 45° 22'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by ace	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N 82° E	122'	17'	121'	45° 22'	171' East	46° 37' W.

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Thursday 10 October
1	5		SEBE	SEBE		
2	5					Moderate all drawing Sail Set
3	5	1	SE			
4	5	1				at 6 pm Cloudy & a fresh Brees
5	5		SEBS	EBS		
6	4	1				double reefd Topsails Fore & aft
7	4	1				
8	4					very Strong gales & Squally with
9	4					
10	4					much rain, handed y.e Main Sail
11	4					at 1 Am the wind Shifted Suddenly
12	3	1				
1	2	1				to y.e SW
2	2	1	EBS	SSW		
3	2	1				Strong gales & a very Bad Sea
4	3	1				
5	5	1				handed y.e Mor.e Topsail
6	7	1	East	WSW		
7	7	1				Strong wind & a very Confused Sea
8	7					
9	6	1				which makes a Continued roar over
10	6		EBS	West		
11	5					the Ship
12	5					
				WBS		

Lat. Obd. 45° 16' N

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by DR	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
S 86° E	96'	6'	96'	45° 16'	135' E	44° 22' W.

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston

Friday 11 October

Hours	Kt	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
1	6		East	W b S		Brisk gales & a very great Confu
2	6	1				Sea which makes it uncomfor
3	7					Set a reef out of each Topsail &
4	7	1				Set the Mizen & Jibs
5	7	1				
6	7	1		North		
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5	1				Moderate & Cloudy
12	5	1		N b E		
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4					Set Mr Topgallantsail
6	3	1				
7	3	~	E b S	N E		
8	3					
9	3					all hands Employd on duty
10	3	~	E S E			
11	3		S E b E			
12	2					

at 8 Oclk 45° 43' N

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Light adverse Winds
N 77° E	120'	27'	117'	45° 43' North	167' E	41° 35' West	

Saturday 12 October

Hours	Kt	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
1	3		S E	E N E	1/2 pt.	Moderate Contrary winds
2	3					Seamen usefully Employd on
3	3	1 ~	S S E	East		Sundry work.
4	2	1				
5	3					
6	3	~	N b E			
7	3	~	N b E 1/2 E			Tack'd to the Northw.d
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3	~	N E 1/2 E			Thick & rainy
1	4	1				
2	5					In Topgallantsail Jibs & Mizr
3	4	~	N E 1/2 N			
4	4					very dirty weath.r
5	4	1	N N E	East	1 pt.	
6	5					handed the mains.l
7	4					
8	3	1	N E	E S E	16 m	the Storm Increasing, handed
9	3					
10	3	1				the Mizen Topsail
11	2	1	N E			Strong wind & rain
12	2					

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	N	E	Lat.d by acc.t	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
N 11° E	55'	54'	11'	46° 37' N	15' East	41° 20' East

Bound Towards Navel on the River Jude 1805

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵃ	Sunday 13th October
1	2	1	N E	E S E	12ᵒ —	Moderate wind, Set the mizen Topᵗ
2	3		E N E	S E		
3	2	1	E b S	S b E		Brisk gᵉˢ & a very Great confused
4	3					Sea.
5	3	1				
6	3	1				Shipped many heavy Sea's — —
7	4	1				
8	4	1		S b W		the Ship Labouring very hard
9	6					
10	6					and the Sea making clean
11	5					
12	5					a Constant road over her — —
1	4	1				
2	4					More Moderate, out reefs — — —
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4					Set the mainsail & Topgallantsails
6	4					
7	3	1				all drawing Sail Set
8	3	1				
9	3					Rainy
10	3		E b N	S S E	11ᵒ	
11	2	1				Sun Obscure
12	2	1				

Course	dist	N	E	Lat by ap	diff Lon	Lon by ap
N 66° E	95	39′	87′	47° 16′	128′ E	39° 12′ W

K	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leew	Monday 14 October
1	2		E b N	S E b S		
2	2					These 24 Hours wind & weather — —
3	1	1 ~	S E b E	N E b E		
4	1					variable with Calm's hard Squalls
5	m m	m m				
6	m m	~ 1				Rain & fair weather —
7	2					
8	1	~	E b S	N E b N		Shorten'd & Made Sail Occasionally
9	2					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	4	1	S E b E	N E		
2	4	1				
3	5	~	S E m			Rainy
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5		E S E			
8	5					
9	5		S E b S	E N E		Seamen Employ'd about the Rigging
10	4	1				
11	4	1				a Strong northern Current —
12	5					Lat. Obs. 47° 40′ N

Course	dist	N	E	Lat by K	diff Lon	Lon by ap
N 72° E	78′	24′	74′	46° 56′	109′ E	37° 23′ W

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Boston

Hours	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Sea	Tuesday 15 October
1	3		S E by E	N E by E	~ ~	Moderate wind & thick rainy wr.
2	3					
3	2	~	E S E	N E		
4	2		E by S -	N E by N		
5	3					
6	2					
7	"	"	" "	Calm	- .	Calm & a great confused Sea
8	"	"				
9	"	"				
10	"	"				
11	"	"				
12	"	"				
1	"	"				
2	"	"		Calm	.	Calm & Rainy
3	2	1	E by S -	South		
4	3					Light airs
5	3					
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3					Imans unjustly Employd
9	3					standing west
10	2	1				
11	3					Squalls of Rain saw a Ship in the S
12	3	1				Lat. by Obn. 47° 43

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
N. 86° E.	46	3'	46	47° 43'	69 E	36° 14' W

Hours	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Sea	Wednesday 16 October
1	4		E by S	South		
2	5		E S E	S W		Light airs & Some Rain
3	5	1		W N W		
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	7	~	E by S			
7	6			N W by W		Pleasant Weather ~ ~
8	6					
9	6					all drawing Sail &c
10	6					
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	3	1				
5	4			W by N		
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				employ'd at Mainsail to Repair
9	3					
10	2	1				all hands unusually Employ'd.
11	2					
12	3					Lat. by obs. 48°. 10

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	Dif Lon	Lon by acct
N 77° E	120'	27'	117'	48° 10' N	174' East	33° 20' West

Bound Towards Vared on the River Jade 1805

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 17 October
1	2	1	E S E	West		Light airs inclining to Calms and
2	2	1				a great Easterly Swell, Heaving from
3	3					
4	3	.	E by S	South		Eastw.d Sprinkled the Mainsail & Brought
5	2					it
6	2					
7	2	~	East			
8	1	1	E by E	S E		Light airs Inclining Eastward
9	3					
10	4					
11	5	~	N E by E			Brisk gales in Topgallant Sails
12	5		N E	E S E		
1	5	1				At 1 & 2nd Reef'd the Topsails
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5					In Tible & Moorn
5	5					
6	5					
7	6					Landed the Mainsail Severe wind
8	6					
9	5					& Rain, Ship Still Leaky
10	4	1				
11	4	1	E by E	S E		at noon Saw the Sun S.d
12	4	1				Lat. Obs. 49° 31' N.

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by D.R	diff.ce	Long.de arr.d
N 26 E	90'	81'	40'	49° 31'	6' E	32° 19' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 18 day October
1	3	1	E N E	S E	12°	Strong gales & Cloudy, Standing to
2	3	1				
3	3	~	N E by E	S E by E	13°	the Eastward under double reef'd Topsails
4	2	1		Bar.r Pump.s		at 4 moderate, out all Reefs & Set the
5	2	1		27° 56 West		
6	2	1				Mainsail, Fair & pleasant
7	3	~	N E by E; E	S E ~		Squally with Some Rain 1st & 2nd Reef.d
8	2	1				
9	3					Topsails
10	3					
11	~	1				
12	~	1				CALM & RAIN
1	~	~				
2	~	~				
3	~	~				
4	1	~	E S E	West		with a Tremendous Sea from the
5	~	1	E N E	S E		Eastward
6	~	1				
7	1	1				Light wind out all reefs
8	2					
9	2	~	South	E S E		Seamen all Employ'd
10	2		4			
11	2		S S W			
12	2					at 8 by Obs.n 50° 2'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by D.R	diff.ce	Long.de accou.t
N 20° E	33'	31'	11'	50° 2'	18 E	32° 01' West

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston

Hours	K.	Fk.	Course	Winds	Leew.	Saturday 19 October
1	2	1	S B E	E B S	10°	Moorate wind & a great Swell
2	3					from the East.
3	3	1				
4	4					Squally & Rainy,
5	4	1				1st & 2nd Reefd Topsails
6	5					
7	4	2	S E	E by E		RAIN and a confused
8	4					
9	4		S E B E	N E B E		
10	4					great Sea
11	5		S S E	East		
12	5	1	South	E S E		wore Ship to ye Eastward
1	3	1	E by E	S E	20°	
2	3					& God Tempers the wind to the Shorn Lamb
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					moorate & pleasant
7	3					
8	2	1				all drawing Sail &c
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	2	1				

Lat. Obs. 50° 4' N

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by act.	dif Lon	Lon by act.
N 87° 30' E	48'	2'	48'	50° 4' N	74' East	30° 47' West

Hours	K.	Fk.	Course	Winds	Leew.	Sunday 20 October
1	2		E B S	S B E	12°	Moorate wind and a very great
2	2					
3	2					Swell from the Eastward
4	2					
5	2	1				the Ship Labouring very hard
6	3					
7	3	1	E ½ S			Shifted ye main Topsail to repair it
8	3	1				
9	4	1	E S E	South	do	Birth Gales Shipped much
10	5					
11	5	1	S E B E	S B W		Water
12	5	1				came over the Ship many
1	6					
2	6			S W		heavy Sea's
3	6					
4	5	1				Squally with Rain
5	4					
6	4					Split ye Main Topsail
7	1					
8	"	"		Calm		Calm & Rainy
9	5	1		W S W		
10	5			W B N		Squally
11	6					
12	6			W S W		fair

Lat. Obs. 50° 20' N

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by act.	dif Lon	Lon by act.
N 81° E	102	16'	101'	50° 20' N	157' E	28° 10' West

Bound Towards Land on the River Jade 1805

H	K	TK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 21st October
1	5	1	SEBE	SW by S		
2	5	1				Moderate winds & Squally weather
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	2	1		Variable		
6	1					hard Rain
7	1			from		
8	1					
9	4			SW		
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1		to		Rain
1	4	1				
2	6			NNW by W		
3	6					
4	6					Clear
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				very Squally Shortend Sail occ-
8	5					asionally
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Rainy
11	4					
12	4					

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by ded	dif Lon	Lon by ded
S 87° E	118'	6'	118'	50° 14' N	183' E	25° 7' W

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 22nd Oct.
1	6	1	SEBE	SW - -		Brisk Gales & Showers of rain
2	6					
3	6	1		SW by S		
4	7					Clear
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	3	-	East			very dark & Squally with Sharp
8	2		ESE -	calm		Lightning " Calm
9	3					
10	3	1	SE by E	North		Light winds
11	3	1				
12	3	1				a Great Confused Sea
1	3	1				
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	4	1				Cloudy with fuquent Rain
8	5			NE by N		
9	6	1	-	ESE		
10	6	1				
11	6	1				Clear
12	7	1		North		Lat. by Obs^n 50° 14'

Course	dis		East	Lat by ded.	dif Lon	Lon by ded.
East	123'	-	123'	50° 14' N	192' E	21° 55' W

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew:	Wednesday 23rd October
1	6		SEBE	NBE		Brisk Gales and Cloudy
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					Seamen variously Employ'd
5	6	1				
6	6	1		NNE		
7	7					Squally in Topgallant Sails
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	5	1				
11	6					a Great Swell from ye: wwd
12	6			North		
1	7	1				
2	7	1				Rainy
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	8					
6	8	1				
7	8	1		NBW		
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	9					
11	8					
12	8					NbE Obsn Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat: by gd	dif Lon	Lon by gd:
S84°E	191'	20'	190'	49° 54'	295' E	17° 00' West

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew:	Thursday 24 October
1	6	1	SEBE½E	NE		Moderate wind & a great Sea
2	7					
3	7		SEBE			Brisk gales & Rainy
4	6	1				
5	5	-	SSE	East	5° -	Squally Shorten'd Sail occasionally
6	4					
7	3	-	SSW	SE		
8	4					fair & a Great confused Sea
9	3	1 -	SBW	SEBE		
10	4					
11	4	-	South	ESE		
12	4					
1	3	1	SSE	East		
2	4					
3	3	-	SEBS	EBN		a very heavy Sea from the East
4	3					
5	2	1	SE	ENE		
6	1	1				
7	"	"		Calm		
8	"	"				
9	2	1	EBS	WSW		Employ'd repairing y: Main Topsail
10	3	1				
11	4	1	SEBE½E	SSW		
12	5					

Lat: by Obsn 49° 17' N

Course	dis	L	Eastng	Lat: by gd	dif Lon	Lon by gd:
S62°E	79'	37'	70'	49° 17'	108' E	15° 12' West

Bound Towards Sailed on the River Jade 1805

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 25 October
1	5		SE BE½E	SSW	11°	Brisk Gales & Cloudy and a great
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	6		E BS	S BE		Swell from Eastward which makes
5	5					
6	4	1				the Ship Labour & Strain very
7	4					hard
8	4		E BN½N	SE BS		
9	3					very Squally rain
10	2	1				
11	"	"		Calm		
12	"	"				
1	1	1	SBW	SE BE	12°—	
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1	SS E	East		Rainy throughout
5	3		SE½E			
6	5	1				
7	5	1	SE BS	E BN		
8	6					
9	6					Strong wind, Reef Topsails
10	5					
11	4	1				
12	4					

No Obn.

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
25	80'	16'	79'	49° 1' N	120' E	13° 12' W

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 26 October
1	4					
2	4		SE BS	E BN	13°—	Squally with rain
3	5					
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	3					
9	2	1	N E	E S E	do	moderate Sel main Topg.t Sail
10	3					
11	3		N N E½E			Strong wind in Main Top g.t Sail
12	3	1				
1	4		N BE	E BN		a great Swell from Eastw.d
2	5					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		SE BS			Jacked
6	4	1				
7	4				do	in Fibl & Mizn
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				in Main Sail
11	4					
12	3	1				the Sea making a road over the Ship

Lat. by Indiff.t Obn. 48° 57'

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acct.	diff Lon	Lon by acct.
SSE	44'	4'	43'	48° 46' N	65' E	12° 7' W

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston . . .

Sunday 27 October

Hours	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leway	
1	4		SEbS	EbN	11° 45'	Strong wind & a very great sea
2	4					
3	3	1	SSE	East	12 -	Shipped much water
4	2	1				
5	2	1				Close Reefd the Topsails
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	4		SE½E	EbE½N		Strong gales & rainy
10	4					
11	4	-	SEbE			
12	4					Immmdeate Sea Running
1	4					
2	4		ESE	NE	19° -	
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				in Topsails
6	4					
7	2					
8	2					Saw a Ship Standing Eastward
9	3		EbS			
10	3	1				Set Topsails
11	3	1				
12	3					Squally in Fore Topsail Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acct	Diff Lon	Lon in by acct
S 68° E	78'	29'	72	48° 28' N	109' East	10° 18' West

Monday 28 October

Hours	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leway	
1	2	1	ESE	NE	20° -	
2	2	1				Strong gales & rainy with a
3	2	1				
4	2	1				very high Sea making a Contrary
5	2	1				
6	-	-	Lay to			Road over the Ship
7						
8	Wp		SEbE			In Main Topsail & Foresail
9			SSE Drift -			
10						Lower Gales and Hard Rain
11		½	Miles pr.		67° 36'	throughout very Stormy Sea
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
S 20° E	33'	31'	11'	47° 57' N	17' East	10° 1' West

Bound Towards Travel on the River Jade 1805..

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea Wt	Tuesday 29th day of October
1	..		Lay to		67.30	Strong gales & rainy,
2	..	-	up SE			
3	..	-	½ SSE	½ miles		at 3 PM more moderate Sea
4	2		SEBE	NE	26..	Fousail & main Topsail
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					Set Fou Topsail
8	2	1				
9	3	~	ESE			
10	3					Still the wind blowing fresh
11	2	1				
12	2	1				and a great Sea Running
1	3					
2	3					
3	3	1				Shipp'd much water
4	3	1	SEBE			
5	3					very Rainy at Times
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3	1				
9	3		ESE			
10	3	1				Clear
11	3		EBS½S			
12	3					Lat Obs 47.16

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
S 48. E	61	41	45	47.24 N	67 E	8.54 W

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea Wt	Wednesday 30th October
1	3	1	ESE	NE	16.	Stiff Gales & Clear
2	3					
3	3	-	NbW			now Ship to the Northward
4	3					
5	2	1	NNW			very Rainy & Squally Took in the
6	2	1				Foutopsail
7	3	~	NbW			
8	3					
9	2	1				a great Sea running & the Ship
10	2	1				
11	2	1				Labouring & Straining very bad
12	2	1				
1	2	1	North	ENE		
2	2					
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2	-	NbE			now moderate
6	2					
7	2					Set Topsails & mainsail people Employ'd
8	2	1				Repairing Mn Topsail.
9	5	~	NNE			
10	4	1				Squally in Mainsail
11	3	1	NE	ESE		
12	3	1				Lat Obs 47.50 N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
N 47. W	50	34	37	47.50	55 W	9.49 W

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Boston

Hours	Kts	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 31 day of October
1	3		N E	E S E	12 m	Clear weather & moderate
2	3					finished repairing the Main Topsail
3	2	1	N E b N	E b S		unbent ye Fore N^o Topsail & replaced
4	2	1				it with ye Best, Set Single reefd
5	5					Topsails & mainsail
6	5					
7	4	1	N E	E S E		Brisk winds & Clear
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4					
11	4	1	N E b E ½ E	E S E		
12	4	1				
1	4					Cloudy throughout
2	4	1		variable		
3	4	1	N E ½ E			
4	5			Easterly		
5	5		N E			
6	5					
7	5		N E b N			
8	5					So Run this 24 Hours
9	5	1	N E			
10	5	1	N E b E			
11	5	1	N E b E ½ E			
12	5					Sun Obscure

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acc^t	diff Lon	Lon by acc^t
N° 7° E	105	104'	13'	49° 34'	20' East	9° 29' West

Hours	Kts	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 1st day of November
1	5	1	N E b E	S E b E	10°	Fresh winds & Cloudy
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5		E N E	S E		
6	5					
7	5		S by S	S E b S	14°	Wore to ye Southward
8	5					
9	5					Rainy
10	4	1				
11	4	1	S S W	S E	12 m	a very great Sea Continually
12	4	1				Runing over the Ship
1	4	1				
2	4	1				Sounded ye Mainmail
3	3	1	S S E	East		
4	3					
5	3		S b E ½ E			no 2. Rufd the Topsails
6	2	1				
7	3					Snow wind & a great Sea
8	3					
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3		S S E			Cloudy
12	3					

Lat. by Ind^t diff^t Ver^n 49° 20

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc^t	diff Lon	Lon in by acc^t
S 51° E.	22'	14'	17'	49° 6' N	25' East	9° 4' West

Bound Towards Parel on the River Jade 1805

N	N	W	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 2 November
1	2		SE/BE/E	N E	17° 30	
2	2	/				Brisk gales & Cloudy
3	3	/				Standing along under 1st & 2nd Reefs
4	3	/				
5	3	-	E S E			Topsails
6	3	/				
7	3					
8	3	/				
9	4	-	E/B S/E S			
10	4					
11	4	-	E S E			
12	3	4				Rainy
1	4	/				
2	4					
3	4	-	S E/B E			
4	3					
5	3	/				
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	/	S S E -	East		turnd out 2nd Reefs, Lay main Sail
10	3	/				Ships Come with Jury masts &
11	3	/				Bowsprit
12	3	/				

Lat. by Indifferent Obs. 49° 1'

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by card.	diff Lon	Lon by card.
S 74° E	80'	22'	77'	48° 58' -	115' East	7° 9' West

N	N	W	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 3rd day November
1	3		SE/BS	E/B N	13° -	Light wind & rainy at 2 pm
2	2					was Boarded by his Majesty's Ship
3	3					
4	2	1	South	E S E		Jam Guard was treated politely &
5	3					
6	3					Suffred to Depart he Informd me
7	3	1				
8	4					his Lat. at noon was 49° 1' North
9	4	-	N E			
10	4	1				Longitude by time p. 11 · 49 - West
11	4	1				
12	4	1				at 8 pm Tacked Northward
1	4	-	E N E	S E		
2	4					
3	4		N E			Moderate wind
4	4					
5	3					
6	2	1	E N E			
7	3					
8	3	1				out reefs & Lay Main Top. s. Sail
9	4		N E/B E			
10	4					
11	4	1	N E/B E/E			foggy
12	4	1				

Lat. by Indif. Obs. 49° 19'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by Obs.	Lat. by card.	dif Lon	Lon in by card.
N 33 E	22'	18' -	12'	49° 19'	49° 41'	18' East	6° 51' West

1805 Ships Henry and Francis From Boston

Hours	Ks	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 4 day of November
1	4	1	E ½ E	S E	11° 30'	Moderate wind & hazy, all drawn
2	4	1				Sail set.
3	5					
4	5		E b S ½ S			4 PM Sounded 83 fathm water fine
5	5	1				
6	3	~	S W ~	S S E		white Sand, & part 5 Tacked South
7	6		S W b W			
8	6					at 8 Tacked Eastward
9	5	1 ~	E b S			
10	5	1				
11	5	1 ~	E ½ S	S S E		fair W. & a Sharp Sea
12	5					
1	4	1	East			
2	4					
3	3		E S E			
4	3					
5	4	1	S E ~			
6	4	1				
7	4		S E ½ E	S S W		Saw many Ships standing in
8	4					
9	4	1				Seamen all Employ'd repairing
10	4	1				
11	4					worn Rigging
12	4					Lat. by Obn. 49° 42'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon by dist from Yangan
N 70° E	67'	23'	63'	49° 42'	95' E	5° 16' W.	9° 56'

Hours	Ks	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 5 day Nov.
1	4		S E b E	S b W	3° ~	
2	4	1				Moderate wind & very pleasant
3	4					
4	3	1				
5	3	1				Seamen usefully Employ'd
6	4					
7	4	~	S E ½ E			
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					Sounded 72 fathm fine white Sand
2	4		S E b E			
3	4					and Broken Shells
4	4		E S E	South		
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	4	1	E ½ S			
8	4	1				Saw many Ships at 8 am Saw
9	4	1	E b S	S b E		Sailey Bearing E S E 5 Leag dist
10	4	1				at noon Tacked South
11	4					
12	4					St Agnes Light S E b S 7 miles dist
						Lat. Obn. 49° 58' N

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acct.	diff Lon	Lon by acct.	True Long.
N 80 E	92'	16'	90	49° 58	138'	2° 58' West	6° 53

Bound Towards Yarel on the River Jade 1805

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 6 November
1	3		WSW	South		Moderate & Cloudy, Employd repairing
2	3					the Old Main Topsail, Saw many Ships
3	3					
4	3					Standing of
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3	1				at 8 pm Scilly Light Bore E by S
9	4		W by S			
10	4					5 or 6 Leag. dis
11	3		W SW			
12	3					at Midnight Tacked ~~Eastward~~
1	3	1	E S E			
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	4		S E by E			
6	4					at 1/2 past 6 Saw St Agnes Light
7	4					
8	4		S E by E			Bore S E by E by Compass 6 or
9	3	1				
10	3		E S E	South		7 Leag. dis
11	3					
12	3					Lat. Obs. 49° 37'

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 7 Nov.
1	4		E by S 1/2 S	South		Light airs & Smooth Sea — — —
2	4					
3	3					Saw many Ships Standing in & out
4	3					
5	3					of the Pronnell
6	2	1				
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	2					fair & pleasant —
1	2		E S E			
2	2	1				at 3 Am Saw the Lizard Lights —
3	3					
4	3	1				Bearing S E by E 7 or 8 Leag. dis
5	2	1				
6	1	1	E by S			
7	2					Bent the Cables
8	2					
9	2					at 11 Am Black Head Bore N by W
10	2					
11	3					half west 6 or 10 Leag. dis
12	4					

Lat. Obs. 49° 59' N

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Boston. Bound

Hours	℔	℔	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 8th Nov.
1				Variable		all these 24 hours Light airs
2						and variable, with overcast
3						
4						
5				from		Cloudy wr. at 6 pm saw
6						the Eddy Stone Bearing E½S
7						5 or 6 miles dis.
8						
9						
10						Jack'd occasionally
11						
12				South		Saw many vessells
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6				to East		
7						
8						at noon the Eddy Stone
9						Bore N½E 6 or 7 miles dis we
10						
11				SE		Standing in E½S
12						Saw Obscure

Hours	℔	℔	Courses	Winds		Saturday 9th day of Nov.
1				SE		Stood to Plymouth Bay until we saw the
2						Ships Laying in Causand Bay & Plymouth
3						
4						Sound at 3 Pm spoke a Ship from Nwe
5						bury Pork bound to Rotterdam 4 days
6						out & Commanded by David Easer Webster
7						
8						he Informed me that he had Seen many
9						Ships dismasted & that he had Experienced
10						
11						a very Severe passage.
12						at midnt. Tacked in
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						at 9 Am Tacked off
6						
7						Wm 24 hours Light airs & variable from
8						
9						SE to SSE, at noon the ~~Start~~ Bore
10						
11				ENE		12 or 14 Miles dis
12						Saw Obscure

Towards Land on the River Jade 1805

H	K	W	Course	Wind		
1						Sunday 10 day Nov.
2						Light airs & Cloudy, Tacked
3						Occasionally,
4						
5						at 6 pm Tacked off, the Stan
6			SwBS	SEBS		Shin Bearing EBN 2or 3 Leag.
7	5					
8	4	1	SW	SSE		
9	3	1				
10	3	1				at Midnt. Tacked in
11	3	1				
12	3		E½S			
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		East			at 8 Am the Start Bore NBW
6	3	1				
7	2					5 Leag. dis Light airs
8	2					
9	2		EBS.	SEBS		at noon the Start NWBW
10	2	1				
11	2					10 or 11 Leag. dis Sun Obscure
12	2					

H	K	W	Courses	Winds		
						Monday 11 day Nov.
1	2	1	East	SSE		Very Light airs & Cloudy, Saw
2	2	1				many vessells Standing up Channell
3	2					
4	1	1				Depth water 38 Fath.
5	1	1				
6	2		EBS½S	South		
7	2					
8	3					
9	2	1				Cloudy & Thick
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	3					
1	3	1				
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	4		EBS			
9	3	1	East			Saw the Isle of W. EBS by Comp. 6 or 7 Leag.
10	3					at noon I Judge myself 3 Leag. from Isle W.
11	2		EbyS			it Bearing EbyE by Comp. Sun Obscure
12	2					at noon Tacked Southward
						Laying up SBW.-Wind SEBS

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston

Hours	N	W	Course	Winds	
					Tuesday 12 Nov.r
1				S E	Light airs Inclining to Calm
2					
3					
4					at 5 pm the Body of the Isle of Wight
5					Bore E b E 7 or 8 Leag.s dis
6					
7					at 7 pm Portland Light Bore N W b W
8	4		S S W		
9	3				6 pm Leag.s dis
10	3	1			
11	4				Tacked occasionally
12	3	1			
1	3	1	East	S E	
2	3	1			
3	3				at ½ past 7 am the Body of the Isle
4	3				of Wight Bore N b E 7 or 8 Leag.s dis
5	3	1	E b S	South	at 10 Am was Brot. to & Boarded by his Majesty's
6	3	1			Ship Ramilies I was ordered on board her with my Papers
7	3	1			after an Examination of the Papers by Capt. Pechmon, I
8	3	1			was ordered to Portsmouth, & Officers & people was Sent
9	4	1			on bd. my Ship & Bore up for Portsmouth altho no fault
10	4	1			Could be found with papers ~~every thing being perfectly~~
11					Clear & Bound to a Neutral Port however at noon
12					they altered the Course and Steard in North for Portsm.th

Wednesday 13 Nov.r

Moderate winds at South Steering in North at 6 Pm Rainy at ½ past 7 they ran the Ship into Spithead & Brot. her up among a fleet of Men of War in 10 fathoms water with the best Bower anchor Latter part of the Night rainy & Cold the wind N E.

at 9 Am Loosd the Sails to Dry, have had no Intelligence from the Captors since we Came to anchor.

Latter part of the 24 Hours fair and Pleasant, we Laying at anchor off Spithead

Bound

Bound Towards Yarel on the River Jade 1805

Thursday 14 Nov. 1805

Brisk gales at NE by E. at 1 Pm there Came an Officer onboard from the Ramilies and Sealed up the Papers & ordered me not to go out of the Ship on any Pretence whatever and if any Orders Should come onboard by any other Boat to Direct them to the Ramilies as my Superior for Instructions and Ordered the Prizemaster to See that no man went out of the Ship, but I Could not Learn from him what they Intended to do with the Ship.

at 11 Am was Called on by a Boat to go down to the Mother Bank & ride Quarantine in consequence of which the Prize master went onb. the Ramilies for Orders and had not returned at Noon, So Ends this 24 hours In Suspence

Friday 15 Day of November

Light winds from the Eastward - - -

at 5 Pm the prizemaster returned from onb. the Ramilies bringing some Provisions for his two people that were onboard with Orders to Get under way & run to the Mother Bank & perform Quarantine

at 8 Am took our anchor by the Orders of the Prize Master & run down to the Mother Bank.

Seamen variously Employ. mending Sheets & Topsls & was visited by the Quarantine Master who took the Log Book away for examination and promised to return it tomorrow So ends these 24 Hour's

1805 Ship Henry & Francis From Boston Bound

Saturday 16 Novr

Moderate winds Easterly,
Seamen employed mending
the Main Topsail.
Latter part of these 24 hours
Joined the Main Topsail & bent
it & Convicted the Marine to
the Officer who took away the
Log Book has not yet been
onboard according to his promise
Neither have I been able to learn
how long they intend keeping me
under Quarantine,
Seamen Employed repairing the
Main &c &c

Sunday 17 Novr

Commences with moderate Easterly
winds Seamen variously Employed
Latter part moderate & fair

Monday 18 November

all these 24 hours Moderate East
winds finished mending the Main
a Plymouth Brig came on the
Mother Bank to ride Quarantine

Tuesday 19 November

Moderate East winds an Officer came
and returned the Log Book. Empd mending
the fore Topsail Latter finished the Fore
Topsail & bent it to and an Officer came
from the Ramilies and took me onboard
to be Examined with my papers &
Log Book. So Ends this Log at Midnt.
and Contains 36 Hours

Towards Fared On the River Jade 1805

Courses	Winds		Thursday 12th December

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston Bound

Courss	Winds		
			Saturday 14 Dec.r
N E & E	N N W	. .	Fresh wind & Cold
			at 1 past 3 pm saw Lee Bow
			N B W 1/2 W 4 or 5 Leag.s dis
			at 6 Dungeness Lt. bore N 1/2 W about
			8 miles dis.
			Strong wind
			at midn.t South Foreland Lights
			Bore N N W 3/4 W 3 1/2 Leag.s dis
			Close reef.d the Topsails.
			at 6 A.M seeing I could not weather the Polder, wore
			Ship to the westward at 8 am saw Calais Steeples bearing
			S W 4 or 5 Miles dis wore to the Northw.d at 11 Saw the breakers
			on the Polder. 1 mile dis bearing N N W. Strong wind &
			a very great Sea which Broke all over the Ship the
			Ship Labouring very hard & it Snowed so thick that
			at times we could not see half a mile so Ends these
			24 hours among the Flemish Banks & a Gale of wind

Winds	
	Sunday 15 December
N N W	Very Strong winds and a Tremendous Sea
	Breaking over us. at 1 pm Saw Breakers
	Bearing N E within half a mile of us —
	wore Ship and concluded to run on shore that
	night if there was no alteration in the weather
North	at 3 pm the wind Starting 2 points to the
	Northw.d enabled us to weather Calais &
	get in to the Channell at 4 pm Calais Cliff
	Bore S W B S 2 1/2 Leagues dis at 8 pm more
	moderate Saw South Foreland Lights
	at midn.t Dungeness Bore W N W 2 Leag.s
	at 4 Am wore Ship & Stood up Channell
	at 10 Dungeness bore N N W 2 Leag.s —
	Turned out 2 Reef.s from the Topsails & Set
	the Mainsail Jib & Spritsail.
	at Noon Dungeness Bore W N W about
	3 Leag.s dis. Steering up Channell

Winds	Monday 16 Dec.r
N.N.W	Stiff gales & Cloudy. Standing up Channell in hopes to take a favourable Wind to run into the north Sea at ½ past 6 from the South Fouland light bore W½S 4½ Leag.s dis
N.N.E	Stood on E.N.E till 8 PM at which time the wind Starting suddenly to N.N.E and
N.E.b.E	came in Severe Squalls of Snow & hail were Obl.d & Stood back for the South Fouland at 10 got in under ye Land & Stood
E.N.E	down Channell for Dungeness at ½ past 11 South Fouland light bore N.E½N 3½ Leag.s
East	very hard Squalls with Snow & hail — at 2 AM Saw Dungeness Lt. bearing W.N.W hall'd to the wind & kept plying the remainder of the 24 hours off & on with Dungeness. very Cold & windy —

Winds	Tuesday 17 December
East —	Strong wind & a Short Sea — the wind having just set in to the Eastward and having no Safe roadstead to the eastward of Portsmouth I think it most prudent to bear up for that place & wait for a change of wind at ye Dungeness bore East 1 League Dist kept away to W.b.S for portsmouth at midnight the wind moderated but Still continues to blow from the East
N.E.b.E.	at 10 AM Beachy head bore E.b.N 10 or 11 Leag.s dis at noon Saw Dunnose — Bearing S.W by W 10 Leag.s dis, weather quite Moderate.

Lat.d Obs.d 50° 25

1805 Ships Henry & Francis From Boston Bo

			Winds	Wednesday 18 December
			NNE	Moderate wind & Smoo the Sa
				at 6 PM Damon Bore NW
				6 or 7 Leag dis. now Ship an
				Stood Eastwd. Light airs inclining
				to Calm
			variable	at midnight the Owers Ligh
			from	bore NNE ½ E about 2 miles d
			North	we Steering E by S with a very
			to West	Light wind & variable
			NNE	at 8 AM Light airs & thick
				depth water 28 to 30 fathm
				at noon no Land in Sight

			Winds	Thursday 19 Decr
			North	Light airs & hazy, Steering up
				Channell East & E by S saw many
				vessells at 4 Beachy head Bore
				NNE 4 or 5 Leag dis Steerd ESE
				for Dungeness
				at midnight saw Dungeness bore
				NE 3 or 4 Leag dis
				at 4 Dungeness Bore NW 3 or
				4 miles dis Stood on ENE for the
				South Foreland. at 11 Am S Fore
				Bore WSW 10½ miles at noon the
				Bore W by S 16 or 17 miles & Calais
				SSW 17 or 18 miles dis. from them
				I take my Dept. Brit. Gt
				all Drowing Sail &c

Towards Yarel on the River Jade 1805

H	H	HK	Courrs	Winds	Sea	
1	7		E.b.E E.b.N	S.W.b.W		Friday 20 December
2	8					Brisk gales at ½ past 4 pm
3	7	1				
4	7					In Stering Sails & Topg.t Sail
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7					
8	7					Light rain at times
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6					
12	6		E.b.E	W.m		
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	7	1	N.b.E			got soundings on the Broad fourteen
7		1	E.b.E			
8	5					fall'd in to make the Land but the
9	4		E.b.S			
10	5	1				Fawn Set in very thick so that nothing
11	5	1	East	W.b.W		
12	5	1				could be Seen at noon Wore Ship &
						Stood off S.W by the wind
						at 1 & 2 nd Reef'd Topsails & handed the
						Fore sail. The Texel bearing E.b.E 10 miles Dis.t
				Winds		Saturday 21 December
				West b.S		Standing off S.W.b.S by the wind
				West		Strong wind & very thick weather
						at midnight wore Ship & stood in
						S.b.W by the wind hauled frequently by
						depth water about 16 Fathoms
						at 4 Am rather more Clear
						at ½ past 7 am ran in S.E & saw the
						Texel bearing S.S.E at 8 the Texel bore South
						at 10 Am the East end of the Vlie bore
						S.E by Comp.s 5 or 6 miles dis Stood
						N.E at ½ past 10 Close reefd fore & main
						Topsails at 11 the Ship Struck Several times
						on a Sand not laid down in my Charts She
						beat over it in to 13 fath.m water after having
						unhung the Rudder So Ends this 24 hours
						off the Isle of Schelling with the Rudder unhung
						& a gale of Wind from S.W.b.W

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston Bound

Winds

SWbW Sunday 22 Decr.

Strong gales and very thick w.
we Cannot find as the Ship has rec
any other damage by her Striking on
the Shoal, than unhanging the Rudd
which is a very Serious damage indeed
at 2 pm got up the Jacktk & Tryed in
vain to hang the rudder the Sea ran s
high and Some of the Irons being Broken
Lay the main Topsail to the mast and la
her Lay Headed S E by S. during the night
we had very hard gales & a great Sea at 8
am the wind dyed & the Sea fell, Succeeded
in hanging the Rudder two of the Irons being
Broke & the Main post Sprung at ½ past 8
having our broken Rudder hung, made Sail &
Stood along East, depth of water 15 fathoms —
very foggy.
at noon Schirmonikoog bore S S W by W dist —
3 Leag.s dis. Thick Wr & nothing in Sight

Winds

SWbW Monday 23 December

Moderate winds & very Thick wea
Steering along East & E by S with our —
Lame Rudder it answers however very
well to Steer free from the wind but we
cannot put to Starboard in consequence of
the Broken Irons on it.
at 8 pm Lost Sight of Shore Laying up N
Lay off & on during the night but it
was with difficulty we wore the Ship
not being able to put the Helm to Starb.d
at 8 Am ran in & made the Land bearing
S S E which proved to be the Isle of Wood
Stood East & E by S down the coast
at noon made the Town, or wrongly
bearing E S E 5 or 6 miles dis —

SW

Past 24 hours Ends with moderate
winds & fine weather running down
the coast of Cranzoog —

Towards Vard on the River Jahde 1805

Wind — Tuesday 24 of December

Sw — Moderate Squinds & very Pleasant
raine down the River of wrangroog from
East to S.E. kept the Lead going & saw the Jack
at the fore Topmast head for a Pilot and at the
we ran down within 2 miles of the Shore with
our Signal out no pilot came off at ½ past
5 the Ebb tide made & having no Pilot out
came to in 7 fat. water over a fine Sand
Bottom wrangroog Light bearing W½S 6 or 8
miles dis. at 8 Am very foggy & thick got
out the Long boat & tried to get of the Broken
Rudder from that the Rudder might work
but could not.
at 11 Clear'd got under way & stood up
the Jade at noon took a Pilot out
So Ends these 24 hours in the Jade

Wind — Wednesday 25 Dec.
SW by W — Brisk winds at SW by W & we
beating up the Jahde at 3 pm the
tide turned against us, came to with
the small Bower in 9 fathoms
water. & Lay during the night

at 9 Am the flood made got under
way & continued beating up the
Jahde.

at noon Saw Vard Steeple
Wind Blowing Strong at WSW
So Ends this 24 hours

1805 Ship Henry and Francis From Boston

				Wind:		Thursday 26 Dec:
				WSW		Strong winds, continued bad up the Lake. at ½ past 2 pm came to a Ke or at Ekwaiden as near land we could get on acct. of the Shoa anchored with 4f. but Burner was visited by a Boat from the Shore & nobody is permitted to Land until we have been visited by a health officer. during the night we had hard gales with Snow & rain no health officer has yet be onb: at 10 Am at noon a Continuance of Bad weather & no health offic has yet been onboard
				Wind Variable from WSW to North and NEBE		Friday 4th Day of December Strong wind & variable at 3 pm the health officer came along Side & took away the bill of health, ordered that no person should Leave the Ship until we might hear from him again, which would be in 2 days time, moderate wind & thick Snow. at 11 Am Sent away the Letters by an express to Burner. at noon Clear & Cold Laying at Single anchor, the Pilot onboard

Laying at Anchor at Ekwarden ... in 1805

Winds
S.E

Saturday 28th December

Moderate wind & very clear cold w.
Sent down the Topgallantmasts ...

nothing material has occurd this 24
hours

W.S.W

Still waiting for a Release from
quarantine & not permitted to Land
Raw Cold weather ... ...

Winds
W.S.W

Sunday 29th December

Still waiting for a Release from
Quarantine, Cold Weather

Latter part received a Clearance from quarantine & Sweet anchor & noted a protest — for particulars while here I refer to the Notes Log Book

1806 Ship Henry & Francis From Bremen

Monday 7th April

Gentle gales at E.N.E & pleasant at 2 Pm the pilot came onb. got underway at Brake and stood down River at 8 Pm Came to middle of Latter part Light Bruzes a.N.E.

4 Am got under way & worked down with the tide untill 10 Am the wind then dying away, came to at Brunsbuttel.

Seamen variously Employd

" "

Tuesday 8 April

Light airs & pleasant took in the yawl & secured the Boats Employ on Sunday 5 hrs.

Light Bruzes at E.N.E

at 4 Am got underway and stood down the River at 9 Am discharged the pilot at ½ past 10 past the 1st Buoy the Beaver Steering out N.N.W at noon Wrangoog Church S.W ½ W bor 7 Miles from us my dep

Lat. by Obs.n 53°. 54'

Bound towards the Cape Verde Islands 1806

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Lee Y	Wednesday 9 April
1	4	1	N W b W	N E		moderate & very pleasant
2	4					
3	3	1				Seamen Employd variously
4	3		W N W	North		
5	4					Standing along in 13 to 14 fathoms
6	4	1				
7	4	1	N W ½ W	N N E		water
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					at midnt 14 fathoms & from that
12	5					
1	4	1	N W b W	N E		to 20 fathm
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4	1	W N W			at daylight hall'd in more for land
6	4					
7	4		W b N			at noon thick & foggy. The flie bore
8	4					by azt South by the Chart about 10 Leag
9	4	1	West			
10	5		W b W			dis depth water 20 fathoms.
11	5	1	W b W ½ W			
12	5					very foggy no Obs[n]

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Lee Y	Thursday 10 April
1	5		S W b W ½ W	North		Moderate winds & very thick foggy
2	5	1				at 1 Past 17½ fath[m] water.
3	5					
4	5		W S W			Shaped my course for the Channel
5	4					
6	3	1				and kept the Lead going
7	4					
8	4	1		E N E		
9	4	1				at midnt thick & foggy
10	5					
11	4					
12	4					
1	3	1				depth water from 14½ to 20 fath[m]
2	3	1				
3	4	1				
4	5					Saw several vessels.
5	6					
6	7					
7	7					Latter part the fog cleared.
8	7					
9	7					Seamen all variously Emp[d]
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					Lat[d] Obs[d] 52° 31′

1806 Ship Henry and Francis From Burma

H	M	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Friday 11 April
1	7	1	W by N	SE by E		Brisk gales and cloudy, all drawn
2	8					Sail set.
3	8					
4	7	1				at 7 pm Shortened Sail as night
5	8					came on and no Light or land
6	8					
7	6		W by S	E by E		was in Sight.
8						Lay to the wind head Northw.
9						
10				Close reefd the		at 9 Saw a Light but could not
11				Topsails and		
12				handed the		determine what Light it was,
1				main Sail		
2						very Strong winds & Bad Sea, wore
3						
4						Ship Every hour during the night
5						
6				and kept the		Lead going, depth of water from 13 to 20 fm
7				as Cam found		the Light we had Seen the preceding night
8				was the gallopen		
9						Light Stood off SE to get an offing and
10				at ½ past 11 Am		
11						Shaped a course for the Channell
12	3	1	W by N	very thick &	Rainy	Saw Observe.

H	M	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday 12 April
1	7		W by W	E by N		Strong gales & rainy w.r, Steering
2	7					down Channell at 2 pm Sounded had
3	7					24 fm. at 3 pm Saw Calais Town
4	8	1				Bearing S.S.W by Compass 3 Leag. dis
5	9					
6	10					made all sail at ½ past 6 pm Saw
7	9	1	W by S			Dungeness Bearing NW 7 or 8 miles
8	8	1				
9	10	~	W ½ N			dist. at 8 pm Dungeness Bore W by N
10	10					
11	10					14 or 15 miles dist. Brisk gales &
12	9	1				
1	9	1 ~	W by N			Cloudy
2	10					
3	10					
4	10					
5	10					
6	9	1				at 8 Am Saint Catharines Point
7	8	1				
8	8	1				Bore E by E, moderate winds
9	8					Saw many vessells steering to
10	7	1				windward, at noon Portland Bill
11	6					
12	6					Bore N by E 9 or 10 Leag. dis
						Cloudy & ~~thick~~ Saw Observe

H	K	FK	Courss	Winds	Leew^{d}	Sunday 13th April
1	6		W B N	N E		Commences with Light winds cloudy
2	6		W N W			and very cold, Seamen variously
3	6					Employ'd at 5 pm Saw the Start
4	6					at 8 Pm the Start point Bore
5	6					
6	6					
7	7	1				E N E by compass about 14 miles dis
8	8					
9	5	1	W S W			from it I take my departure,
10	5					
11	5					Lat of the Start 50° 9' N
12	5					
1	5					Long^{e} of D^{o} 3° 40 W
2	6					
3	5					Standing out W S W Saw many
4	5					
5	5	1				wrecks, very cold with Snow &
6	6			E N E		Hail
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				Latter part more Clear
10	6	1				
11	6		S W b W ½ W			
12	6					Lat^{d} by Obs^{n} 48° 57' N

Couss	dis	S	W	Lat. by aud	dif Lon	Lon by aud^{t}
S 45° W	102'	72'	72'	48° 52' N	110' West	5° 30' West

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leew^{d}	Monday 14 April
1	7	1	S W b W ½ W	N E b E		Moderate winds and cloudy cold W^{r}
2	7	1				
3	7	1	S W b W			
4	7	1				Some Squalls with hail, in Steering
5	7	1				
6	8					Sails & Jose & mizen Topg^{t} sails
7	9	1				
8	9					handed the Mainsail & hauld up
9	9		S W b W ½ W			the mizen
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					
1	9					
2	9					parted fore topsail tye & Maintop
3	9	1				
4	10					gallant Sheet
5	8	1				
6	9					
7	7	1				
8	7					Squaresy with Hail
9	7	1	S W b W			
10	7	1				
11	7					more moderate Seamen acc Emp^{t}
12	6	1				
						Lat^{d} Obs^{d} 46° 31'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by aud	dif Lon	Lon in by aud^{t}
S 42° W	197	146	132	46° 28'	196 W^{t}	8° 46' West

1806 Ships Henry and Francis From Bremen

Hr	Kn	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 15 April
1	6	1	SwBw	N E		Moderate wind and pleasant
2	7					Seamen usefully employed
3	7	1				
4	7	1				all drawing sail we
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	5					
10	4	1				
11	4	1				fair and pleasant
12	4					
1	4					
2	5					
3	4					
4	3	1		E N E		
5	4	1				
6	4	1				saw two Sail in the con
7	6					
8	6					one proved to be an english frigate
9	6	1	SbW			which boarded us at ½ past 11 Am
10	6					
11	6	1	Sby by.	Head S E		ourhaul'd our Paper & went of. name
12	~	~				unknown Lat. Obd. 44° 33' N

Course	dist	S	W	Lat by acct	dist lon	Lon in by acct
S 29 W	135'	118'	65'	44° 38' N	93' W	10° 19' West

Hr	Kn	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 16 April
1	7		SW ½ W	E N E		Brisk gales & fair weather
2	7					
3	7	1				employed the cables & Swifted them away
4	7	1				
5	7	" "	SW by W			
6	6	1				
7	8					
8	9					Stiff gales
9	9	"	SbW ½ W			
10	8					
11	9					
12	9					all Drawing Sail &c
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	9	1	S W			
6	9					
7	9					
8	9	1				
9	9					
10	8					Seamen usefully Employed
11	9		SbW ½ S	N E by E		
12	9					Lat. Obd. 41° 53' N

Course	dist	S	W	Lat by acct	dist lon	Lon by acct
S 34° W	193'	160	108'	41° 50' North	148' West	12° 47' West

Bound Towards the Cape Verde Islands 1806

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew:
1	9		SW by S	NE by E	
2	9				
3	8	1			
4	8				
5	8	1			
6	9				
7	9	1	SSW½W		
8	10				
9	10	1			
10	10	1			
11	10	1			
12	10	1			
1	10	1			
2	10	1			
3	10				
4	10				
5	9	1			
6	9	1			
7	9	1			
8	9				
9	9				
10	9				
11	9				
12	9		Dis 228 M. Logg		

Thursday 17th April

Brisk gales, Seamen all employ'd on Sundries, this needful

Stiff gales & Clear

at 2 P.M. carried away the main Topgallant yard in the Slings

a Great Sea

examined the Log line & found it short for which I allow

Employ'd making a main top gallant yard &c &c

Lat. Obd. 38° 30'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon in by acct
S16°W	211	203'	58'	38° 27'	76 W.	14° 3' West

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew:
1	8		SSW	NE	
2	8				
3	8				
4	7	1			
5	8	1			
6	9				
7	9				
8	9				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	8				
6	9				
7	8	1			
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	7	1			
12	7	1			

Friday 18th April

Gentle gales & pleasant weather, all the hands employ'd on Sundry necessary work.

Var.n p.r amp.e 19° 38' Westerly

fine weather

employ'd minding main Topg.t to sail

Lat. in by Obs.n 35° 21' N

192½ Dis p.r Logg

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
S2°W	189'	189'	7'	35° 20' N	8' West	14° 11' West

1806 Ship Henry & Francis From Bremen.

H	M	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 19th April
1	7		SSW	NE		Brisk gales, saw 2 Ships standing
2	7	1				eastward under courses.
3	7	1				
4	8					Sent aloft the main top.t. yard
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7	1				
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				moderate & fair
11	6	1				
12	6	1		NEbE		
1	7	1				
2	4					
3	.	.	Lay to Mr. topsail to y.e man			Lay by for a rock that is laid down
4	.	.	up ESE of SEbE	. .		to the Eastward of porto Santo.
5	.	.	SWbS	NEbN		at 5 Am made sail & steered SWbS
6	6					
7	6					being by aud. to the eastward of the rock
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	6					Seamen all Employ'd variously
11	6					
12	6					
	138'	dis p. Log				Lat. Obs. 33° 5' N

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat by acct.	diff.on	Lon by acct.
S 2° W	136	136	4'.8 W	33° 5'	6' W.	14°. 17' W

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 20th April
1	6		SWbS	NEbN		Commences with Light airs and pleasant
2	6					all hands employed on Duty
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					fine clear weather
6	6					
7	7	1	SSW½W			Variation p.r amplitude 19° 36' W.n
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	5	1				fair & pleasant
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	3	1				
9	4					
10	5	1				Squally & rainy wind changed
11	5			NW		to NW
12	5					
	142'	dis p. Log				Lat.e by Log diff.t Obs.n 30° 54

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct.	diff.on	Lon by acct.
S 11° W	134'	131'	25'	30° 24'	30' W.n	14°. 47' W.t

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew^d	Monday 21st April
1	3		SSW½W	NW		Light airs & raing inclining to
2	3					Calms
3	4					
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				fair and pleasant
9	5					
10	5					
11	5		SW			
12	5	1				
1	6					
2	7					
3	6					
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6	1				Steering SSW & expecting to make
7	6	1				the Canaries perceived the water to be
8	6	1				
9	6	1				changed, at noon saw the coast of
10	6	1	SWBS	NNW		afrca near Cape nun bearing from SBW
11	6	1				to SEBS 6 Leag. dis we have had strong
12	6	1				East currents since leaving the Canaries

Lat. Obs^d 28° 35

Coun	dis	S	W	Lat by aur.	dif Lon	Lon in by aur.	Lon by bearing of Cape Nun Cape Bajadore S 52° W 213'
S6W	131	130	14'	28° 35'	16' W^r	15° 3' West	11° 27' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew^d	Tuesday 22d April
1	6	1	WBS	NBW		Moderate wind & fine weather, Steering
2	7		West			of West to gain an offing from Cape Nun
3	7					
4	7					Seamen employ'd making Bags &c^a
5	7					
6	7					saw many Shoals of fish
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1		NE		at 5 Am Saw the Island of fortaventura
1	6					the Body of which Bearing NNE
2	5	1				at 8 the west point Bore NBE½E Dist
3	4	1				at Noon the west point bore NE½N by
4	3	1				Compass 30 miles dis its Lat. 28° 4' Lon 14° 26' W
5	3	1				which makes my Lon 14° 38' W this 24 hours
6	4					have Experienced a South westerly current
7	2	1				
8	3		WBS			Latit. by Obs^n 27° 36' N
9	3					
10	3		WSW	ENE		
11	2	1				
12	2					

dis by Log 125 miles

Coun	dis	S	W	Lat by aur.	dif Lon	Lon by aur.	True Lon by the bearing of Land
S46W	179'	59	169	27° 50' N	191' W	13° 41' W^r	14° 38'

a very Strong South westerly Current the Last 24 hours as appears by the dis & Lat. Obs^d

1806 Ship Henry & Francis From Bremen

M	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 23 April
1	2	1	WSW	North		Moderate wind and fair weather
2	3					at 3 pm saw the great Canary
3	4					bearing N by W 4 or 5 Leagues dis
4	6					Variation p. amp.e 17° 36' Westerly
5	6					at 6 pm the South point of the great
6	5	1				Canary Bore N by W about 15 Leagues
7	6					at ½ past 6 pm Saw the peak of
8	6	1	SSW			Teneriff bearing N by W.
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6					
12	6		SW			fine weather
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					these 24 hours a Strong SW Current
4	5	1				
5	6		SWbS			at 10 Am Changed the water from
6	6	1				Blue to dark green.
7	6					
8	6					Saw a few flying fish
9	6	1	SbW	East		
10	7					proper employed making Bags
11	6	1				
12	5			ESE		Lat.e Obs.d 25° 25' N

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by acct.	dif Lon	Lon by acct.
S 30° W	152'	131'	76'	25° 41' N	85' West	16° 3' W.

M	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 24 April
1	6	1	SSW	ESE		Moderate Trades and fair weather
2	6	1				the water very green. all hands
3	6	1				variously Employed on duty
4	6	1				
5	7					Variation p.r amplitude 16° 56' West
6	7					
7	7					at 8 pm Steerd SSW to Lay the course
8	7					
9	7	1	SW	SE		along during the dark hours
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	6	1				
1	7					
2	7					
3	6	1				at 5 Am Steerd SSW the water
4	7					
5	7			ESE		very green.
6	8		SSW	ESE		
7	8					at ½ past 11 Am Saw the land to
8	8					
9	7	1				the northw.d of Cape das Barbas
10	6	1		SE		Bearing from ESE to SbE 5 or 6
11	6		SbW			Leagues dist.e this 24 hours a South course
12	5	1		SSE		
			166½ miles	dif. p.r Log		Lat.d by Obs.n 22° 40' N

Course	dis	S	W	Lat. by acct.	dif Lon	Long.e in
S 11° W	168'	165	32'	22° 45' N	35' Wn	16° 38

Bound Towards the Cape Verde Islands 1806

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Friday 25th April
1	8		SWbS	NE		moderate and very fair at ½ past 2
2	8		SWbW			pm past Cape das Barbas it Bearing
3	7	1	WSW	NNE		E b S ½ S 4 Leagues dis there appeard on
4	7	1	SW			and along Shore a number of Islands, some
5	7	1	SWbS			Laying by 30' 4 miles from Shore it being
6	7					Generally low land & nothing more than Sand
7	8		SW			hills to appearance.
8	8	1	SWbW			
9	8					Var.n p.r amp.e at Suns setting 15° 42' West
10	8					
11	8					Stear'd SWbW during the night &
12	7	1				
1	8					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7			NE		at 5 am Stear'd SW. the water dark green
5	7					
6	7		SSW			Brisk gales & fair weather,
7	7					
8	6	1				Seamen variously employ'd.
9	7					
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				Lat.e Obs.d 20° 0' North

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat.e by acc.t	dif.e Lon	Lon.e by acc.t	Bearing and dis.t of Bonavista
S 27° W	180'	160'	81' m	20° 3' N	87' W.t	18° 5' W.	S 48° W. 350' dis.t

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Saturday 26 day of April
1	6	1	SSW	NNE		moderate Trades and fair weather
2	6	1				Seamen all employ'd.
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	1				the water still very green.
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	6					
10	7					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	7					
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	7					
6	7	1				
7	6	1		NE		
8	6	1				
9	6	1				at 9 am Stear'd SW. these 24 hours
10	6		SW			I have experienced a Southern current
11	6	1				
12	6	1				the water still green
	153	dis.t	p.r	Lon		Lat.e Obs.d 17° 19' N

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat.e by acc.t	dif.e Lon	Lon.e by acc.t	Bearing & dis.t of Bonavista
S 14° W	166'	161'	40'	17° 31' N	43' W.t	18° 48' W.	S 72° W. 236 Miles dis.t

1806 Ship Henry and Francis From Bremen

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lee'w	Sunday 27 April
1	6		SWbW	NE		Moderate winds & pleasant
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	5					
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	6					at 10 pm being nearly in the
10	5	1				Lat. of Bonavista hauld up NW
11	5	1	WbS	North		for it
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	6					variation pr. amp. at Sunrise
4	6					
5	6	1				13° 14' Westerly
6	7					
7	7	1				
8	7					
9	7	1	WbSWbS			Then 24 hours a Southern Course
10	8					
11	7		WbS			
12	6	1				Lat. Obs. 16° 24' North

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct.	dif Lon	Lon in by acct	Bonavista
S68°W	147'	55'	136	16° 33' N	142' W	21° 15' W	S78°W 87 dis

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lee'w	Monday 28 April
1	5	1		WbS	NEbN	
2	6					Moderate gales and hazy weather
3	6					
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	7					
7	6	1				at 8 pm took in yt Lt sails and
8	5	1				hauld to the wind hauld up yt fore
9	3	1		NbW		
10	3					sail.
11	3					
12	3					
1		Lay to, main topsail				at midnt. Lay by main topsail
2						
3		to the Mast till 4 am				to the mast.
4		then made sail.				at 4 Stood in NbW
5	6					
6	6					at 6 am saw Bonavista bearing
7						
8		Bent the Cables				from NWbW to WSW 5 Leag. dis
9						
10		hauld to the wind and tryed to weather the Isle but could				
11		not then ran down the East side saw 2 Ships at anchor				
12		at ½ past 11 ran by portuguese roads & Stood along for English road				
		the Wind NbE				Lat. Obs. 16° 5' North

From the time I left the land to the north of Cape Blanco the water has been
all the way to Bonavista

22	N	W	Courts NW	Wind S E	Lee	Tuesday 29 April Brisk trades & Smoky wea this — we endeavouring to Beat up to Englis Labor in Bonavista made Several tacks in the course of the night with Strong gales at S E at day Light Saw Bonavista S E 10 or 12 miles dis Bore up for it and at 10 am came to with ye Small Bower in English Harbour but the ground not being good the anchor Came home Let go the Best Bower & Brot. her up there are 10 vessels Laying here for Salt Strong gales at N E we riding by both Anchors so Ends this 24 hours
						Wednesday 30 April Brisk trades got out the yawl and at 3 pm took up the Best Bower and gave a good Scope on ye Small Cable I then went ashore and intrid and pay'd the anchorage this day came in the Grand Sachem Whipsey bound a Whaling voyage Latter part Employ'd Setting up rigging wind Blowing Strong at N E So Ends this 24 hours riding by the Small Bower in 6 fm fot. water we Lay at this place untill July 8th for the particulars of which I refer to the Ships Log Book

1806 Ship Henry and Francis From Bonavista

Tuesday 8th July

at ½ past 7 am weighd anchor in English road Bonavista with a moderate wind at N E ran out W S W Clear of the Bull rus then hall'd up W B N, at noon the South hill on Bonavista Bore E ½ S ½ S 6 Leag. dis, employ'd unbending cables &c

Lat. Obs. 16° 2' N

Pt	Pt	Pt	Comp	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 9th July
1	3		W B N	N E		Light airs and Smooth Sea
2	3	1				employ'd Coiling away the
3	3					Best Bower cable Stowing the
4	3					anchors, Harbour gear &c
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	-	W B N ½ N			
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Light airs & pleasant
1	4					
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	3	1				
5	2					at 7 am saw St Nicholas N ½ W
6	2					
7	2					Light airs,
8	2					
9	4					at noon St Nicholas bore N B E ½ E
10	4					
11	2					12 or 13 Leag. dis.
12	2					Lat by ind.t Obs 15° 53'

Comp	dis	S	W	Lat. by ind.t	dist.ce	Lon.by ind.t
S 83° W	74'	9'	73'	15° 53'	76' W	24° 16' W

Bound Towards Boston 1806

H	H	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 10th July
1						Light airs and very variable, Saw Turtle
2						
3						
4						Calm
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						Light airs and variable throughout
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						Saw dolphin
11						
12						Lat. Obs. 15° 53' North

Course	dis	Lat. by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
West	50'	15° 53' N	52' W.	25° 8' W

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 11th July
1	3		WbSWzS	Variable		Light airs and variable, Seamen va=
2	3	1				
3	4					=riously Employ'd
4	4	1		NEbN		
5	5					
6	4	1				Saw dolphin
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	5					a Great confused Sea the Ship Labouring
10	4	1				
11	3					exceedingly
12	3		NWbW	ESE		
1	3					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				Sea more Smooth
7	3					
8	5		WbSWzS			
9	5					
10	5					Saw many flying fish
11	5	1				
12	6					Lat. Obs. 16° 12'

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by acct	dif Lon	Lon in by acct
N79°30W	104'	19'	102'	16° 12'	106' W	26° 54' West

1806 Ship Henry and Francis From Bonavista

Hours	Y	W	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Saturday 12 July
1	5	1	W.b.N.½N.	N.E.b.N.		All these 24 hours Moderate
2	5	1				Trades, Seamen variously employ
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					all drawing Sail Set
1	6					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	4	1				
8	4					Came about the Ship an albacore
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	4					
12	4	1				Lat. Obs. 16° 19' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by acct.	diff Lon	Lon by acct.
N 87° W	129'	7'	128·8	16° 19' N	134' W.	29° 8' West

Hours	K	WK	Course	Winds	Leew.	Sunday 13 July
1	4	1	W.b.N.½N.	N. N° E.		Moderate and fair with a Smooth Sea
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	5					
5	5					Saw flying fish and albacores
6	5					
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1				
9	4					
10	3					very pleasant weather
11	4					
12	4					

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by acct.	diff Lon	Lon in by acct.
N 79° W	110'	21'	108'	16° 40' N	113' W.	31° 1' West

Lat. by Obs. 16° 40' N

H	K	WK	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	4		WbN.N	NE	
2	4	1			
3	4				
4	4				
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3	1			
5	3				
6	3				
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3	1			
12	3	1			

Monday 14 July

Moderate winds & fine weather

a Considerable current appearing on the face of the water

Smooth Sea.

Seamen carcessly Employd

Lat.d by Obn. 16°. 54' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat.d by acct	dif Lon	Lon in by acct
N 80° W	83'	14'	82'	16°- 54' N	85' W.	32°- 26' West

Tuesday 15 July

Gentle gales and fine weather

Seamen usefully Employ'd.

all drawing Sail Set

Saw many fleying fish

Lat.d Obs.d 16°- 53' N

Course	dis	S	W	Lat.d by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
West	89'	1'	89'	16°- 54'	93' W.t	33°- 59' West

1806 Ship Henry & Francis From Bonavista

Hours	K	Kt	Course	Winds	Leew.ᵗ	Wednesday 16 July
1	4	/	WBN	NEBE		Moderate Trades and fine weather
2	4	/				
3	4					all drawing Sail Set
4	3	/				
5	4					
6	4	/				
7	4	/				
8	4	/				
9	4					
10	4					
11	4	/				
12	4	/				
1	4					
2	4					Light airs
3	3	/				
4	3	/				
5	3	/				
6	4					
7	4	/				
8	5					
9	4	/				fair & pleasant,
10	5					
11	4	/				
12	4	/				Lat. Obs. 16° 57' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by acct.	dif. Lon	Lon by acct.
N88W	102'	4'	102'	16° " 56' No	106	35° 45' W

H	K	Kt	Course	Winds	Leew.ᵗ	Thursday 17 July
1	4		WBN	EbE		
2	4					Light winds and pleasant
3	4					
4	4					all Drawing Sail &c
5	3	/				
6	3	/				
7	4					Cloudy & very Small rain
8	4	/				
9	4	/				
10	5					
11	3	/				
12	3	/				
1	4	/				
2	4	/				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					Cloudy throughout
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	/				
10	4	/				
11	4	/				
12	4	/				Lat. Obs. 17° 4' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. by acct.	dif. Lon	Lon by acct.
N 86° W	100	7'	100'	17° 4'	104' W	37° 29' W

Bound Towards Boston 1866

Friday 18 July

H	K	Courses	Winds	Sea
4	1	W B S	E & E	
4	1			
5	1		S E	
5				
5	1			
4				
4	1			
4	1			
3	1			
3				
3	1			
4				
5				
4				
4				
4				
3	1			
4	1			
5				
4	1			
4				

very moderate gales and pleasant

Seamen variously employ'd

all drawing Sail Set

Caught a Bonita

Lat. Obs. 17° 5' N

Course	dist	N	W	Lat by dead	dif Lon	Lon by account
189° 30' W	103'	1'	103'	17° 4'	108' W.	39° 17' West

Saturday 19th July

H	K	Courses	Winds	Sea
4	1	W B S	S E	
4	1			
4	1			
4	1			
5				
4	1			
4	1			
5				
5				
5	-	W B S ½ S		
5	1			
5	1			
5	1			
6				
5	1			
4				
5				
5	1			
5				
5				
5	1			
5	1			

moderate winds & Cloudy

all drawing Sail Set

Cloudy

Latitude by Obs. 17° 21'

Course	dist	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
N 82° 30' W	121'	16'	120'	17° 21' N	126' West	41° 23' West

1806 Ships Henry and From Bonavista

Hours	Kts	Wks	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 20 July
1	5	1	WNW½W	S E		Gentle trades and pleasant
2	5					
3	5	1				all drawing Sail Set
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	1				Cloudy
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4					Saw Gulph weed
6	4					
7	4					Came about the Ships a few
8	5	1				
9	5	1				Bonnitas
10	4	1				Lat Obs 17° 45
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct.	dif Lon	Lon by acct.
N 79° 10	126	24	123.7	17° 45 N	136 W	43° 33 West

Hours	Kts	Wks	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 21 July
1	4	1	WNW½W	S E		Brisk trades
2	5					
3	6					
4	5					all drawing Sail Set
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	5	1				Squally with small rain
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	7	1				
12	7					
1	6	1				
2	7					Brisk Steady trades
3	6	1				
4	7					
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	6					Saw 2 vessels in sight were
8	6					
9	6	1				Standing Southward
10	6	1				
11	6	1				Saw a small quantity of Gulph
12	6					weed
						Lat Obs 18° 13 N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct.	dif Lon	Lon by acct.
N 79° 10	147	28	144	18° 13 N	152 W	46° 5 W

Bound Towards Boston 1806

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 22 July
1	6	1	W B S	S E		Steady trades and fine weather
2	6		W S W			
3	6					all drawing Sail Set.
4	6	1				
5	6					we have Stood W S W three 24 —
6	6					hours, a mistake was made in the
7	5	1				first part marking it W B S
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	6					
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	5	1				Seamen variously Employ'd
7	5					
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	4	1				

Latitude by Obs.n 18° 57' N

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat.p.acd.	dif Lon	Lon.p.acd.
N 77° 30' W	139'	44'	131.8'	18° 57' N	139' W	48° 24' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 23 July
1	4	1	W S W	E N E		Light trades and very pleasant
2	4					
3	4					
4	3	1				all drawing Sail Set
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Light Showers of rain
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	4					
8	3	1				Employ'd repairing Mizn Stay Sail
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	3	1				
12	3					

Latitude by Obs.n 19° 31'

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat.by acd.	dif Lon	Lon by acd.
N 72° 30' W	113'	34'	107.8'	19° 31' N	114' W.	50° 18' W.

1806 Ship Henry and Francis From Bonavista

Hours	K	W	Course	Wind	Lee	Thursday 24 July
1	4		WSW	NE		Moderate winds and fine wr
2	4					
3	3	1		Variable		
4	3	1				all drawing Sail Set
5	4			Easterly		caught 2 Bonittos
6	5			&		Squally & flights of rain
7	5			Rainy		
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	1		NE		fair and pleasant — Throughout
11	4	1				
12	5					
1	5					
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					these 24 hours I have experienced
6	5	1				
7	5	1				a Northern current,
8	5	1				
9	6	1				
10	7					Saw much Gulph weed
11	6					
12	5	1				Lat. Obs. 20° 32'

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by and	dif Lon	Lon by and
N 63° W	135	61'	120·3	20° 24' N	128' W	52° 26' W

Hours	K	W	Course	Wind	Lee	Friday 25 July
1	5	1	NWbW	NEbE		
2	5	1				Brisk Gales and pleasant
3	5	1				
4	5	1				Saw large bed of gulph weed
5	5	1				
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	5					
12	4	1				fair moonshine
1	4	1				
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4			ESE		Showers of rain
5	3	1				
6	4	1				Light airs
7	5					
8	6					
9	5	1				very hard rain
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1				fair & pleasant

Lat. Obs.d 21° 33' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by and	dif Lon	Lon by and
N 59° W	119 miles	61'	102'	21° 33' N	109' W.	54° 15' W.

Bound Towards Boston 1806

M	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 26 July
1	4	1	NW	ESE		Gentle Trades and pleasant weather
2	5					
3	4					all drawing Sail Set
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5	1				Clear moonshine
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5					Saw 2 Schooners in sight were steering
5	5	1				Southerly
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				Saw a Brig steering South
10	5					Employ'd Getting up water &c &c
11	5	1				
12	6					Lat Obs. 23° 6' N

Course	dist	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
N 45° W	132	93	93	23° 6' N	101 W	55° 36' W

M	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 27 July
1	5	1	NW	NE by E		Brisk Gales and pleasant weather
2	5					
3	5					all drawing Sail Set
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	6					fine pleasant weather
11	6					
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4					
10	4					Light winds and very hot
11	3					
12	2	1				Lat. Obs. 24° 25' N

Course	dist.	N	W.	Lat by acct.	dif Lon	Lon by acct
N 49° W	121'	79'	91'	24° 32'	100' West	57° 36' West

1806 Ship Henry & Francis From Bonavista

H	K	Wk	Course	Wind	Sea	Monday 23 July
1	3		N W	N E by N		Moderate wind and fine wr
2	3	1				all drawing fair Saw
3	4					Saw a Ship in wr North Standing
4	3	1				Southward. Var. 3° 4' West
5	3					
6	3					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4					
1	5					fair Noon Shift
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	4	1		N E		Saw a Ship in wr South
10	5		N W by N			Standing N E
11	4	1				
12	4	1		N E by E		Lat. Obr. 25° 39' N

Course	dis	N	Westing	Lat by and	diff Lon	Lon by and
N 43° W	101'	74'	69'	25° 39'	76' W	58° 52' W

Hours	K	Wk	Course	Wind	Sea	Tuesday 29 July
1	4	1	N W by N	E E		moderate winds and very pleas
2	5					ant, Seamen Employed about
3	4	1				the rigging &c
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	5					
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	5	1				
1	4	1				pleasant and Smooth
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4	1		E by E		
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				now ce fair or fowl to be seen
11	4					
12	3					

Course	dis	N	Westing	Lat by and	diff Lon	Lon by and
N 41° W	109'	82'	71' 5	27° 1'	79' W	60° 11' W

Bound towards Boston 1816

H	K	FK	Courss	Winds	Sea's	Wednesday 30 July
1	4		NWBN	E N E		
2	4					Moderate wind & pleasant weather
3	4					all hands Employ'd about the
4	4					Rigging
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Smooth Sea
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				not a fish or fowl in Sight
11	3					
12	3					

Lat. Obs. 28° 15' N

Courss	dis	N	W	Lat. by ass	diff Lon	Lon by ass.
N 34° W	89'	74'	50'	28° 8' N	56' W.	61° 7' W.

H	K	FK	Courss	Winds	Sea's	Thursday 31 July
1	2	1				
2	2		NWBN	N E		Moderate wind Smooth Sea and very
3	2	1				warm weather, all drawing sails &c
4	2					
5	2	1				Seamen all employed repairing the
6	2	1				
7	2	1				rigging
8	3					
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				fair moon Shine
3	2					
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	2					
7	2					
8	2			SE B S		very Light air's
9	2					
10	2					
11	2	1				Employ'd painting Boats &c
12	2					

Lat Obs. 29° 00' N.

Courss	dis	N	Westing	Lat by ass	diff Lon	Lon by ass
N 34° W	54'	45'	30'	29° 00' N	34' W	61° 41' Wes

1806 Ships Henry and Frances from Bonavista

H.	H.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 1st day of August
1	2		S.W. by S.	S.S.E.		Very light airs and warm
2	1	1				weather
3	1					
4	1	1				Seamen all employed
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1	1				
9	1					
10	1			E.S.E.		
11	1					almost Calm & very smoth
12	1	1				
1	2			W.S.W.		
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3	1				Saw several Sail Standing
8	4					
9	3					Southward,
10	2	1				
11	3					Cloudy
12	3					

Lat Obs. 29° 45' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N 25° W	50'	45'	21'	29° 45'	24' W	62° 5' W.

H.	H.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 2 day of August
1	3	1	N.N.W.½W.	W.N.W.		S.
2	3	1				Light airs and Squally
3	3	1	N.W. by N.			dirty weather
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		N.N.W.	W.N.W.		Sworn rain
10	3					
11	2					
12	2					Shortened Sail occasionally
1	2		N.N.W.	W.N.W.		
2	2					
3	2					
4	1	1				
5	1		N.N.E.	N.W.		a very confused Sea
6	1					
7	1		Calm head all around			
8	2		N.W.b.W.	N.N.E.		
9	3	1				
10	3	1				Rainy
11	2	1	N.W.	N.N.E.		
12	2	1				

Lat Obs. 30° 34' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon by acc.
N 21° W	53'	49'	19'	30° 34' N	22° W	62° 27' W

Bound Towards Boston 1806

H	K	Wk	Courrs	Winds	Curr?	Sunday 3rd day of August
1	2	1	N N W	N E B E		All thro 24 hours Light airs
2	2	1				
3	2					and Calm
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	m	m		Calm		a Tremendous Swell from
7						
8				and		the N W
9						
10				a		
11						
12				very quick		
1						
2				Swell from		
3						
4				North West		
5						
6						
7						
8						Very hot
9	m	m	N W by N	S E B S		
10	1					
11	1					
12	2					Lat Obs. 30° 43' N

Courrs	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diffce	Long by acct
N 34° W	11'	9'	6'	30° 44'	7' W.	62° 34' West

H	K	Wk	Courrs	Winds	Curr?	Monday 4 day of August
1	1	1	N W by N	South		All thro 24 hours distriping Light
2	2					
3	2	1		S W		airs and variable with frequent
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2			Light		light Showers and Calms
7	2					
8	1	1		and		
9	2					
10	1	1		Variable		
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1	2					
2	2	1		in the		
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2			Western		
8	2		N N W			
9	2	1		2 Quarter		Seamen usefully Employed
10	2	1	N N E			
11	2	1				
12	2	1	North			Lat Obs. 31° 26' N

Courrs	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diffce	Long by acct
N 20° W	46'	43'	16'	31° 26'	18' W.	62° 52' W.

1806 Ship Henry and Francis From Bonavista

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 5 August
1	3		NNW½W	WbS		Light airs & very hot
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				all hands Empd variously
5	3	1				
6	3	1				Painting Boats &c
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	3					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	1	1	South			at midnt Shortened Sail &
2	1	1				Headed of South to clear Bermudas
3	2					
4	3		NWbyN			at 3 Am wore & Stood NorthW
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3	1				at noon Saw Bermudas the
9	3					extremes of it Land from WbN½
10	3					N10½W 6 Leags dis
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Lat Obs 32° 17'

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ded	dif Lon	Lon in by ded
N36°W	55'	51'	29'	32° 17'	35' W	63° 27' W

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 6 August
1	2		NWbN	WbyS		
2	2					Squally with distressing light
3	2		NbW	West		airs & frequent Calms
4	2					
5	1					
6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Calm
7	1		NE	NbW		at 8 Pm the North point of
8	1					Bermudas bearing WbN 5 Leags dis
9	〃	〃	〃	〃	Calm	from it Take my departure
10	〃	〃	〃			
11	1	1	NbW	West		its Lat 32° 25' N
12	2					& Lon 63°-25 W
1	4					
2	4					
3	4		NWbW	WbS		light airs & variable
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	2	1	NbW	WbN		a Current appearing on the wate
8	2	1				which I find has Set to the nort
9	2					
10	2					by the Obsn
11	2		NbE	NbW		Smooth Sea & very hot
12	2					
						Lat Obs 33° 9' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ded	dif Lon	Lon by ded
N18°W	50'	47'	15'	33° 3'	18' W	63° 26' W

Bound Towards Boston 1806

H	K	FK	Courrs	Winds	Sea's	Thursday 7 August
1	1		NNW	West		All this 24 hours diseripsing Lt
2	1					airs and variable inclining to calm
3	1	1	NWBN	variable		
4	1	1				
5	2	1	NW	in the		
6	2	1				
7	2		NWBN	western		parted fore topsail tye
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1	NW	Quarter		
11	2	1	NBW			
12	2	1				
1	2					
2	2					
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1	North			Came round the Ship a Shoal
6	2	1				
7	2	1	NBE			of Dolphin, Caught none
8	2	1				
9	2	1	NNE			Saw a piece of drift Timber
10	1	1				
11	1	1				Exceeding Hot weather & Burning
12	1	1				Sun Lat Obs. 34° 00

Courrs	dis	N	W	Lat by and	dif Lon	Lon by and
N 14° 00' W	53'	51'	12.8	34° 00' N	15' West	63° 41' West

H	K	FK	Courrs	Winds	Sea's	Friday 8th August
1	2		NNW	West		
2	1	1				These 24 hours mostly Calm and very
3	1	1		Variable		
4	1	1				hot.
5	1	1		in the west		
6	1	1				at 7 Pm caught a Dolphin
7	1	1				
8	1					
9				Calm		
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						Caught a Shark 5 dolphin & a pilot fish
10						
11	1	.	NW	SE		Severely hot Lat Obs. 34° 13' N
12	1					

Courrs	dis	N	W	Lat by and	dif Lon	Lon by and
N 21° W	14'	13'	5'	34° 13'	6' W	63° 47' W.

1806 Ship Henry and Frances from Bonavista

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 9th August
1	1		b W	SE		Set thro' 24 hours distance
2	1					light airs and variable in
3	1					the western quarter
4	1					Saw many dolphin
5	1					
6	1	1				
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1	1				Prodigious hot weather
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				Caught 5 Dolphin
10	2					
11	1	1				all drawing Sail &c
12	2					

Lat Obs 34° 38' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by cal	dif Lon	Lon by cal
N 40° W	33'	35'	21'	34° 38' N	25' W.	64° 12' West

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 10 day of August
1	2	1	N W	S S E		Light airs & Smooth Sea
2	2	1				
3	2	1				Caught plenty of dolphin
4	2	1				
5	2	1				all drawing Sail &c
6	2					
7	2					
8	2	1				very hot weather
9	2					
10	2					
11	2				W S W	
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	1	1	N N W	W N W		
6	1	1				
7	1	1	N W	W S W		
8	2					
9	2					
10	3					Saw many dolphin
11	3					
12	3				S W	

Lat. Obd 35° 22' N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by cal	Dif Lon	Lon by cal
N 38° W	56	44'	35'	35° 22'	42' W.	64° 54' W

Bound Towards Boston 1806

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	3		NWbN	WbS	
2	9		NbE	NWbW	
3	1	-			
4	1		NW	WbW	
5	1	1			
6	1	1	NWbN	SWbyS	
7	1	1			
8	1		NW -	WbW	
9	2	-			
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	3				
1	3				
2	2	1			
3	3	-	N E	NbW	
4	1	1	NbW	North	
5	3	-	West	NbW	
6	3	1	NbE	NW	
7	3	-	NE -	NbW	
8	1	1	WbW	North	
9	1	1	NW -	NbE	
10	1	1		variable	
11	1	1			
12	1			all around	

Monday 11 August

All then 24 hours distargying light airs all around the compass with Calms and heavy rain Caught a Shark & 4 dolphin

Cloudy. Lat by Obn 35° 46

Courses	dis	N	W	Lat by aur	dif Lon	Lon by aur
N 27° W	27'	24'	12'	35° 46'	15' W	63° 9' W

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	-	-			
2	-	-			
3	-	-			
4	-	-			
5	1	1	NNE	NW	
6	1				
7	3	1	WbN½N	North	
8	3	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4	1	WNW		
12	4	1			
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4				
5	4		WbW½N		
6	3	1			
7	4				
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	3	1	NbW½W		
11	3	1	NW	NNE	
12	3				

Tuesday 12 August

Calm and very hot

Saw many Dolphin at 1/2 past 4

took a Breze from it Northward

Jacked westward

a Stiff Breze and a Short confused Sea

Single reefed the Topsails

wind more moderate but Stiff Sea continuing to run high

outer reefs

Lat Obn 35° 51' N

Courses	dis	N	W	Lat by aur	dif Lon	Lon by aur
N 85° 30' W	64'	5'	63'	35° 51' N	77' W	66° 26' West

1806 Ships Henry and Francis From Bonavista

Hours	N	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 13 August
1	3		N W	N N E		First part light airs and an
2	3					ugly confused Sea
3	2	1				
4	2					Saw Dolphins
5	2					
6	1	1				
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	~	~		Calm		Calm & a great Swell
2	~	~				
3	~	~				
4	~	~				
5	~	~				
6	1	~	N W B N	South		Light airs & very Smooth
7	1	1				
8	1	1	N W			Caught a Dolphin
9	2	~				
10	3					
11	4	1				
12	4	1		N N W		Lat Obs. 36° 15 N

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
N 48° W	36'	24'	26.7	36° 15' N	33 1/2	66° 59' West

Hours	N	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 14 August
1	5	1	N W	S S W		Fine Pleasant weather
2	5	1				and a fair wind smooth Sea
3	6	1				at ½ past 8 I Judge myself
4	6	1				entring the Florida Stream
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	6					very rough & Squally
11	6	1				in Mainsail Jib & Mizen
12	6	1				Reef'd Topsails
1	4	1				
2	2	1				
3	1		N W B N	W B S		Light airs & Smooth Sea with
4	1					
5	2					heavy rain
6	2					
7	1		N E	N N W		
8	1	1				
9	1		N W by W	N B E		Caught a Shark
10	1	1	N W	N E		
11	4	1				I have experienced a Strong Gulf
12	4	1				current this 24 Hours Allowed for it
						Lat Obs. 38° 6'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat. by acct	dif Lon	Lon in by acct
N 4° E	112'	111'	8'	37° 24'	10' E	66° 49' West

Bound Towards Boston 1805

H	K	WK	Comm	Winds	Leew.	Friday 15 August
1	2		N W	N E		Very moderate and fair being to
2	1	1				the northw.d of the Gulf Stream which
3	2	1				I think we left at 4 the preceding
4	3		N W B N			morning. Shifted the maintopsail
5	2	1				
6	3					
7	2	1				
8	3		N N W	East		Saw albacores
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	4					
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	3					
4	2	1				very Light distrepancy airs
5	2					
6	2					
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				Shifted the fore topsail
10	1	1				
11	1	1				Empl.d repairing d.o
12	1	1		E		Lat Obs.d 38° 59' N

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat by aud.	differs	Lon by aud.
N 37° W	59'	53'	26'.8	38° 59'	34' W	67° 23' W.

H	K	WK	Comm	Winds	Leew.	Saturday 16 August
1	1	1	N N W	S S E		Light airs and very hot. all
2	1	1				
3	1	1				drawing Sail Sett. finished repairing
4	1	1			at 5 pm	
5	1	1			Caught a	the fore topsail.
6	1	1			Dolphin	
7	2					
8	2	1				very Smooth Sea and a heavy dew
9	3					
10	3					the wind varying from S S E to S S W
11	3					
12	3	1				at 8 Am Squally the wind Shifting
1	3	1				
2	2					all around the compass in the Space
3	2					
4	2	1				of half an hour, and very raing
5	2	1				
6	2	1				the water falling in torrents
7	2					
8	1	1				
9	.	.				at noon it Cleard a little
10	..	..				
11	2		N N W	N E by E		
12	2	1				Lat Obs.d 39° 44' North

Comm	dis	N	W	Lat by aud.	diffs	Lon by aud.
N 23° W	49'	44'	19'	39° 44' N	25' W.	67° 48' W.

1806 Ship Henry and Francis From Bonavista

H.	K.	WK	Courses	Winds	depth of Water	Sunday 17 August
1	2	1	SSW	ENE		Very distressing Light airs
2	2	1	SW	SSE		and Raing,
3	2	1	SSW	SEBE		at 8 pm Sounded 120 fathoms
4	2					of Line no Bottom
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2		Southerly	SE		
9	2					at midnight Light airs
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	1/2					
2	2					Enough a Bottom
3	3					
4	2					
5	3					
6	2	1				
7	2	1			45 fathm	Green Ooze I judge myself in
8	2					Yarmouth Channel
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	1	1				

Lat Obs. 40° 22' N

comm	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon in by acct
N34°W	49'	38'	31'	40° 22' N	40' W	68° 28' W

H	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Depth of	Monday 18 August
1	1		NBW	NEBE	Water	
2	1					Very Light airs inclining to Calm
3	.	.	.	.	45 fathm	Green ooze
4	.	.				
5	2	1	NbW	EbE		at 8 pm Sounded
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3	.				
9	3	.	NbW	West	45 fathm	Green ooze hauld up the Nr. Sail
10	4	—	-	-	30 do	and Stood in Northw. Sounding every
11	3	1				2 hours at 10 pm 30 fathm Coarse Sand
12	3	1	.	.	30 do	
1	3	1				
2	3	1	North	NWbW	25 do -	Coarse Sand and rotten rock
3	2	1				
4	2	1	NE	NbW	25 do -	fine white Sand at 4 pm
5						
6						Saw a Pilot Boat who informed
7						
8						me that Gayhead bore NEBE dis
9				West		
10			NEBE			22 Leas. took a pilot on board, montauk
11						Point then bearing NBE 6 Leas dis.
12				SW		Stood in for the Sound. at 10 Am
						Block Island Bore North.
						I find that I have been carried
						to the westw. & instead of Sachem
						Channell I have Run in Block Is.
						Channell

Then 24 hours Ends with moderate winds at SW by W

Bound Towards Boston 1806

Tuesday 19 August

First part moderate Gales at SW & W
Steering in for Gay Head, at 2 pm
saw it Bearing E by E 6 or 7 Leag dis
at midnight entered the vineyard
Sound with a very Light air of
wind,

at 4 Am the tide making West[d]
came to in 7 fa Sound with 10 fa[m]
water, at 7 am Got under way
and Steard down for Holmes Hole
[No] Woods Hole
at 8 past the hole, and at noon
past Cap Poge with a Light air
at SW so End[s] this 24 hours

Wednesday 20 August

Commences with Light airs at SSW
all drawing Sail Set at 1 pm saw
Nantucket at 2 saw Nantucket
run down through the Sound and at
½ past 6 pm got to the Eastward of the
Shoals very light airs & Calms until
4 Am at which time took a Breze
from NE

at 9 Am saw Cape Cod Light hous

at noon Spoke a Schooner Bound
through the vineyard Sound and being
out of Pilots water discharged the Pilot
to go on[b]. her. So End[s] Light airs &
Cape Cod light bearing NW

1807 Ship Topaz M. Folger From Boston

Hours	K.	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 5th April
1			East	WbS		At noon left Boston Light
2						and discharged the pilot with a
3	7	1				Brisk gale at 2 pm the Light
4	7					house Bearing West 6 Leag. dist
5	7	1				from it my dep. its Lat 42°. 21 N
6	7					Lon 70-53 W.
7	7	1				Employed Busily till night
8	7					getting the anchors Stowed the M
9	8					Top Gt yard clap the decks Clean &c
10	8					the Crew Sea Sick
11	8					
12	7	1				
1	7	1				
2	7	1		NbW		double reft Topsails Fore & aft at 8 Am
3	7	1				close reefd M Topsail, Squally with Snow
4	7	1		North		and a Great Sea at noon Spoke a Schooner
5	7	1				from Portland Prince in distress for want
6	7	1				of water could not assist her on acct of Bad
7	7	1				weather they had not had water onb.
8	7		EbS			for 5 days. Lat. Obs. 41° 50' N
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7	1				

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct.	diff Lon	Lon by acct.
S 80° 30' E	188'	31'	186'	41° 50' N	250' E	66° 43' W

Hours	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 6 April
1	8		EbS	North		Strong gales & a great Sea
2	8					
3	8			NbE		Squally with Snow
4	8					
5	8					
6	7	1				Saw a Sail in the SE
7	7					
8	7	1				Set a Reef and the M. Topsail
9	8					
10	8					Set the men & Sick
11	8					
12	8					
1	8					Squally in Sick & Mid.
2	8					
3	9					
4	9					
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					Squally with Snow
12	7					
						Lon Obs.

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct.	diff Lon	Lon by acct.
S 81° E	201'	31'	198½	41° 19' N	262' E	62° 21' West

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew^d	Tuesday 7 day of April
1	8		E by S	North		Stiff Brize & Cloudy
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					at 8 pm more moderate Set Main s^c
5	10					mizz^n & Jibb
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	6					
9	6					
10	7	1		Variable		Squally Shorten'd Sail occasionally
11	7	1		S W		
12	8	1				Spanker Fore topsail Shut
1	8	1		S by W		
2	8					
3	9					I Judge my self in the Gulph Stream
4	7			S W		
5	7					
6	5	1		W by S		
7	5	1				Latter part very Squally and a
8	5					
9	6					confused Sea
10	7	1		W S W		
11	8	1				Sun Obscure
12						

Comm	dis	L	E	Lat by obs^d	dif Lon	Lon by acc^t
S 80° E	188'	33'	185'	40° 46'	245' E	58° 16' West

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leew^d	Wednesday 8 April
1	5	~	S E by E	W by W		Squally with Snow & rain
2	5	~	E S E			
3	6					Shorten'd & made Sail occasionally
4	6					
5	7			~ S W		
6	7					
7	6					
8	6					a Great confused Sea
9	7	1				
10	3			Variable		
11	2					
12	2					
1	~					
2	~		Calm & a great Sea			Calm
3	~					
4	~					
5	1		E by S	S by E		
6	1	1				
7	2	1				Fair & Delicious Sun at 8 P. M.
8	2	1				
9	2	1				Hoy gallants aloft, Lost a draw
10	2	1				
11	2	1				Bucket overboard
12	2					Lat Obs^d 40° 12' S

Comm	dis	L	E	Lat by acc^d	dif Lon	Lon by acc^t
S 80° E	85'	34'	78'	40° 12'	103' W	56° 33' W^st

1807 Ship Topaz. M. Folger from Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Thursday 9th April
1	3		ESE	SbW		Light airs & pleasant
2	2	1				Set up the Topmast
3	2					Backstays
4	2					
5	" "	" "	. . .	Calm		
6	1	1				
7	1	1 ~	SE	ESE		
8	1	1				
9	4					Middle part Squally
10	4					Shorted Sail occasionally
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	8	~	SbE	East		
2	8					
3	6					
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	4	1				
7	2	1				Latter part Brisk gales
8	2	1	SSE ~			Saw several Sail standing
9	6		SWbS	SEbS		westward
10	6					
11	6	~	SSW	SE ~		People variously Employed
12	6					

Lat Obs. 40° 17' N

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by cal	dif Lon	Lon by cal	Thurs 24 hours a Current
N 79½ E	27'	5'	27	40° 29'	36' E.	55° 57'	

Hours	Pt	Wk	Course	Winds	Lee	Friday 10th April
1	4		NE	ESE	¼ Pt.	Gentle Gales & fair w.
2	4					
3	3	1				People variously employed
4	3	1	NEbE	SEbE		
5	2					all drawing Sail &c
6	1	1				
7	3					Saw several vessels standing
8	4					
9	3		NE			westward
10	5					
11	5		NE½E			Var. p. Amp. at 6 am 8
12	5	1				
1	4					17° West.
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	6		ENE			
6	6					
7	5	1				Brisk gales
8	5	1	NE			
9	7	1				
10	8	1				
11	6		NE½E			
12	5	1				Lat Obs. 41° 53'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by cal	dif Lon	Lon by cal
N 30° E	111	96'	55½	41° 53'	74' E	54° 43' W.

Bound to the South Sea's & Canton 1807

M	K	W	Courrs	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 11th April
1	5		NE½E	SEBE		Strong Breezes, double reef'd the
2	4					
3	4	1				Topsails
4	4					
5	4		NEBE			at 5 pm more moderate, out
6	4					one reef
7	3					
8	4	1				P. Judge myself on the Bank
9	2					
10	2					of Newfoundland
11	2					
12	3					
1	6					
2	5	1				Foggy weather throughout
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	6					People Employ'd variously, working
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1	ENE			up Junk &c
10	5	1	NEBE			
11	6					
12	7					

Lat by Indiff. Obn 43° 21

Courrs	dis	N	E	Lat p. acct	dif Lon	Lon in by acct
N37°E	115'	92'	69'	43° 25' N	94' E	53° 9' West

M	K	W.	Courrs	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 12 day of April
1	4		SWbS	SE	1 p.	Tacked Ship to SW
2	4					
3	4					Strong wind & a great Swell
4	4					
5	5	1				from ye Southward
6	6	1				
7	3					Small rain & Fog
8	3					
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1				moderate wind
12	4	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	2					
5	4	1	SWbW			
6	4					
7	4					Hazy
8	3	1				
9	2					
10	2					Light airs
11	2					
12	2					

Latit. by Obn 42° 50'

Courrs	dis	S	W	Lat p. acct	dif Lon	Lon p. acct
S22°W	81'	75'	31'	42° 10'	43' W	53° 52' W.

1807 Ship Topaz. M. Folger From Boston

Hours	N.	W.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 13 day of April
1	1		SW	SSE	1 pt.	Light airs & Calms
2	1					
3	1					a great Swell from the South'd
4	—	1				
5	1	1	SSW	SEBE		Foggy
6	1					
7	—					
8	—					
9	—					
10	—					
11	—					
12	3	1	SEBE	SE		
1	3		SE —			
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					Latter pt. light airs & pleasant
8	1	1				
9	2	—	South	ESE		people variously Employed
10	1	1				
11	2	1	SSW	SE		
12	3					Lat. Obs. 41: 33'

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat by acct.	dif Lon	Lon by acct.
S 17° E	39'	37'	11'	41: 33' N	15' E	53: 37' W.

H	K	W	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 14 April
1	3		S SW	SSE		
2	3					fair and pleasant weather
3	5					all hands variously Employ'd on
4	5		SSWbW	SBE		
5	4	1	East		1 pt.	duty the Needful
6	5					
7	3	1				
8	3	1	ESE			
9	5	1				Foggy
10	5	1	E by S			
11	0					
12	5					
1	6		EBS			
2	3					
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	2					
6	4		ENE	SE		
7	5					
8	5					Employ'd working Junk
9	4	1	EBS	SBE		
10	4	1				saw a Schooner standing West
11	4					
12	5					very foggy Sun Observed

Courss	dis	N	E	Lat by acct.	dif Lon	Lon by acct.
N 75 E	72'	19'	67'	41: 52' N	90' E	52: 07' W.

Bound to the South Sea's & Canton 1807

H	K	JK	Courss	Winds	Leway	Wednesday 15 April
1	4		SE	SSW	½ pt.	
2	4	1	SEbE	SbW		Moderate wind & Fresh
3	4	1				
4	5	1				all hands employ'd working up
5	4	1				
6	4	1				Junk, &c Tradesmen usefully Empl.
7	6	1	EbS½S	South		
8	6					
9	5	1	ESE			
10	8					
11	6	1	SEbE			Squally, Shortend & made Sail
12	6	1	ESE			
1	6	1	SEbE			occasionally
2	5					
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	4	1				
7	4	1	ESE			
8	6		EbS			
9	5					Cloudy with dist Thunder
10	5	1				
11	6					
12						

Lat Obs: 41° 18' N

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat by acc	diffon	Lon by acc
S76°E	140'	34'	136'	41° 18'	180' E	49° 7 W.

H	K	JK	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 16 April
1	6		EbS½S	SbW	½ pt.	
2	6	1				Fresh wind frequent Squalls of
3	7					
4	8					rain Shortend Sail occasionally
5	7					
6	7	1		South		at 4 Pm saw a Ship Standing
7	5					
8	5					NEast. She shew danish Colours
9	7	-	SE	SSW		Stowy wind & a Confused Sea from
10	7	1				
11	7	1				SE
12	8		SEbE		Nothing	Lyman Morton an Ordinary Seam.
1	6	1				
2	7					very Sick with a Fever & Constant
3	10					
4	9					pain
5	9			SW		
6	10					
7	8	1				Fresh wind & Squally Showerss
8	8					
9	8					
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					

Lat Obs: 40° 42' N

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	diffon	Lon by acc
S79-30E	198'	36'	195'	40° 42' N	259' E	44° 48'

1807 Ships Topaz. M. Folger From Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Courss	Winds	Lee[way]	Friday 17 Day of April
1	9		SE BE	WSW		Brisk gales with Squalls of rain
2	8	1				Shorten'd and made Sail occasionally
3	8					all hands Employ'd working up Dust
4	7	1				Lyman motton Still very Sick
5	7	1				at 7 Pm Spoke a Brigg from —
6	5	1				Baltimore Bound to Lisbon 12 day
7	4	1		West		out
8	4	1				
9	5	1				middle part moderate
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	8	1				Latter part Brisk gales and
1	6					
2	6	1				Pleasant
3	7					
4	7	1				
5	8			SW		
6	9					an Ordinary Seaman by name
7	10					
8	10					Jesse Ockington Sick
9	10					
10	10					
11	9					
12	8	1				Latt[d] Obs[d]. 39° 42'

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat[d] by acc[t]	diff Lon	Lon by acc[t]
S 72° E	195'	60'	185'	39° 42' N	242' E	40° 46' West

Hours	K	Wk	Courss	Winds	Lee[way]	Saturday 18 April
1	8	1	SE BE	W SW		Gentle gales and pleasant w[r]
2	8	1				
3	8					People & Tradesmen usefully emp[d]
4	8					
5	7			S W by W		
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1				two Ordinary Seamen Sick
10	7					
11	7	1		S W		
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	7					
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6					very moderate
7	7			South		
8	6	1				Set Fore Topmast Stay
9	6			S S E		
10	5					ing Sail. & Sent aloft mizn Top G
11	4			S S W by W		
12	3	1				Yard & Set the Sail
						Cloudy w[r]
						Lat Obs[d] 38° 54' S

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat[d] by acc[t]	diff Lon	Lon by acc[t]
S 74° E	174'	48'	167'	38° 54' S	215' E	37° 11' West

Bound to the South Sea's & Canton 1807

M	K	Wk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Sunday April 19
1	4	1	SEBE	NNE		Light airs and pleasant Weather
2	4	1				all drawing Sail &c.
3	4			NNW		
4	4					People Employ'd about the rigging &
5	4					Necessary Jobs
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3			Variable		
9	1	1				Lyman Norton very Low & in a
10	3			in the		
11	3					Consumption.
12	6			NW		
1	5	1				Squally with Severe rain Norton
2	7			Quarter		
3	8					Sail occasionally.
4	9					
5	8					at 4 Pm departed this Life
6	8					
7	4					Lyman Norton an Ord.y Seaman
8	8					
9	7					at 9 Am Committed his Body to
10	7					
11	8					the deep, at 11 Sold part of his Effects
12	8	1				at Auction. very Squally

Lat Obs.d 38° 26' North

Course	dis.e	S	E	Lat.d by ass.d	dif.ce	Lon.d by ass.d
N76°E	140'	34'	136'	38° 26'	172' E	34° 19' W.

M	K	Wk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Monday 7th April
1	10		SEBE	NBE		very Severe Squalls with rain
2	10	1				In Topg.t Sails
3	10		SEBS			
4	9	1	SSE			1/4 Past the Topsails & in Mainsail
5	9					
6	8	1				a Smooth Sea. made & Shortened
7	8					
8	8		SEBS			
9	8			NBE		Sail occasionally
10	8	1				
11	8	1				
12	8	1				
1	8					Rough Sea & Squally Throughout
2	8					
3	7	1				
4	9					
5	9					
6	10					
7	8	1				People Employ'd working Junk
8	8	1				
9	8					
10	9					
11	8	1				
12	9					

Lat.d Obs.d 36° 15'

Course	dis.e	S	E	Lat. by ass.d	dif.ce	Lon by ass.d	Lon.d by Watch
S55° 30' E	220'	125'	182'	36° 15' S	228' E	30° 31' W.	29° 00' W.

1807 Ship Topaz. M. Folger From Boston

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 21 April
1	10		SEbS	NNE		Very Stiff Breezes
2	10					
3	9	1				
4	9	1				
5	10					
6	10					
7	10					at 10 Squally with rain
8	10					
9	9	1				double reefd Topsails
10	9	1				
11	10	1	SSE			in Lead lights
12	11					
1	10					
2	9	1		ENE		
3	8	1				
4	8					
5	6	1				Latter part more Moderate
6	6					
7	6			EbN		Set the main Sail
8	6					
9	7					
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	8					Lat. Obs. 33° 51' N

Courses	dist	S	E	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
S47°E	21'	144	154'	33° 51'	189'E	27° 22' W.

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 22nd April
1	6		SSE	EbN		Brisk Gales from the Eastw.d
2	6	1				
3	6					all hands employ'd working up
4	7					
5	7					Junk. Sawa Ship Standing North
6	7	1				
7	7	1				which I Judge to be a homew.d Bound
8	8					
9	8					India man
10	7	1				
11	7		SEbS	NE		augmented Sail occasionally
12	7					
1	7					
2	7	1				
3	8					Stiff Breezes
4	8		SE			
5	8		SEbS			
6	8					
7	8	1				
8	9					
9	9					
10	9	1	SSE	ENE		
11	8					the watch vacantly Employ'd
12	8					

Lat. Obs. 31° 44' N

Courses	dist	S	E	Lat by account	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Ferro S57 E 345'
S46½E	184'	127'	134'	31° 44' N	159'E	24° 33' West	

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew?	Thursday 23 April
8	8	1	SSE	ESE		Moderate wind & a great Swell from
9	8	1				ESE all hands Employ'd variously
10	8					
11	7	1				
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	8					Moderate & fair out all reefs &
4	8					
5	8					Set Topg.t Sails Stow'd & Sq.d
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8	1				
1	9					fair & Pleasant got up some Bales
2	8	1				of Goods to air
3	8	1				

Lat Obs.d 29° 34' N

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat by aw	diff Lon	Lon by aw.d
S47°E	191'	130'	140'	29° 34' N	161' E	2° 52

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew?	Friday 24 April
1	4	1	SSE	ESE		Light winds and very pleasant
2	4	1				
3	4					all hands variously Employed
4	5					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1				Set Studding Sails
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	6	1				
6	6					
7	6					
8	5					fair & pleasant. Seamen &
9	4	1				
10	3	1				Tradesmen variously Employ'd
11	3					
12	2	1				

Lat Obs.d 27° 49' N

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat by aw	diff Lon	Lon by aw
S40° E	137'	105'	88'	27° 49'	100 E	20° 52 W°

6

1807 Ships Topaz Mayo Folger From Boston

Hours	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Saturday 25
1	3			E b E		At 8 PM 24 Hours Light airs
2	3					
3	3	1		S E		and pleasant weather
4	4					
5	4	1				Fishermen & Seamen all
6	5					
7	4					Employ'd.
8	4					
9	4	1				At Drawing Sail &c
10	4	1				
11	6					
12	6					
1	6					
2	5					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	2					
8	1					
9	1	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
10	1	1				
11	1					
12	1					Lat Obs. 25° 41'

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	diff Lon	Lon in by acc.
S 36° E	84'	68'	49'	26° 41' N	55' E	19° 17' West

Hours	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 26 April
1	1		S S E	S E		Light airs & Calms
2	1					
3				Calm		Ships Company employ'd about
4						
5						Sounding the midst
6						
7						
8	-	-	-	-		
9	1			S W b W		
10	2					Light airs
11	2					
12	2	1				
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					Clouds
5	1		S E b E	S S W		
6	1					
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	5					
10	5	1				Small rain
11	5	1	E S E			
12	5	1				

Lat. Obs. 26° 29' N

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	diff Lon	Lon by acc.
S 71° E	38'	12'	36	26° 29' N	40' E	18° 37

H.	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 27 April
1	5	1	ESE	South		
2	5	1				Light airs & pleasant, all drawing
3	5	1				Sail Set
4	5	6				
5	6	5				
6	5	1	E½S			
7	5	1				
8	5		SEbE	Variable		
9	5					
10	4	1				
11	4					Light airs Tack'd of & on
12	4		NNW			
1	4	1	SSE			
2	4					
3	3		NW			
4	3	1				
5	3	1	SEbE			
6	3	1				
7	3	1	ESE			
8	4					Latter part moderate & fair
9	4	~	ESE			
10	4					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

Lat Obs. 25° 13' North

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by d.	dif Lon	Lon in by d.
S80°E	92'	16'	90½	25° 53'	104' E	16° 53' West

H.	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 28 April
1	4		ESE	South		
2	4					All these 24 hours Light airs
3	3	1	ESE			and variable Inclining to Calm
4	3	1				
5	2		SEbE			Came about the Ship a School
6	1	1				
7	2					of Alvacores
8	2		SE ~	SWbS		
9	1					
10	1					very Light airs
11	1					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2		South			
3	3		SSW			
4	3					
5	2	1	SSE	WNW		
6	3					at ½ past 7 Am Got a dis of Sun to noon
7	3					
8	2					all hands Employed variously
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	2					

Lat Obs. 25° 46'

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by d.	diff Lon	Lon by d.	Lon by Obs
S54°E	46'	27'	37'	25° 46'	141' East	16° 12' W.	18° 50' = 30

1807 Ship Topaz Mast. Folger From Boston

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leew'd	Wednesday 29 April
1	3	1	SSE	WSW		Light airs and pleasant
2	3	1				
3	3	1		NNW		all drawing Sail Set
4	3	1				all hands Variously Employ'd
5	4	1				
6	5	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1	SBW	North		
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	4					Smooth Sea
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	5		SSE	NE		
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	3	1				unbent the Mizen to repair
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	4	1				Fair & pleasant
12	4	1				

Lat Obs. 24° 20'

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by ass	diff Lon	Lon by ass.	Lon from Lat Obs
S26°E	96'	86'	42'	24° 20' N	46' E	15° 26' W	18° 10' 30"

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Thursday 30 April
1	6		SSE	NNE		Moderate Trades and pleasant
2	6					People all employ'd
3	7					
4	7					
5	6	1	South			at 3 pm perceived the water col
6	6					Changed to dark Green from Blue
7	5					altho' the course occasionally
8	5		SSW	NNE		
9	6					Pleasant weather
10	6					
11	6		SbW			
12	6					
1	6					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7		SbW			at 6 Am Blue water
6	7					
7	7					at 8 Am Bright Green water
8	7					
9	7					Obs. Sun & Moons dis
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Lat Obs. 21° 58

Course	dis	S	E	Lat Obs.	diff Lon	Lon by ass'd	From Lat Obs	D Sun & Moon
S7° E	143'	142'	17'	21° 58'	19' E	15° 7' W	17° 51' 30	19° 14' W

Bound to the South Sea's and Canton 1807

H	K	Jk	Course	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Friday May 1st
1	6		SWbS	NEbN		Moderate Trades and Fair weather
2	6					
3	6					Seamen & Supercargo variously
4	6					
5	6					Employed, Finished the Main, &
6	6					
7	6	1				Bent in
8	6	1				
9	7					
10	7					Hazy weather
11	7		SW	NNE		
12	7					
1	7	1				
2	8					
3	7	1	SWbW			
4	8	1				Fair and pleasant
5	8					
6	9					the water Green
7	8	1				
8	8					at ½ past 6 Obs. Sun & Moons dis
9	7	1	South			
10	7					a my Azm Sights Lon 19° 00' W
11	9		SWbS	NE		
12	8	1				

Lat Obs. 19° 25' N

Comm	dis	Lat by ded	Lon by ded. from Boston	Lon by Sun & Moon
South	153	19° 25' N	15° 23' West	19° 00' West

H	K	Jk	Course	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Saturday May 2nd
1	7		SWbW	NEbN		Moderate Trades and Fair weather
2	8					
3	7	1	SWbS			all drawing Sail Set People various
4	7					
5	7	1				by Employ'd the water green
6	7	1				
7	8	-	SW			Bent Cables
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	7	1				Hazey weather
12	7					
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7	1		NE bE		at 9 Am dark green water
4	7	1				
5	7	1				Steard W SW & chang'd the water
6	7	1				
7	7					immediately to Blue, Saw flying
8	7					
9	7	1				fish
10	7	1	- WSW			
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Lat Obs. 16° 44

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat. by ded	dif Lon	Lon from Last Obs.ⁿ
270	180	161	81'	16° 46'	86' W	20° 26' West

1807 Ship Topaz Wm Folger From Boston

K	H	K	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks Sunday 3d May
1	8		WBS	SSE		Brisk gales and hazy
2	8	1				Seamen variously Employ'd
3	8	1				
4	9					at ½ past 7 pm Shorten'd Sail
5	9					
6	9					at 8 Tack'd Ship to Eastward
7	9					
8	8	1				at 12 Tack'd Westward
9	4		EBS			
10	4					
11	3	1				at 6 Pm saw Bonavista
12	3	1				
1	4		SWbS			Bearing WBS ½ S 7 or 8 Le
2	4	1				
3	5					dis Stood in and ran down
4	5					
5	6		WBS			the north side of the Isle
6	7	1				
7	8		West			at noon got in sight of the
8	8					
9	7					Harbour saw 6 Vessels riding
10	7		WBS			
11	7					there. so Ends this 24 hours
12	7					very Cloud

I find my last Lunar Obs.n

Lon from Last Obs.n

22° 25' West

Monday 4 May

at 1 Pm Ran in to Bonavista Road and came to with the Best Small Bower in 5½ fath.s water run'd away 2/3 of a Cable, moderate & hazy

at 8 Am went on shore & Entered & got permission to take Salt people Employ'd Setting up Rigging and heaving up the Hold to make ready for Salt

Tuesday 5th May

At these 24 hours Employ'd preparing to take Salt some hands Tarring down the Rigging &c this day an Ordinary Seaman by name Moses King Refused to do his Duty, People Employ'd Variously

Wednesday 6 May

Moderate Trade & hazy all hands Employ'd preparing to take Salt this day a Guard came aboard to See to the Landing Ballast, Employ'd on Sundries the Said fast

Thursday 7th May

Moderate Trades & Pleasant discharged 4 Longboat loads of Ballast discharged the Guard, Carpenter Employ'd building a Salt Pen Seamen variously Employ'd

Friday 8 May

this day fresh Trades Employ'd taking Salt onboard and Sundry other work the needful

Saturday 9 May

Very fresh Trades and Rainy, Employ'd taking Salt onboard

Sunday 10th May

First part Strong trades Employ'd Geting Salt onb.d an Ordinary Seaman by name Edward Allen denied his duety for which he was put in Stocks, Latter part pleasant weather, nearly half the Crew on shore on Liberty

Monday 11th May

Light airs & pleasant at 5 PM the Crew returned from Shore Latter part Employ'd Taking Salt

Tuesday 12 May

Light airs and pleasant, Employ'd Taking of Salt a Seaman by name C J Robertson denied his duety for which he was punished & Confined in Irons 16 hours then Set at Liberty. very Busily Employ'd taking onboard Salt took in the Longboat & Pinnace

1807 Ship Topaz Wm Folger From Boston.

Wednesday 13 May

Fine weather and moderate Trades
at 2 Pm finished taking Salt
having 37 Mow and. or 2220 Bushells
washed out the Boats & got ready
for Sea Light airs & pleasant
at 6 Am took our anchor
and ran out of Bonavista Roads
Steering out WSW
at 9 Am Saw Ins. Letton Rus
at 11 it Bore E by S 5 or 6 Miles dis
Steard SSW½W & SW by S
people variously Employed

Lat Obs. 15° 43' N

H	K	W	Course	Wind	Lead	Thursday 14 May
1	4		SSW	NE by N		Moderate Trades & Smoky W.
2	4					at 3 pm Saw Isle of Mayo SbE
3	4					3 Leag. dis at 5 Saw vessels at
4	4					anchor in Isle of May roads
5	3		SW by S			Saw the Light of St. Jago SW½W
6	3	1				Lay off & on during the Night
7	3	1				at 4 ran in for St. Jago at 9
8	3	1	SW			got in to Port Praya Came to
9	3					in 8 fath. water warped the Ship
10	1	1	ESE			into a good Birth & moord
11	2					with the Small Bower & Cable
12	1	1	NW by N			a Brig & Schooner Laying in
1	1	1				the harbour, So Ends Then 24 hours
2	2		ESE			
3	2					
4	4		SW			
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Friday 15th May

All these 24 hours Variable winds from SW to NE, employ'd getting of water

Saturday 16th May

All these 24 hours moderate Trades and very hot, Employ'd getting off water Latter part fill'd all our Casks 51 in number Large & Small mann'd & Got ready for Sea, arrived the Schooner Matilda Capt. Flounce from Philadelphia the wind Shifting to SW prevented our Getting under Way So Ends a light air at SW

Sunday 17th May.

Commences with Light SW airs pour Employ'd Cleaning decks &c.

at ½ past 3pm Fresh Trades Weighed and Sailed from St. Jago as we saw out Saw 2 Schooners going in,

At 6 pm St. Jago bore NNW 8 Leag. dis from it my departure its Lat 14°.17' Lon 23°.25' West

at ½ past 6 Saw Fogo Bearing NW by W 16 or 17 Leag. dis, all clear in Sail Set, this 24 hours a North Current Var. pr amp 9°. Westerly

Lat Obs. 12°.26' N

h	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway
1					
2					
3					
4	4	1	SbE	EbE	
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	7				
10	7				
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
1	7	1			
2	8				
3	8				
4	7	1			
5	7				
6	7	1			
7	7				
8	7				
9	6	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	8				

Course	dis	S	E	Latbyobs	difLon	Lonbyobs
S26°E	123'	111'	54'	12°.00'	55'E	22°.30' W

1807 Ships Topaz M.r Folger From Boston

H	K	FK	Courss	Winds	Sea's	Monday 18 May
1	7		SbE	EbN		Moderate Trades and Cloudy
2	7					all drawing Sail Ser
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					fair & pleasant
9	6	1				
10	7					
11	7	1				
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	5					all hands Employ'd variously
3	5					the Cables unbent & Topsail &
4	4	1				Foresail & sent to the Old ones
5	4	1				people employ'd working up
6	4	1				Junk fitting the forge &c &c
7	5	1				
8	4	1				Lat.d Obs.d 10.° 11' S.
9	4	1				
10	5	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				

Courss	dis.d	S	E	Lat by acc.t	diff.ce	Long.de by acc.t
S 22.° E	146'	135'	55'	10.° 11' S	56' E	21.° 34' West

H	K	FK	Courss	Winds	Sea's	Tuesday 19 May
1	4	1	SbE	EbN		Moderate Trades and Cloudy w.r
2	5					
3	4	1				unbent the Best main Topsail and
4	5					
5	4					repaird it with the Old one
6	3					
7	4					all drawing Sails Set
8	4	1				
9	3					Var.n at Noon Obs.d 12.° West
10	3					
11	4					
12	3					
1	5	1				Came about the Ship Portuguese
2	6					
3	6	1				Bonetas &c &c &c
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5					Shifted M.n T.g Sail & Fitt
10	5					
11	5					all hands employ'd on duty
12	5					
						Latitude Obs.d 8.° 29'

Courss	dis.d	S	E	Lat by acc.t	diff.ce	Long.de by acc.t
S 37.° E	115'	102'	52'	8.° 29' N.o	53' E	20.° 41' W.t

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 20th May
1	4	1	South	N E		Moderate Trades and very hot all
2	4	1				hands employd repairing Sails working
3	5					Junk &c &c
4	5					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				Saw Schools of Bonitas
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				Came about the Ship many Swallows
10	4	1				
11	3	1				Cloudy & very hot
12	3	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	6					
4	6					Thunder & lightning a Squally
5	5					aspect
6	6					
7	5	1				Seamen & Tradesmen all employd.
8	6					
9	4	1				Small rain, weather excessive
10	3	1				
11	3					hot
12	3					

Lat Obs. 6° 42' N.

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by ace	dif Lon	Lon by ace.
S 20° E	115'	108'	39'	6° 38'	40' E.	20° 5' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 21 May
1	3		South	N E		Light airs and Excessive hot
2	4					
3	3					Tradesmen and Seamen all Employd
4	2					on their Seveal duties.
5	2					
6	1	1				
7	1					Calm & some hard Showers of
8	m	m	- -	Calm		
9	m	m				Rain
10	m	m				
11	1	1	South	E N E		Light airs
12	1	1				
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	1	1				fair weather all dressing Sail
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	2					throughout
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4	1				

Lat Obs. 5° 59' N.

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by ace	dif Lon	Lon by ace.
S 13° E	43'	42'	10'	5° 59	10' E	19° 51' W.

1807 Ship Topaz, M.r Folger From Boston

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Friday 22d May
1	1	1	South	NE		Light airs Inclining to Calm
2	2	1				Small rain.
3	3	1				attended with Thunder and
4	3	1				Lightning
5	3	1				
6	2	1				
7	2					
8	2					
9	2	1				
10	2					
11	1					
12	1					Light and variable
1	1	1	SEby E	SSW		
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1		SSE -	WSW		
6	4		East	SSE		
7	1					
8	2		South	ESE		
9	2		SW	East		
10	2		West	SSW		Calm & very hot
11						
12						Lat Obs.d 5° 11' N

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.t	dif.son	Lon by acc.t
S 45° E	48'	48'	5'	5° 11' N	5' East	19° 40' West

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Saturday 23rd May
1	"	"	"	"	"	Calm
2	"	"	"	"	"	First part calm and very hot
3	"	"	"	"	"	with a Confused Sea, Seamen and
4						Shoemen variously Employ'd
5						repairing Sails working up Junk &c
6						
7						
8						Tediously Calm
9						
10						
11	1	-	South -	ESE		
12						
1						
2						
3						
4	1	1		NNE		
5						
6	1					Rainy Caught a Barrell water
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	3					
10	4	1				Cloudy
11	3					
12	3					

Sun Obscure

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acc.t	dif.son	Lon by acc.t
S 25° W	24'	17'	17'	4° 54' N	17' W	20° 3' West

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ
1	3		South	SE BE	
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1	SSW	SE	
5	2	1			
6	2				
7	2	1			
8	3				
9	1	1	South	S E	
10	1	1			
11	Calm		and rainy at Times		
12					
1					
2	Pas	5	Ann		
3					
4					
5	1		South	ESE	
6	1				
7	1	1			
8	~	~		Calm	
9					
10					
11	1	1	WBS	SBW	
12	2	1			

Sunday 24 Day of May

Light airs Inclining to Calm
Seamen & Tradesmen usefully
Employ'd repairing Sails making
Bags &c &c

Pas. 13.55 Westerly

Calm and excessive hot rainy at
Times

Caught 2 Small Sharks & saw
many Albacors.

Cloudy Sun Obscure

Courses	dis	S	W	Lat by ace.	dif Lon	Lon in by ace.
S.W	28	28	4	4. 26	20. 7	diff 4 West Lon in 20. 7

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ
1	2		WBS	SBW	
2	2				
3	1	1	WSW		
4	1				
5	1		SEBS		
6	1				
7	1	1	SE		
8	1	1			
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	1	1			
12	1	1	SEBS		
1	1				
2	1	1	SE		
3	"	"			
4	1		ESE		
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10	1		South	North	
11	1				
12					

Monᵈ 25 Day of May

At 11m 24 hour's very light
airs and Calms

a very Tedious time

I have Experienced a Strong Northern
Current Since Last Obˢ having
been Currented 29' North of my acc.

Lat Obˢ 4. 45 S.

Courses	dis	N	E	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon by acc
North	29'	29'	7'	4. 16	7 E	20. 0 West

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 26 May
1	~	~	SE by E	Calm		First part Calm tried the Currt
2	1	.	SE by E	S by W		and found it 1 mile p.r hour SE by E
3	3					
4	4					by Compass Seamen and Tradesmn
5	5			S S W		usefully Empl.d at 5 pm Tacked to
6	5	1	West			Westward, Squally with Small rain
7	6					
8	6					and very dark with thunder &c
9	5	~	W by S	S by W		
10	3					
11	2	~	West	S S W		at ½ past 12 ante Meridian Tacked
12	2					
1	3	.	S E by E	S by W		Eastward
2	3					
3	4	~	S E	S S W		Severe rain and hard Squalls of
4	4					
5	3	1	S E by S	S by S		wind filled Journal water Cask
6	2					
7	2	~	S E	S S W		Split Fore & main Topsails a
8	1	1				
9	2	~	S W	S S E		little but not so as to render them
10	4	1	S S W	S E		unless. at noon fair, Set Main
11	2		South	E S E		Topt. Sail Lat Obs.d 4° 15'
12	2		S S W	S E		

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct.	Diff Lon	Lon by acct
S 12° W	30'	29'	6'	4° 16' N	6' W.	20° 6' W.

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 27 May
1	1	1	S W	S S E		
2	1	1				Light variable airs Inclining
3	1					
4	1	1	- S E by S	S W by S		to Calm, Seamen & Tradesmen
5	1	1				variously Employ'd
6	1	.	E by S	South		
7	1					
8	1					
9				Calm		Calm & rainy
10						
11						
12						
1						
2	1		South	W by S		
3	2					
4	2					
5	1	1				
6	1	1	S by E			Dirty weather
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Lat Obs.d 3° 58' N

Course	dis	S	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
South	18'	18'	3° 58' N		20° 6' W.

Bound to the South Sea's and Canton 1807

M	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew^d	Thursday 28 May
1				Calm		Calm and Small rain all hands
2						variously Employ'd repairing our Shrouds
3			W b S	S by W		and Sails making fast &c
4	1	.				
5	1					
6	1	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1	S E by S	S W by S		at 8 pm Tack'd Eastward
9	2	.				
10	2		S S E ~	S W		
11	2		S E by E	S by W		Remainder of the 24 hours Light
12	2					
1	1	1				airs Calm & Small rain
2	1	1				
3	2					
4	1					
5	2		S E	S S W		
6	〃	〃				
7	1		E S E ~	South		
8	2					
9	2					
10	1	4				
11	1	4	S E	S S W		
12	1	~				

Lat Obs^d 3° 33' N

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aux	dif Lon	Lon by aux
S by E	28'	25'	13'	3° 43'	13' E	19° 53' W

M	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leew^d	Friday 29th May
1	4		S E b E	S by W		Light airs Small rain and a great
2	4	1				Swell from the Southward
3	4	1				
4	4	~	E S E	South		Caught an Albacore
5	3	1				
6	2	1	E by S ½ S			at 7 pm Tack'd Shot to ye Westward
7	2			S E		
8	3		East			Squally with rain & a Buzze from
9	2	1	South	N N E		the North
10	2	1				
11	1	1				
12	〃	〃	〃	Calm		
1	〃	〃	〃			
2	1	1	E by S	S b E		
3	3		W S W	South		
4	2	1				at 9 Am fair W. got a dis of Sun &
5	3		W b S	S by W		Noon found the Lon at Time of Obs^n
6	3	1	W by S ½ S			16° 1' 45" having been Currented Eastward
7	4					
8	4	1				this 24 hours a Southern Current
9	4		West	S S W		
10	4					since my dep from St Jago have been Currented
11	3		W b S	S by W		3° 48' Eastw^d
12	4					

Lat Obs^d 2° 55' N

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by aux	dif Lon	Lon by aux	Lon from this days Obs^n
S 41° W	39'	38'	7'	3° 07' N	7' W	20° 00' W	16° 15' 45" West

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Sea's	Saturday May 30
1	3		WSW	South		Light airs & pleasant
2	2	1				all drawing Sail Set, Seamen
3	2					and Tradesmen usefully Employd
4	1	1				on duty
5	2					
6	2					
7	3					
8	3	1	WbyS½S			
9	3	1	WbyS			
10	4					
11	5					
12	5	1				
1	4	1				
2	3	1	WSW			
3	5	1				
4	6		WbyS			at 10 o Clock & 17' got a dis of Sun
5	6	1				and Moon, Lon at time of Obs 18: 26
6	6	1				
7	6		WSW			Then 24 hours a Strong SW Current
8	6		SWbyW			as appears by the Observations of Lat
9	5	1				& Lon
10	5					
11	4	1	SWbyW½W			
12	3	1	SWbyW	SSE		Lat Obs: 1: 49' N

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct:	dif Lon by acct:	Lon from time of Obs:	Lon by acct
S52°W	107'	66'	84'	2: 3' N	84' West	18: 31' West	21: 24'

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Sea's	Sunday May 31st
1	3	1	SWbyW	SSE		
2	3	1				Light airs & pleasant all drawing
3	4					Sail Set
4	4	1				
5	5					Butchered a Hog
6	5					
7	4					
8	5		WbyW			
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	4	1				
12	3	1				
1	3	1				
2	3					
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	4					
6	3					Then 24 hours a Southern cur
7	3		W			
8	3					
9	4		WbyS	SEbS		Obs dis of Sun & Moon Lon 20: 33
10	3	1				
11	4					a Strong Westerly Current
12	3	1				Latt Obs 0: 39' N

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct:	Lon from Last Obs	Lon Obs
S48°W	105'	70'	78'	0: 39' N	78' W	22: 42' W	19: 49' W.	20: 33

						Monday 1st day of June
1	1	SW b S	SE b S			Light airs and pleasant weather all
2	1					drawing Sail Set. Came about the Ship
3						many Albacores
3		SW ~				
4	1					
4						
4						
4		SW b W	S b E			
4						
3						
2						
1	1					Calm & very hot
			Calm			
		W b S				fair Weather got up the Cabs to air and
1		SW by W				Clean between decks
1						
1	1					
1	1	W b W	South			Var.n p.r Sun.s morning Amp.s 12° 00' Westerly
2						Obv.s Sun & Moons dis at 10h 56' 51" a good Obv.n
1	1					Lon at time of Obv 21° 55' 45" a very Strong
1	1					westerin Current
1	1					
1	1					Lat Obv.d 0° 3' S

Coun	dis	S	W	Lat.d by acct	diff.lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Lat Obv	Lon by this days Obv
S 80° W	47'	36'	30'	0° 2' N	30' W	23° 12' W	21° 6' W	at noon 21° 57' 45

						Tuesday 2nd day of June
1	2	1	W b S	S by W		Light Trades and pleasant Stood away
2	2	1				the Cabs after airing them Thoroughly
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1 ~	W b W			Var.n p.r Amp.s 10° Westerly
6	2	1				
7	2	~	SW			
8	2					
9	2	1				
10	3					
11	3					fine weather
12	3	~	S W by S	S E by S		
1	2	1				
2	3					
3	3	~	SW			
4	3					
5	2		S S W	S E		
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3	1	S by W	S E by E		Got a Sight of Sun & moon at 10h 37' 44"
9	3		S S W	~ S E		and find my Lon 21° 57' 30" by which I
10	3					find the Current has Turned to the Eastward
11	3					
12	3					
						Lat Obv.d 0° 46' South

Coun	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	diff.lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Lon Obv	Lon by this days Obv
S 38° W	62'	49'	38'	0° 46' S	38' W	23° 50' W	22° 35' 45"	21° 57' 30" W

1807 Ships Topaz Mr. Folger From Boston

Wednesday 3rd June

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	
1	2	1	SW	SSE		Moderate Trades and Pleasant
2	2	1				all drawing Sail Set
3	2					Employed making a Mizn Topsail
4	2		SWby S½S			Variation pr. Comp 11° 45'
5	2					
6	2		SSW			
7	2	~				
8	2					
9	2					fine pleasant weather
10	3					
11	3					
12	4					
1	3					
2	2					
3	3					
4	3	1				
5	3	1	SWby S			
6	3					
7	2	~	SW			
8	4					Seamen & Shoremen employed
9	4	~	SSW			
10	4	1				Employed
11	4					
12	5					

Lat Obs.d 1° 46' S

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Obs
S 23° W	65'	60'	25'	1° 51' South	25' W.	24° 15' W	22° - 22' 30" West

Thursday 4 June

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	
1	3		SbW	SEbE		Moderate Trades and fair weather
2	2	1				
3	2	~	SSW			all drawing sail Set
4	3	1				
5	5					Employd making a Mizn Topsail
6	5	1				
7	5					Var.n pr. Amp.e 11° West
8	5	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	~	SbyW			
11	4	1				
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				fair & Pleasant
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1	SSW			
9	4					
10	4	~	SbyW			Light Squalls & Misting rain
11	4	1				
12	4	1				fair

Lat Obs.d 3° 31' South

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Obs
S 9° W	107'	105'	19'	3° 31' South	19' W.	24° 34' W	22° 41' - 30" W.

Bound to the South Sea's & Canton 1807

M	K	Yk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 5th June
1	4	1	SbyW	ESE		
2	4	1				Moderate Trades and pleasant weather
3	4					
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	4					at 10 PM squally & Rainy
7	4	1				
8	5					Shortened Sail during the Squall
9	4	1				
10	5		SW	SSE		
11	5	2				
12	4		SbyW	SEbyE		Fair & Pleasant throughout
1	3	-				
2	3					
3	4					
4	4		SSW			
5	4	1				
6	5					Saw a Sail in the South
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6	1				
10	7					
11	6					
12	5	1				

Lat Obs. 5° 22' South

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon from last Obs	Lon by acc
S 12° W	113'	111'	23	5° 23' S	24' W	23° 5' 30" West	24° 58' West

M	K	Yk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday June 6th
1	5		SbyW	ESE		
2	5					Moderate Trades and Smooth Sea, all
3	5	1				drawing Sail Set, Employd fitting
4	5					our Sealing Gear making a Mizn Top
5	5					
6	4	1	West			Sail &c &c at ½ past 6 PM Spoke the
7	2	1				America Capt Latten from Batavia
8	5		SSW	SEbyE		
9	2	1				40 days Bound to Philadelphia.
10	3	1				
11	5					Supplyd him with a Barrell of Bread
12	5					
1	6					and Some Vegetables
2	6	1				
3	6					
4	6					Squally at times
5	7					
6	7		SWbyW	SbyE		
7	7	1				
8	4	1				
9	5		SWbyS			
10	5		SSW	SEbyE		
11	6	1				
12	6	1				Fair and pleasant

Lat Obs. 7° 28' South

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon from last Obs	Lon by acc
S 24° W	140'	126'	57'	7° 22' S	58' W	24° 03' 30 West	25° 56' West

1807 Ship Topaz Wm Folger from Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Seen?	Sunday June 7 1807
1	5		SSW	SE	Fr Pt	Brisk Trades and pleasant
2	5					all drawing Sail set
3	5	1				finished the Main Topsail and hoisted
4	5	1				it to the Mast
5	6					
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6	1				
10	7					
11	6	1				Squally in Fore Sail
12	6	1	SbyW			
1	6					
2	4	1	SSW			Set Main Fore Sail
3	4					
4	3					
5	5					
6	7					
7	6	1				
8	5	1	SbyW			Squally in Main Fore Sail
9	6					
10	5	1				Fresh Trades
11	7	1	SSW			
12	7	1				

Lat Obs. 9° 45'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ad	diffLon	Lon from last Obs.	Lon by ad.
117° W	143'	137'	42	9° 43'	43' W	24° 46' - 30"	26° 39' W.

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Seen?	Monday 8 June
1	6		SSW	SE		
2	4	1				Fresh Trades, Split the Topsails
3	4					
4	4	1	SWbS	SEbS		now moderate and reef of the Main
5	5					Topsail & Set the Main Fore Sail
6	5		SSW	SE		
7	4	1	SWbS	SEbS		
8	5					
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6	1				Squally Shortened Sail occasionally
12	6		SWbW	SbE		
1	4					
2	4	1				
3	6	1				
4	7		SW	SSE		
5	7		SWbyW	SbE		
6	7	1				
7	7	1				housed the anchors Sent down the
8	8		SSW	SE		
9	7					and Mizn Topgt masts Stowed away
10	6	1	SbyW	SEbyE		the rigging &c Employed repairing Main
11	6					Topsail &c &c &c
12	6					

Lat Obs. 11° 35' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ad	diffLon	Lon from last Obs.	Lon by ad.
S 37° W	138'	110'	83'	11° 41' S	84' W.	26° 10' - 30"	28° 3' Wes

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 9th June
1	6		NBW	SE by E	½ point	Fine Trade and Squally Shortened
2	6					
3	5	1	SSW			Sail occasionally
4	5					
5	6		SW by S			
6	6		WbyS			all hands usefully Employ'd
7	6	1	SW by S			
8	7					
9	5	1	SW			
10	5	1				
11	6	1				
12	6		SW by S	SE by S		
1	6					
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	5					
6	5	1				Squally with rain
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	5		SW by S			
10	5	1				moderate
11	6		SbyW	EbyS		
12	6					

Lat Obs 13° 38' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ass	dif Lon	Lon from last Obs	Lon by ass
S 26° W	137	123	60'	13° 34'	61' W	27° 11' - 30" West	29° 4' West

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 10 June
1	5	1	S by W	SE by East	½ point	Moderate Trades and a Great Swell from
2	5					the Southward, all hands usefully Employed
3	5					
4	5					Got an indifferent Dis of Sun and moon
5	5					
6	4					at 3h 35' - 15" by which I make the Lon
7	5					
8	4					29° 13' - 45" but as I don't perfectly depend
9	3	1				
10	5	1				on this Obs I Shall keep my acct from
11	6		South			
12	6					the Obs previous to this untill another
1	4	1	S by W			
2	4	1				good Opportunity occurs for taking a
3	4	1				
4	5					distance
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	3	1	South			
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	4		S ½ W			
11	4					Seamen & Tradesmen all Employed
12	4	1				

Lat Obs 15° 34' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ass	dif Lon	Lon from Lon Obs	Lon by ass
Sq Pt	117	116'	18'	15° 34'	19' W	27° 30' - 30"	29° 23' W

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Thursday 11 June
1	4		South	E S E		Moderate & fair all hands usefully Employ'd
2	4					at 2h 22'- 55" got a Correct Sight of Sun & Moon
3	3		S by W			Sun dis 57° 23'- 19" Gives Lon at time of
4	4					Observation 28°- 57'- 45" West from Greenwd
5	3	1	S ½ E			which proves yesterdays Obs.n Erroneous as I
6	4					Supposed it was
7	4		S by E			
8	4					
9	3	1	South			
10	4					
11	4					Squally with small rain
12	4	1	S by W			
1	5	1	South			
2	5		S S E	East		
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5		S by E	E by S		
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	3					Fair & pleasant
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Employ'd making a Main Topsail
12	3	1				

Lat Obs.e 57° 17' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by dr'd	dif.lon	Lon by Obs.n	Lon by dr'd
S 6° E	104'	103'	11'	17° 17' S	12' E	28°- 32'- 30" ☉ ☽	29°- 11' W

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Friday 12 June
1	3		S by E	E by S	4°- 00'	Moderate Trades and very pleasant
2	2	1				all drawing Sails &c.
3	2	1	South			Employed making a Main Topsail
4	3					
5	3					
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2					
10	1	1				
11	2					
12	3					Fair & pleasant
1	2	1				
2	3					
3	3					
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	3					Seamen and Tradesmen usefully
10	3					Employed
11	3	1				
12	4					

Lat Obs.e 18° 25' South

Course	dis	Lat by dr'd	Lon from Last Obs.n	Lon by dr'd	Lon by Sun & Moon at 2h pm
South	68'	18° 25	28°- 32'- 30" W	29°- 11' W	29°- 5'- 45"

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Saturday 13 June
1	4		South	Ebj S		Moderate Trades and very pleasant all hands Empl.
2	4					on duty making & Repairing Sprit sail working Sunds &c
3	4					Obs. Sun & Moons dis, Lonby Obs 29° 5' 45"
4	4		Shy E			Var. at Sun Set 2° 40' West
5	3	1				
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	3	1				
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	3	1				at 9 Am saw Trinidad bearing SWbW by Compt
8	3					10 Miles dis, then 24 hours a Southern Current
9	3	1				
10	4	1				at noon the Body of Trinidad bore SWbW 23' dis
11	6		SWbW½W			
12	6					

Lat Obs. 20° 7' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc.	dif Lon	Lon from last Obs.	Lon by acc.
S10°E	104'	102'	18'	19° 58'	19' East	28° 46' 45" West	28° 52' 11"

Sunday 14 June

Moderate Trades and Pleasant weather all hands variously Employ'd,

at 3° 45' Got in under the Land Went in the Boat to the Shore an Explored the Land in from the S°E to the west Side but could find no water it was very Easy landing on the lee Side but nothing to be got.

Tacked of & on during ye night.

at 8 Am went in on the South side, with 2 Boats found it very difficult Landing but we made a landing on a Stony beach — with one boat which got Stove, we found a Small Stream of water, but the landing was so bad that I abandoned the Idea of watering here, we mended the Boat and returned to the Ship at noon, then made Sail and Stood away to the Southward. Trinidad's Lat is 20° 30' South 28° 35' West Lon from it 3 Miles I take my dep, at noon it bore North dis 3 Miles

1827 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Monday 15 June
1	5	1	SbyE	EbyS	5°	Brisk Trades and flying Clouds
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1	SSE	East		at 6 PM lost sight of Trinidad
5	5					it Bearing N½W
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6	1	SbyE			
10	6	1				
11	6					fresh Trades
12	6		South			
1	6		SbyE			
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1	SSE			
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				Employd making Mn Topsail
10	5	1				
11	5	1	SbyE			and Sundry Other work, Fitting
12	5	1		then 24 hours a Strong Southern Current		New lifts to the Lower yards &c &c
						Latd Obs 23° 3' S

Courses	dis	S	E	Lat by cal	diffLon	Lon in by dif from Land
S½E	155'	150'	38'	22°	45'	40' E	27° 55' West

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Tuesday 16 June
1	6		SbyE	EbyS	4°	Brisk gales and Clear pleasant
2	6					Weather all hands usefully Employd
3	3	1	SSE	East		making Main Topsail &c
4	4					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1				D°. Reefd Topsails
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	7	1				
2	7					
3	6	1	SbyE½E			
4	7		SE	EbyE		Sent down Main Topgallant
5	5	1				Mast yard & Rigging. Since
6	4					we have Cross'd the Southern Intn
7	5	1				the weather has Changed from a hot
8	5	1				dry air to hazy & Moist
9	5					
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	5					Lat Obs 25° 13' S

Courses	dis	S	E	Lat by cal	diffLon	Lon by cal
S22°E	140'	130	52	25° 7'	57' E	26° 38' West

H	K	Vk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 17 June
1	3	1	S E	E N E		Brisk gales and pleasant weather
2	4					Employ'd making Main Topsail &c
3	4					
4	4	1				moderate, out all reefs
5	4	1				
6	5					fair and pleasant
7	5					
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					Strong wind Single reefs Topsails
2	7	-	S E by E	N E by N		
3	8	1				
4	7					
5	7					
6	7	1				a Quat Confused Sea
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	7					Saw a Shoal of Whales
10	7	1				
11	7					
12	7	1				Lat Obs. 26° 44' S.

Course	dis	S	E	Latbyacct	diffLon	Lonbyacct
S 52° E	148'	91'	117'	26° 44'	131' E	24° 47' West

H	K	Vk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 18 June
1	6	1	S E	North		Brisk gales and pleasant
2	6	1				
3	6			N N W		all hands usefully Employ'd making
4	6					
5	2					
6	2		S E by S	West		main Topsail &c
7	3					
8	3	1				Squally with rain
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	4			N N W		
12	4	1				
1	3	1				Saw a Booby
2	5					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	5	1				
7	4	1		West		Split Mn Topsail Eye
8	5					
9	6	1				
10	5	1				Saw a Cape pidgon
11	4	1				
12	4	1		S W by W		Lat Obs. 28° 13' S

Course	dis	S	E	Latbyacct	diffLon	Lonbyacct
S 33° E	100'	89'	58	28° 13'	65 E	23° 42' W

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

Friday 19 June

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Sea's	
1	5		SE by S	SW		Moderate and fair
2	6					all hands variously Employd
3	5					making Mr. Topsails &c
4	5					Variation at Sun Set 2° West
5	5					
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1	East	to SW		
9	3	1				Light airs & Clear
10	3					
11	3					
12	3	1				
1	3	1				
2	3					
3	2					
4	2					Rec'd the Spare Sails
5	1	1				unbent the Old Fore Topsail
6	1	1				
7	2	1				and replaced it with the new
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1	1				Lat Obs. 28° 32' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon by acc
S 72° E	63'	19'	60'	28° ~ 40'	68' E	22° 34' W.

Saturday 20 June

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Sea's	
1	2		Keys S	to WNW		Light airs and fair weather
2	2					
3	2					Finished the Main Topsail and
4	2					
5	2	1				Sent it to the yard
6	2	1				
7	2	1				Shifted the Mizen
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1	2					
2	1	1				
3	1	1				Moorable Light airs
4	2					
5	2					
6	1	1				
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				Employ'd repairing the Old Main
11	1					& Sundry other Jobs
12	1					
						Lat Obs. 28° 31' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acc	dif Lon	Lon by acc
N 89° E	43'	1	43'	28° 38'	49' E	21° 45' W

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Sea's 1807

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 21 June
1	/		S E	West		
2	/					Miserable Light airs
3	/	/				
4	/					Employed repairing old Sails &c
5	/					
6	/	/				Variation 2° 30' West
7	/	/				
8	/	/				
9	/	/				
10	/	/				
11	/					
12	/					Light airs inclining to Calm
1	/					
2	/					
3	/					
4	/					
5	/		E by S			
6	/					
7	/	/				
8	/	/	East	S S E		Saw a Whale
9	/	/				
10	/	/				
11	/	/				
12	/	/				Lat Obs. 28° 49' S

Course	dist	S	E	Lat by ow	dif Lon	Lon by ow
S 58° E	34'	18'	29'	28° 49'	33' E	21° 12' West

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 22d June
1				Calm		Calm and fine weather
2						
3	/		East	South		
4	/					
5	/	/				
6	/	/				
7	/	/	N E by E	S E by E		Small rain
8	/	/				
9	/	/				
10	/	/	S E by E			
11	2					
12	/	/	S E			
1	4	/				
2	4		E S E			Light airs
3	2	/				
4	3					
5	/	/				
6	/	/				
7	/	/				
8	/	/				Employed repairing Sails
9	2		S E by E			
10	2					
11	2	/				
12	2	/	E S E	South		Lat Obs. 29° - 7' S

Course	dist	S	E	Lat by ow	dif Lon	Lon by ow
S 61° E	38'	18'	33'	29° - 3	38' E	20° 34' W.

1807 Ship Topaz. Wm Folger from Boston

Tuesday 23 June

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
1	1	1	NW by N	NE by N		All these 24 hours Light airs &
2	1	1				variable Inclining to Calm
3	1		NW by W	N by E		
4	1					Employ'd Repairing Sails
5	3	~	NE	N by W		
6	2					a Shower of rain
7	1	1				
8	1	1				Variation at Suns Setting
9	3					
10	1	1				
11	1	~	E by E	North		2° Westerly
12	1	1	NE	N by W		
1	1	1				
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	2					
5	1	1				
6	2					
7	1	1				very light airs
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	2					
12	1	1				

Lat Obs. 28° 41' S

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
NW	35'	26'	23'	28° 41' S	26' E	20° 8' W.

Wednesday 24 June

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
1	1	1	East	W by N		Light airs & Calms
2	1	1				
3	1	1				Caught 2 dolphin
4	1	1				
5		~	~	~ Calm		Saw Whales of the Fin Back
6						
7	1	1				Species
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	2	~	E by S	SW		
11	3					
12	1	1				
1	1					
2	1					Calm
3	~					
4	~			Calm		
5	~					
6	3		E by S	South		
7	4					
8	3	1				Squally & Rainy
9	5					
10	6					
11	6		E by N	S E by S		
12	6					

No Obs. Sun Obscure

Comm	dis	E	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct
East	52	50 p	28° 41	58' E	19° 16' W

N	K	K	Courss	Winds	Leew'd	Sunday 25 June
1	2	1	N E	E S E		
2	2	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
3	2		East	N N E		
4	2					Employ'd Repairing a Quarter Boat
5	1	1				
6	1					and Some ole Sails &c &c
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	m	m	m m m	Calm Calm	Calm	Calm Calm Calm Calm Calm Calm Calm Calm
10	1	1	S E	E N E		
11	1		East	N N E		Moorable Stiff weather
12	1	1				
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1	1				
7	1					
8	1					Saw a Sea Lion
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1					a Northern Current
12	1	1				Lat Obs. 28° 22' S

Courss	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct
N 54 E	33'	19'	27'	28° 41'	30' E	18° 40' W.

N	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew'd	Friday 26 June
1	2					
2	2	1	E by S	West		Light airs, Seamen & Tradesmen
3	3					
4	3					usefully Employ'd Repairing Ob
5	3					Sails &c &c &c
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	4					
10	4	1	E by S			
11	4	1				
12	5	1				Fair & Pleasant
1	4	1				
2	5					
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	4					at 8° 45' Obs. Sun & Moons dist
6	4					
7	4					Lon at Time of Obs 15° 41' West
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	6		S S W	West		Rainy
11	5	1				
12	4					Lat Obs. 28° 52'

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Obs.n
S 68° E	74'	30'	68'	28° 58' S	78' East	17° 22' W.	15° 48' West

1807. Ships Topaz Mr. Folger From Boston

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Saturday 27 June
1	4		Sw	NW		Moderate & pleasant
2	4					
3	4					all hands usefully Employ'd
4	4	1				
5	4					on duty
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5					Brisk Gales
11	7		Sw by W	N NW		
12	7	1				
1	7					
2	7	1				
3	8					Strong gales double reef'd Topsails
4	9					
5	7					at 8 Clew reef'd Fore Topsail
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	6					at 11 Clew reef'd Mr. Topsail
9	5	1				
10	6	-	Sw by S	W by N	2 ft	In Mizn Topsail
11	6					
12	6					Lat by Indiff. Obs 30°- 55' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from last Obsn
S by W	154	123'	93'	30°- 41'	107' 10	18°- 9' W	17°- 35' 16

H	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Sea's	Sunday 28 June
1	5		SSW	W by N	2 ft	Strong Gales In Fore Topsail
2	5					
3	4	1				Bend the Storm Mizn Stay sail
4	4					
5	3					and Set it. Parted the Fore Top
6	2	1				
7	2	1				man Stay
8	2	1				
9	2	1				very heavy Squalls
10	2	1				
11	2	1		N N W	W by S	
12	2	1				
1	2					
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	4					Latter part more moderate
9	4					
10	3					Set Fore & Mizn Topsails
11	3					
12	4					Obs. Sun & Moons dis Lon Obs 17°-15'-45"
						Lat Obs. 30°- 52' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	Lon by acct	Lon by Sun & Moons dis
North	3'	3'	00'	30°- 52	18°- 9' W	17°- 15' - 45" W

M	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Monday 29 June
1	3		NNWbW			Moderate wind and a great Confused
2	3	1				
3	3	1	NW			Sea
4	4					
5	3		NWbW			made Sail accordingly Set
6	2	1				
7	2					a whole Main Topsail Mizen
8	2		WNW	SbE		
9	1	1				& Jibb
10	1	1				
11	1					
12	.	.				Calm
1	.	.				
2	.	.				
3	.	.				
4	.	.				
5	2		WSW	NE		Cloudy & a Confused Sea
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	4					Strong wind & Squally
9	6					
10	7					double reefed Topsails
11	8		West	NNE		
12	8					Lat Obsd

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acc	diff Lon	Lon by acc	Lon from Last Obsn
NbyW	38	1	38	30°-53	45'W.	18° 54' W	18° 1' West

M	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Tuesday 30th June
1	8		WSW	NbE	2 pts	Strong winds Squally with rain and
2	8		SWbS			
3	7		West			a very bad Sea
4	5	1				
5	4					wrecked our Quarter Boats & took them
6	3	1				
7	3	1	WSW	NNW		in on deck handed Fore & Mizn Topsails
8	3					
9	3					Shortned & augmented Sail according
10	3					
11	3					to the weather
12	3					
1	3					fair & Pleasant
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	3	1				
5	3					
6	2	-	SWbyW	NWbW		Squally
7	2	1				
8	2	1	-			
9	3	1	NWbyW	SWbW		
10	4	1	WbN	NWbN		Employed Repairing the Main Sail
11	5	1				
12	6					Lat Obsd 31° 36' South

Comm	dis	S	W	Lat by acc	diff Lon	Lon by acc	Lon from Last Obsn
S 59° W	84'	43'	72'	31° 36'	84' W	20° 48' W.	19° 25'

1807 Ship Topaz May.r Folger from Boston

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leew.r	Wednesday 1.st July
1	6		West	S.S.W		Strong gales and very squally
2	7					with rain
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1	- W.b.S.r	S.by.E		Double reefd Fore & Main Topsails
6	5					
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4	1				more moderate
10	4	1				
11	3	1	W.b.S.r			out 2d reefs
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	2					
3	2		S.W	W.S.W		
4	2					
5	1					
6	1					
7	2		S.W	West		
8	"		"	Calm		Calm & Rainy
9	"					
10	1	1	W.S.W	South		Light airs
11	3					
12	3	1				Lat Obs.d 31° - 21' S

Course	dis.e	N.r	W.t	Lat by acc.t	dif.Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon from Lun Obs.n
N.78°.W	74'	15'	72'	31° 24' South	84' W.t	21° 42' W.t	20° 49' West

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Thursday 2nd July
1	3		W.b.S	South	13°.n	Moderate Out Reefs
2	3					
3	3	1	West	S.S.W		
4	4					Employ'd Repairing w.r N Sail
5	3					
6	3					
7	4	-	W.b.S.r			
8	3	1	N.W.b.W	S.W.b.W		
9	3	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1	- N.W			
12	4	1				
1	3	1	- N.W.b.N			
2	3	1				Jack'd Southward
3	4	-	S.by.W			
4	4	1				
5	6	-	S.W.b.W by W	West		Strong Gales. double reef'd Topsails
6	6					
7	6	-	S.S.W			
8	6					
9	6					Close reef'd Topsails
10	5	1				
11	4	1	S.W.b.S			
12	4					

Lat Obs.d 31° 46' S

Course	dis.e	S.r	W.t	Lat by acc.t	dif.Lon	Lon by acc.t	Lon from Lon Obs.n
S.58.W	48'	25'	41'	31° 46' S	41'.W	22° 29' W.t	21° 36' West

On a Sealing Voyage in the South Seas 1837

N	K	K'	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 3rd July
1	5		S/W	W by N	15°	Strong gales & rainy bad weather
2	5		S by E	S W		
3	5		N by W	West		
4	3	1	N W by W	S W by W		Jack'd northwestward
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1	W N W	S W		now moderate out 2d & 2nd Reefs
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2	1	N W by W	S W by W		Variation at Sunrise 5° West
6	3					
7	4	1	N W by N	W S W		Came to allowance of water at
8	5					5 pints pr man pr diem
9	4					
10	3	1				
11	4					
12	3	1				Lat Obs. 30° - 58' S

Course	dist	N	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from last Obs.
N 41° W	64'	48'	42'	31° 3'	49'	23° 18' West	22° 25' West

N	K	K'	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 4th July
1	3		N W by N	W by S	15°	Moderate winds, all hands Empd
2	3	1				
3	3	1	N by W			on duty
4	3		N W by N			
5	3					
6	3					
7	2	1	N by W			Light airs Taken aback
8	2	1				
9	2			South		
10	1	1	W S W			
11	2					Squally close Reefd Topsails
12	2	1				
1	4		S W by S			
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	5					out Reefs
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	3		South	West S West		a Quar Swell
10	2	1	N W by N			
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Lat Obs 31° 8' South

Course	dist	S	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from last Obs.
S 67° W	26'	10'	24'	31° 8' West	28' W	23° 46' W.	22° 53' West

1807 Ship Topaz May.r Folger from Boston

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Sunday 5 July
1	2		WNW	SW ~	12 ~	Light airs pleasant weather
2	1	1				
3	1	1				and a Tremendous Swell from
4	1					the SW. Bank viz. N.w Sail
5	〃	〃	〃 〃 〃	〃 〃 〃	〃 〃	
6	〃	〃				taken 2 a very great Swell
7	〃	〃				
8	〃	〃				
9	〃	〃	〃 〃 〃	〃 〃 〃	〃 〃	
10	1		WBS	EBN ~		
11	1					
12	1					
1	1	1				Light airs
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1	~	WSW	NWBN		
6	1		SW ~			
7	3		SWbyW	NWBW		very pleasant
8	4					
9	4					
10	4	1				
11	0	1	WSW	NW		Out all Reefs
12	0	1	SWBW			

Lat Obs.r 31° - 23' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Lon Obs.r
270°W	43'	15'	40'	31° - 23' S	47 W	24° - 33' W	23° - 40'

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Monday 6 July
1	5	1	SWbW	NWBW	5 ~	
2	5	1				Moderate wind and fine w.r
3	5		SW			
4	5					
5	5					
6	5	1				fresh wind, reef'd Topsails
7	5		SWBW			
8	4	1				Var.n 1° 00' West
9	4					
10	4		SWbW			in 2 Reefs
11	4	1	SWBS			
12	4	1				
1	4	1	SBW	WBS		
2	5					
3	4					
4	5		NWBN	WBS	13 ~	Jack'd Ship ho.d
5	5					
6	4	1				at 11 am Saw a Ship in the west
7	4					Steering East
8	5					
9	4	1				at noon was Boarded by an offic.r
10	4	1				from the Ardent Lt. B M.r Ship of
11	4	1				64 Guns Treated politely &c
12	2	1				Lat Obs.r 31° - 48' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	dif Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Lon Obs
262°W	53'	25'	47'	31° - 48'	55 W	25° - 28' W	24° 35 West

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 7 July
1	4		NbyW	SWbyW	5	Strong wind and a Great Swell from
2	4					the SW. Employd Repairing the Ob for
3	3	1				
4	3	1				Topsail and Sundry other work
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3	-	WNW			
8	3					
9	3		NWbyW			
10	4					
11	2	1	WNW			
12	2	1				
1	1	1				
2	1					Calm and a Great Swell from the SouthW
3	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"				
5	"	"				
6	"	"				
7	2		NbE	NbWbW		
8	2	1	NWbW			imployd the Ob for Sail and unbound
9	2					it with the Bar.
10	2					
11	2					Cloudy weather
12	1	1				

Lat Obs. 31° 16' South

Coun	dis	N	W	Lat by ass	diffon	Lon by ass	Lon from last Obs
N46°W	46	32'	33'	31° 24' S	38' W	26° 2' West	25° 13' West

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 8 July
1	2	1	SWbW	NWbW		Light airs and Cloudy weather
2	3					
3	4	-	SW			Employd mending the Ob Fore topsail
4	4	1				
5	4	1	WSW	NbW		
6	4	1				very pleasant weather
7	5	1				
8	5					
9	3	-	SWbW			Squally Taken aback
10	3					
11	2	-	SE			
12	2					
1	2	-	WNW	SW		Light airs
2	4					
3	3					
4	2					
5	2		WbS	SWbS		Calm
6	1	1				
7	.		Calm Head all around the			
8						
9			Compass until noon			Small rain at Times Employd on
10						
11						Sundries the midst. Repairing Fore
12						Topsail Yard Sun Obscur Lat by ass 31°33

Coun	dis	S	W	Lat by ass	diffon	Lon by ass	Lon from last Obs
S64°W	51'	22'	45'	31° 38' S	53' W	26° 59' W	26° 6' West

1807 Ship Topaz. May.r Folger from Boston

H	K	K	Cours	Winds	Lee	Thursday 9th July
1	—	—				Calm & Cloudy
2	—	—	Calm			
3	—	—				
4	5		WbS	South		at 7 Am Squalls with rain
5	4					Shortened Sail
6	3					
7	2					
8	3	—	WSW	SbW		Caught some Little rain water
9	2					
10	3	—	WbW	SW	5c	
11	1	1				
12	—	—		Calm		Calm
1	—	—				
2	—	—				
3	3	—	SW —	WbW	5c	Squally 1st & 2nd reefd Topsails
4	3	1				
5	3	—	SbW	WbS	do	handed do
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	4		SbW			at 10 In fourail and lay to
9	3					
10	2	—	Laytos up	NWbW	Sc	drift 2 pt. Lower Yard Cars
11	2				50c	
12	2		off South	— — —		Bad Sea Lat Obs. 31° 30' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by acct	diffce	Lon by acct	Lon from Lon Obs
N68°W	21'	8'—	19'—	31° 42'	23'W	27° 22' W.	26° 29' West

H	K	K	Cours	Winds	Lee	Friday 10th July
1	2		up NbW	WbS		
2	2		off NbW		56c	Strong Gales & Squally
3	2					
4	2					Laying to under Main
5	2					
6	2					and Mizn Staysails
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				at ½ past 7 Sprung the
10	1	1				
11	2	—	NW	WbW	27c	Fourail and Main Topsail
12	3					
1	2	1				
2	2					wind dying made Sail
3	2	1				
4	2					occasionally
5	2	1	NbWbW			
6	4					
7	4	1				Set the Main Sail
8	4	1				
9	3					
10	4		NW			then 24 hours a Strong
11	3		NWbW			Northern Current
12	4	1	NbW			

Lat Obs. 30° 13' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	diffs	Lon by acct	Lon from Lon Obs
NE	77'	77'	7'	30° 31'	8'E	27° 14' W.	26° 21' West

M	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Saturday 11 July
1	4		NW b N	W b S	11° 45'	Moderate wind and a Great Swell, Empd.
2	4	1				Repairing the old fore sail
3	5		NW b W p W			
4	4					
5	4	1	N W W	West		Obs. Sun & Moons dis an Indifferent Obs.
6	3					Lon at 3 pm 30° 24' West by the Obsn.
7	3					
8	3		S b W	W b S		Light airs Inclining to Calm
9	1					
10	1		S W	W N W		
11	1	1				
12	2					
1	2		W S W			Brisk Gales
2	3					
3	4	1	W b S			
4	4	1				double reefd Topsails
5	4		W S W	N W		
6	4					
7	5					
8	4					at noon handed the Main sail
9	7		S W b W	W W N W	6° Leew.d	
10	7					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat Obs. 30° 18' South

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ast.	diffLon	Lon by ast.	Lon from 1st Obs.	Lon from 2nd Obs.
S 85° W	60'	5'	56'	30° 23'	69' W	28° 23' W	27° 30' W	31° 29' 45" W

M	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Sunday July 12
1	5		S W b W	N W b W	11° 15	Stiff Brees and Squally with mis-
2	5	1				ty rain Shortned Sail
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	4		S S W	West	17°	
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1	South	W S W	17°	
9	2		N W b W	S W b W		Jacked Northwest. Set the Main sail
10	2	1				
11	4	1	N W	W S W		
12	4	1				Cloudy throughout
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	2	1	N W b N	W b S	11° 15	
8	2	1				
9	4					
10	6	1	S W p W	W b N		Jacked Southwest
11	6	1	S b W	W b S		
12	6					

Lat by Indiff Obsn 30° 42' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ast.	diffLon	Lon by ast.	Lon from 1st Obs.	Lon from 2nd Obs.
S 59° W	47'	24'	40"	30° 32'	47' W.	29° 10' W	28° 17' W	32° 16' 45"

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Ledger from Boston

Monday 13 July

Hours	K.	W.	Courses	Winds	Leew.	
1	6	1	SW	West	11° 15	Strong wind and a Great Sea
2	6	1				from the SW handed the
3	5	1				
4	5					Main Sail
5	5	1	SWbW	WbS	11° 15	
6	5	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				2nd Reefs Topsails
9	4	1	SWbW	West	17°	
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	3	1				Stony winds & squalls
6	4		SWbS	WbS	17°	
7	4		SSW	West	do	
8	4					These 24 hours a Strong Gale
9	5	1	SWbW	-	do	
10	5	1				Count Setting 26' in 24 hours
11	4	1				
12	3	1				

Lat Obs. 29° 57' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ave	diff Lon	Lon by ave	Lon from 1st Obs.	Lon from 2d Obs.
SSW	45'	45'	17	30° 23'	2' 16	29° 12'	28° 19' West	32° 18' 45"

Tuesday 14 July

Hours	K.	W.	Courses	Winds	Leew.	
1	4	1	SWbW	WbS		Strong Gales & Cloudy
2	5					
3	5	1	SSW	West		at 1° 30' Got a good Sight at the
4	4	1				Sun and Noon I find the Lon-
5	4					by Obs. 31° 56' 15" West
6	4					
7	2	1	SWbW	WbS		
8	3					These 24 hours a pretty Constant
9	4	1				
10	4	1				West wind and a Tumultuous
11	4					
12	3					Sea all from SW
1	3	1				
2	3		SSW	West		
3	4	1				
4	5	1				
5	3	1	SWbW	WbS		
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3					
9	4					
10	4	1				a very Strong Southern Current
11	4					
12	3					at noon Tacked Southward

Lat Obs. 28° 5'

Course	dis	N	Lat by ave	diff Lon	Lon by ave	Lon by Obs.
South	112	112'	28° 24'	00	29° 12'	31° 56' 15"

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 15 July
1	3	1	SW	WSW	5	Light Westerly Winds and a great SW
2	3	1				Swell Set Gibb & Morin out 2nd watch
3	2	1				
4	2	1	SW	SW by W	5	
5	2					
6	2					
7	2		NW by W	SW by W	5	Light airs & Squalley
8	2					
9	1	1				
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1		W by W	N E		Clear fair and pleasant all hands
10	1					variously Employ'd.
11	1					
12	1					Lat Obs: 28°-18' S

Course	dis	S	W	Latbyaus	DiffLon	Lonbyaus	Lonfrom Last Obs^n
S 45° W	19'	13'	13'	28°-18'	15'W	29°-27'W	32°-11' West

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 16 July
1	3		W by W	N E		Moderate winds and pleasant weather
2	4					
3	5					all hands variously Employed
4	5	1				
5	4					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	6			North		Smoky weather
9	7					
10	8					
11	9					
12	8	1				
1	8					
2	8	1				
3	9					
4	10					
5	8					
6	9					
7	8	1				
8	8					
9	9	1				Fresh Breezes at noon in 4 Reefs
10	10					
11	10					
12	10					Lat Obs: 29-31

Course	dis	S	W	Latbyaus	diffLon	Lonbyaus	Lonfrom Last Obs^n
S 66° W	180'	73'	164'W	29°-31' S	188'W	32°-35'W	35°-19' West

1807 Ship Topaz M.r Folger from Boston

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leew.d	Friday 17 July
1	9		W S W	S by W		Stiff Breezes and Smoky
2	9					
3	8	1				
4	8					Close Reef'd Fore and Main
5	9					Topsails
6	8	1	- S W by W			
7	9	1				
8	9	1				
9	9					
10	9					Steering gaff
11	9	1	S W	S by W		in fore & Main Topsails
12	8	1				
1	4	1				
2	3	1				
3	3		S by W	W by S	17°	a very Bad Sea
4	2					
5	1	1				
6	2					More Moderate
7	2		- S by E			
8	2	1	S by W ½ W		27°	Set Topsails, Jacked S by W
9	4					
10	3	1				
11	3		- S by W			a Great confused Sea
12	3					

Lat Obs.d 30° 24'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat brought	diff.e Long	Long.e sailed	Lon from Last Obs.n
S 68° W	117'	53'	104'	30°-24'	126' West	34°-35'	37°-19' West

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Leew.d	Saturday 18 July
1	3		S W by S	W by S	17°	
2	3	1				Moderate winds and a very
3	3	1				Great confused Sea
4	3					
5	2					
6	2					Employ'd repairing the rigging
7	2	1	S S W	West	17°	Jack'd Southw.d
8	2					
9	2					
10	2		S W by S	W by S	11°15'	
11	1	1				
12	2	1				
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	3					Squally
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	2	1	S W	W S W	11°15'	
8	1	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	4		S W by W	W by W	11°15'	fair & pleasant
12	4					

Lat Obs.d 30°-52' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat brought	Diff.e Lon	Lon brought	Lon from Lon Obs.n
S 45° W	40'	28'	28'	30°-55' S	33' West	35°-8	37°-52' West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Sunday 19 July
1	2		SWbS	WbN	11° 15'	
2	2					Light airs and very pleasant
3	2	-	SSW			
4	2					Seamen Employ'd repairing the
5	2	1				
6	3					Rigging &c &c &c
7	2	-	SbW			
8	1	1				Variation p.e Amp at Sun Set
9	1					
10	1	1				3° 43' Eastwardly
11	1	1	SSW	West	11°-15	
12	2					
1	2	1	SWbW	SWbW		
2	2	1				
3	2	1				Out all Reefs
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	7	1	- SWbW pW	SbW		Brisk Gales & squally 1st & 2nd Reefs
10	8					
11	9					
12	7	1				

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ass	diff Lon	Lon by ass	Sun Observed Lon from last Obs
S 45° W	77'	54'	54'	31° 46'	63' West	36° 11' W	38° 55' West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Sea's	Monday 20th July
1	8	1	SWbW	SW		Strong winds in Sibb & Main
2	8	1				
3	9	-	SW	SWbW		
4	8	1				Squally in Mainsail, Main and
5	3	1 -	SbE	SWbW	45°-	
6	1	1	WbW			Fore topsails at 5 pm in Fore Sail
7	4				-	
8	3	1	NWbW		12°-	
9	2	1	WbW	SW		very Squally and a Prodigious bad
10	3					
11	3	1		Variable in		Sea at 7 pm more moderate
12	2	1				made Sail
1	4					
2	3	1	NWbW	the West	12°-	
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1	NW			
6	4					
7	5	1	NWbW			
8	6					hard Squalls
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	5	1	WbW		12°-	at noon more moderate
12	6					

Last Obs.n 31° 8' South

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass	Lon from last Obs.n
N 62° W	81'	38'	71'	31° 12' S	83'-	37° 34' W	40° 18' West

1807 Ship Topaz Wm Folger from Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee'r	Tuesday 21 July
1	4		West	SSW	12°	Stiff Gales and Squally
2	3	1				
3	3					
4	〃	〃	〃 〃 〃	〃 〃	〃	Calm, unbent the Best Mn Topsail
5	4		WBS	SWBS	12°	unbent with the 2nd best
6	4					
7	5					very Severe Squalls
8	5	1				
9	5	1	West	SSW	12°	
10	5					Split the Main Sail
11	5	1				
12	5					
1	4	1	WBS	SBW	12°	
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	3	1				Squally
6	3	1				
7	4		WSW	South	12°	unbent the Mainsail to Repair
8	3	1				
9	4		SWBW	SBE	12°	Small rain
10	4					
11	4					moderate
12	4					

Lat Obs 30° 53' S

Courses	dist	Dr	W	Lat by cor	Diff Lon	Lon by cor	Lon from Lat Obs
NbW	86'	15'	84'	30° 53' S	98' West	39° 12' W	41° 56' West

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee'r	Wednesday 22d July
1	4	1	SWBW	SbyE	5°	
2	5					Moderate and fair
3	4	1	SW . .	SE	5° .	
4	5					finished repairing the main Sail
5	4	1				
6	4					and Bent it to the yard
7	6					
8	5	1				
9	4	1	. .	SEBS	〃 〃 〃	
10	5					
11	5					fair
12	5	1				
1	6					
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	5	1				pleasant
6	5					
7	5					
8	5			ENE		
9	4					
10	5					
11	4	1				Employed repairing the Best Main Sail
12	4					

Lat by Obs 31° 58' South

Courses	dist	S	W	Lat by cor	dif Lon	Lon by cor	Lon from Lat Obs
[illegible]0	119'	65'	100'	31° 58' S	118' West	41° 10' W	43° 54' West

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Seas — 1807

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 23 July
1	4	1	SW	NE		Gentle Gales and pleasant weather, all hands
2	5	1				
3	5	1				Employed repairing the Best main Top
4	6	1				Sail, and Sundry other Jobs
5	6					
6	7					Brisk winds and dirty looking weather
7	6	1				In 1st & 2nd reefs in Fore & Main Topsails
8	6	1				
9	7					took in the Main.
10	7					
11	7	1				at Midnt. 1st & 2nd Reefed the main Topsail
12	7		SWbS	NEbN		
1	8					at 4 Am Split the Fore topsail —
2	8	1				
3	9					
4	9					
5	9					
6	9					
7	9					at 7 had Squalls handed the Main
8	9					
9	3	1	SW	NE & NW		Topsail. at 9 Light airs and a
10	2	1		NE		very Great Sea
11	1	1				
12	1	1				

Lat Obs. 33° 31' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc	Diff Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from last Obs.
S 51° W	148'	93'	115'	33° 34'	135' W.	48° 25' W	46° 9' West

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 24 July
1	1	1	SWbS	NW		Light airs Inclining to Calm and a very
2	2					Great confused Sea. Caught a Shark.
3	1	1				unbent the Best Fore topsail and replaced
4	2					
5	1	-	SWbS			it with the Old one. at 5 pm Alfred White
6	1					
7	1					an Ordinary Seaman fell from the
8	1					
9	"	"	-	-		Fore Yard on deck and Broke his left arm
10	"	"	-	-	Calm	
11	"	"	-	-		and hurt him very much otherwise —
12	"	"	-	-		
1	1	1	SWbS	SE		Bruised his Thigh &c.
2	1	1				
3	2					
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	2	1				Moderate winds
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	5					
10	6	1				Brisk Gales. Employed mending the Fore
11	7					Fore Topsail
12	7			SEbE		

Lat Obs by Ind. 34° 12'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acc	Diff Lon	Lon by acc	Lon from last Obs.
S 43° W	56'	41'	38'	34° 12'	46' W.	44° 11' W	46° 55' West

1807 Ship Topaz Wm Folger from Boston

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 25 July
1	7	1	SWbS	SE		Fresh breezes & Squally with rain
2	8	1				Shortn'd Sail occasionally
3	7					
4	6	1				
5	6	1				Strong Gales Close Reef'd Topsails
6	5					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	7					
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	7			ESE		more moderate and Fair & 2nd Reefs
6	6	1				
7	7					
8	7	1				Employ'd Repairing the Fore Sail
9	6	1				
10	7					
11	7					
12	5	1				Lat Obs. 36° 2' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by account	Diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Obs.
S47°W	166	110'	118'	36° 2' South	145' W	46° 36' W	49° 20' West

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 26 July
1	6		SWbS	ENE		
2	6					Moderate & fair
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					Shifted the Fore Topsail
6	5					
7	4	1		NE		Out all reefs
8	4					
9	5		SSW	NNE		
10	4	1				
11	4	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
12	4					
1	4					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				Cloudy Overcast weather till the End
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from Last Obs
S39°W	106'	82'	67'	37° 24'	83' W.	47° 59' W	50° 43' West

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Sea's 1807

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway
3			SbW	NNE	
3					
3	1				
4					
3	1		SbW		
4	1	-			
4					
4	1		South	North	
4		-			
5					
5	1				
6					
7					
7					
6	1				
4	1				
4				NWbW	
4					
4	1				
4					
5		-	SbW		
5					
6	1				
6	1				

Monday 27 July

Gentle gales and overcast weather with a very Smooth Sea all drawing Sail Set. the water of a Greenish cast. I Judge myself on the outer Edge of the Brazil Bank Came about the Ship many Cape Pidgeons Brown hyletts & Sea hens

Employ'd repairing the best Main Topsail

Cloudy

Lat Obs.n 39° 20' South

Course	dis	S	W	Latbyacc.n	Diffn	Lonbyacc.n	Lon from last Obs.n
S 9° W	123'	116'	40'	39° 17' S	51' West	48° 50' West	51° 34' West

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leew.d
1	6		SbW .	NbE	
2	6				
3	7				
4	7				
5	5				
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	6	1			
9	6				
10	5	1			
11	7		South		
12	8				
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7	1		NW	
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	9				
8	8		SbW		
9	9				
10	8	1			
11	9	1			
12	9	1			

Tuesday 28 July

Steady Gales Cloudy weather & Smooth Sea

Employd repairing the Mn Topsail.

the water dark Green. Saw a few Sea Hens

weather Quar & Pheasant

Misling Rain

Strong winds. at noon 1st & 2d Reefs Topsails

Saw Relph

Lat by Obs.n 41° 44' South

Course	Dis	S	W	Latbyacc.t	Diffn	Lonbyacc.t	Lon from last Observation p.r Sun & Moon
S 23° W	157'	144'	61'	42° 1' South	80' West	50° 10' W.t	52° 54' West

1807. Ship Topaz Mayo Folger from Boston

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Wednesday July 29th
1	8		SWbW	NWbW		Brisk Gales and Cloudy
2	8	1				
3	8					
4	9					
5	8					
6	7					thick unsettled weather
7	7					
8	8					
9	7	...	South			
10	7	1				
11	7					handed the Mainsail
12	7	1				
1	8			West		
2	8	1				2d reefd Fore Topsail
3	9					
4	8					
5	7	1				more moderate. out 2d & 1st Reefs
6	6	1				
7	8					Set Mainsail Swifen & Jibb
8	6	1				
9	8					very foggy. Saw several Birds Weeds
10	8					
11	8					Saw many Sea hens
12	7					Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass	Lon from Last Obs
S18°30W	184'	174'	58'	44° 38' S	79' West	51° 29' W	54° 13' West

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 30 July
1	7	1	South	West		
2	7					Moderate winds
3	6	1				
4	6					very foggy
5	4	1	SEbS	SW	10°	Stiff Brees and Cloudy
6	5					
7	6		SE	SSW		Close Reefs Topsails in Main Sail
8	6	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				In Mizn Topsail
11	5					
12	5					
1	4	1	ESE	South	12p	Set Fore M.
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					Squally with Hail & Rain
5	3					
6	2	1				
7	2	1	EbS	SSW		Cold weather & a Great Swell
8	3					
9	3					
10	4		ESE	South		from the Southward
11	4					
12	4					

Last Obs. 45° 50' South

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass	Lon by Acct since Last Obs
S38°E	92'	72'	57'	45° 50'	80° East	50° 9'	52° 53' West

H	Fk	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵍ	Friday 31 July
1	5		SEBE	SBW	18°	
2	5	1				Stiff Gales and Squally with Hail & rain
3	4	1				
4	4	1				at Times
5	5					
6	5					
7	3	1	SE	SSW		Cold weather Three hands in the Sick List
8	3	1				
9	3	1	SEBE			
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	3	1				Squally
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	5					
7	4	1				Employ'd repairing the Best Mn.
8	5					Topsail
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4					

Lat Obs.ᵈ 46° 47' S

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat by aus.	Diffce	Lon by aus.	Lon from the last Obsⁿ
S57°E	105'	57'	88'	46° 47' S	127' E	48° 2' W	50° 46' West

H	K	Tk	Courss	Winds	Leewᵍ
1	4	1	SEBE	SBW	18°
2	5				
3	4	1			
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4	1	SE	SSW	
8	5				
9	5		SEbS		
10	5				
11	5				
12	4	1			
1	4	1			
2	5				
3	5	1	SSE	SW	
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5		South	W SW	18°
7	5				
8	6				
9	7		SEBE	WbS	
10	7				
11	6	1	EbS		
12	7		EbN	WbS	

Saturday the First day of August

Cold Southerly wind & Cloudy weather unbent the Second Best Main Topsail & replaced it with the Best

Cloudy Cool raw weather the remainder of these 24 hours

Judging myself in Lat. 48° South or nearly I kept away to the Eastward in Search of the Isle of Grande Jan Arcure

Courss	dis	L	E	Lat by aus.	diffce	Lon by aus.	Lon from last Obsⁿ
S39°E	116'	90'	73'	48° 17'	109' E	46° 13' W	48° 57' West

1807 Ship Topsail Mast Folger from Boston

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 2nd day of August
1	8	1	E by N	W by S		Stiff Gales with a high following Sea
2	8					
3	8					
4	7	1	N E by E			Employ'd Repairing - Wr Topsail
5	7	1				
6	8					
7	7	1				Cloudy. Running for Isle Grande
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7					
12	7	1				
1	7	1				Moderate
2	7	1				
3	7					
4	7					
5	8		E by N			
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					Cold
9	7		E N E	S S W		
10	7					
11	7					
12	8		E by E			

Lat Obs. 48° 7'

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by aux	Dif Lon	Lon by aux	Lon from Lun Obs.
N 87° E	197'	10'	197'	47° 57' S	294' E	41° 19' W	44° 3' West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 3 of August
1	7	1	N E	S S W		
2	8					Brisk Gales and Fair weather
3	7	1				finding by Observation that we were
4	6					
5	6	1				to the Southw. of the Lat. of the Isle
6	6	1				
7	6	1				of Grande Steard N E by Comp. to
8	6	1				
9	4		E by N	South		regain the Lat. which is Said to
10	4					
11	3	1				be 47° 40' at 8 pm hauled the foresail
12	3					
1	2	1				and Stood Eastw. under Easy Sail
2	2					
3	1	1				
4	2		E N E	S E		at daylight made Sail again
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	3	1				Close Cloudy weather & an Easterly
8	3	1				
9	7	1				wind
10	7	1	N E	E S E		
11	5	1	N E by E	S E by E		
12	6					

Sun Obscure

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by aux	Diff Lon	Lon by aux	Lon from Lun Obs.
N 67° 30 E	113'	43	104'	47° 24'	2° 36' E	38° 43' W	41° 27' West

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Sea's 1807

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵗ
1	5		NE½E	SE½E	33°-45'
2	5				
3	5				
4	5		NE	ESE	
5	4	1			
6	3		WNW½W	WSW	
7	3	1			
8	2		NW½W	SSE	do
9	2				
10	1	1			
11	1	1	WNW	South	
12	2				
1	2				
2	2		ENE		do
3	2				
4	2				
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	2				
8	2				
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	2				
12	2				

Tuesday 4th day of August

Brisk Gales and very Dow cloudy Weather it Seems a Dust to See Either Sun Moon or Stars it has been so dismal Cloudy for Some time

Our Ast throughout

Lat. by Indifferent Obn 46°-47'

Course	dist	N	E	Lat by ast	Diffn	Lon by ast	Lon from last Obn
N 24 E	40'	37'	16'	47°-00'	24' E	38°-19'	41°-3' West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.ᵗ
1	5	1	SEBS	SW	
2	6				
3	5	1			
4	6			W SW	
5	7	1			
6	8	1			
7	8				
8	7			WBS	
9	7	1	EBN½N		
10	7				
11	7		ENE	WNW	
12	7				
1	2	1	NNE		
2	1				
3	2				
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	8				
8	10		EBN		
9	9	1	ENE	NW	
10	9				
11	8	1			
12	9		EBN		

Wednesday 5 Day of August

Brisk Gales and Cloudy. Bent and Set the Main Topsail

Saw a Snow Grey Gull

fine pleasant weather. being by ace nearby in the position of Isle Grande

Lay too Main Topsail to ye Mast

at 6 Am Made Sail again. Saw several beds of Kelph. weather Tolerably Clear fresh winds

Lat Obn 47°-22' S

Course	dist	S	E	Lat by ast	Diffn	Lon by ast	Lon from last Obn
S 72°-30' E	117'	35'	112'	47°-45'	2°-45' E	35°-34' W	38°-18' West

1807 Ship Topaz Mayo Folger from Boston

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Thursday 6th August
1	9		East	NW		Strong gales and very thick
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					Close reft the Topsails
5	8					
6	-	at 6	Lay to up NNE of NE by N			at 5 pm Lay to under Mn Topsail
7		Drift	2 miles pr hour			a very high Sea
8						
9						Judge myself nearly in the position
10		-	up NNW off NNE drift			
11			1½ miles pr hour			of Pepy's Isle or Isle of Grande as
12						laid down by Cooley
1						
2						fine Starlight nt
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	3	-	EbN	WbS		made Sail
8	2					
9	2					Misling rain throughout
10	2					Light airs
11	2					
12	2					

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	Dep	Lat by DR	Diff Lon	Lon by DR	Longe from the Last Lunar Obn
EbS	77'	76'-5	47° 22'	1° 52' E	33°-42'	36° 26' West from Greenwich

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Friday 7th Day of August 1807
1	1		EbN	NNW		
2	1					Light airs and drisling rain with a
3	"	"	"			
4	"	"	"	Calm & Thick wr		confused Sea. Saw a few small peices of
5	1		SE -	ESE		Kelpt
6	1					
7	1					
8	1		SSE	East		
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	1				Close Cloudy weather &
12	1	1				
1	2					Light airs, at 2 Am Jackd
2	2					
3	2	1	- NE by N	E by S		
4	3					
5	3	1	NbE	East		
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	2					at ½ past 8 Am Jackd
10	6	1	SbE -	- -		
11	5					
12	4	1				Hossy Wr

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Latd by acct	Diffe Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from last Obn
S39°E	14'	11'	9'	47° 33' S	13' East	33°-29'	36° 13' West

H	K	FK	Course	Wind	Sea	Saturday 8 day of August
1	4		NbE	EbS		Light airs & Smooth Sea with a very
2	4					
3	4					Thick fog
4	3	1				
5	2	1				
6	1	1				
7	〃					
8	〃	〃	〃	〃	Calm	Calm and very foggy
9	〃	〃	〃	〃		
10	〃	〃	〃	〃		
11	1	〃	〃	〃		
12	2	1	EbN	SW		
1	2	1				
2	3	1				
3	3					Light airs and fine Starlight w.
4	2	1				
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Close cloudy weather
8	2	1				
9	3	1	NE ~	West		
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1	EbN			

Lat Obs. 47° 31' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ace	Diffon	Lon by ace	Lon from last Obs
NbE	43'	2'	43	47° 42'	1° 4' E	32° 25' W	35° 09' West

H	K	FK	Course	Wind	Sea	Sunday 9th August
1	3		EbN	SbW NW		Light airs and pleasant weather Smooth Sea
2	3					at 2h 38m 9" Got a good distance of Sun and moon
3	4					Lon at time of Obs. 35° 12' 45" West of Greenwh
4	3					
5	2	1		West		moderate and fair with Smooth Sea
6	3	1				
7	4	...	East			
8	4	1				
9	3	1				Having passed the Situation where the
10	5					
11	6					Isle of Grande is laid down kept have
12	6	1				
1	5	1				Seen nothing that Indicates the vicinity
2	6			NW		
3	6	1				of Land full well assured that no land
4	6	1				
5	7	1		West		Exists near than South Georgia
6	7	1				
7	8	1				
8	7					
9	7	1				Saw several beds of Rockweed
10	8	1		SW		
11	8	1				
12	9					

Lat Obs. 47° 25' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ace	diffon	Lon by ace	Lon from this days Obs"
N87°30'E	137'	6'	137'	47° 25'	3° 23'	29° 2' W	31° 36' 45" West

1807 Ship Topaz Mayhew Folger from Boston

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Lewr	Monday 10 day of August
1	8					
2	8		East	SW		Strong gales and winter like wr
3	7					
4	7	1				Double reefd Topsails
5	7					
6	6	1	E by S			
7	7					moderate
8	7					
9	7					Set the main Sail
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6					
1	4					
2	5					
3	3			W by N		Light airs
4	1	1				
5	1					
6	3					
7	5	1				Brisk Gales and Cloudy
8	5					
9	4	1	East	North		Variation p.r mooring 4 pm p.r Nothing
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	8	1				Latitude by Good Obn 47° 36' S

Comm	dis	d	E	Lat by ard	Diff Lon	Lon by ard	Lon from last Obn
S 85° E	139	11'	138'	47° 36'	3° 24' E	25° 38'	28° 12' 45" West

H	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Lewr	Tuesday 11 Day of August
1	8		E by S	N by E		Stiff Gales & Cloudy.
2	9					
3	9					in Jibb Main & Mainsail
4	9	1				
5	8					2nd Reefd Topsails. Saw a few Tcle
6	7	1				Small rain
7	7	1				in Main dr
8	7	1				
9	7	1	East			3rd Reefd fore dr
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7					
1	6					Small rain & very thick
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1	E by S			
7	4					
8	4					
9	5		East			Saw a Tcle. at 10 the wind Shifted
10	9					
11	9		E by S	W by W		in a Squall. in Fore Topsail
12	8	1				Latd by Indifferent Obn 48° 11' S

Comm	dis	d	E	Lat by ard	Diff Lon	Lon by ard	Lon from last Obn
S 82° 30' E	162'	21'	160'	47° 57'	3-58	21° 40' W	24° 14' 45" West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks
1	8		E N E	W S W		On Wednesday 12 August
2	8	1				Strong gales and squally with hail and
3	8	1				Snow Scudding under Close reef'd Main Topsail
4	8	1	E B N	W B S		& Fore sail
5	8					very Severe Squalls & high following Sea
6	8					
7	8					
8	8		E B S	W B N		
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	9					
12	9		East	W B S		
1	9		E B N			very Severe Squalls the Ship Leaking about
2	9	1				200 Strokes in an hour at 2 AM Took in the Main
3	8	1				Topsail damaged it some In Rowing it up —
4	8	1				
5	9					a Tremendous Sea & Severe Squalls of Sleet
6	9	1				
7	9	1				& Snow Scudding under fore sail
8	9					
9	9	1				
10	9			West		
11	9	1				
12	9		22' dis P. Loss			Lat. by an Indifferent Obn 47° 17' South

Coun	dis	N	E	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass	Lon from the last Lunar Obn
N 79° 30' E	230'	40'	222'	47° 14' S	5° 30' E	16° 10' W	18° 44' 45" West

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 13th August
1	9		E B S			Very Severe Gales with Sleet & Snow and a
2	9					Tremendous Sea, thinking it unsafe to Scudd
3	8	1				during the night at 4 pm took a good time &
4	9					handed the Fore sail & hove to under Main
5			Lay to up N B W			Staysail & Ref'd Mainstay sail, the Ship
6			off N N E	drift 2 miles P. hour		Lay very well under that Sail until 7 past
7						9 pm then a great Sea Broke over the Quarter
8						& Stove 2 of our Boats entirely to pieces
9						the other very badly besides washing away our
10						Quarter and waist Bulwark.
11						
12						
1			up N B E			
2			off N E B N			
3						
4			drift 2 miles P. hour			
5						
6						
7						at 9 AM more moderate Set the Foresail
8						
9						and Scudded under it E B N the Sea Still running
10	6		E B N			high Saved the Remains of one of the Boats
11	5	1				at noon Set fore & Mizn Topts 2nd Ref'd
12	5	1				Thick & Squally Sun Obscure

Coun	dis	N	E	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass	Lon from last Obn by Sun & Moon
N 89° E	82	1	82	47° 16'	121' E	14° 9' W	16° 43' 45" West

1807 Ships Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 14 August
1	5	1	E b N	W b W		Moderate the Gale gradually
2	6					dying away
3	6					
4	7					
5	7					
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				fair & pleasant
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					Par.t pt. Amp at Sunrise 9°-30' West
7	4	1				Light airs
8	4	1				
9	4			W b N		Employ'd repairing the Boat fore and
10	4					
11	3	1				and one of the Steven Boats
12	2					

Lat Obs.d 46° 9'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aux	Dif Lon	Lon by aux	Lon from last Obs.n
N 57 W	123	67'	103'	46° 32' N	2° 30' E	11° 39' W	14° 13' - 45"

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 15 August
1	3		E b N	West		Light airs inclining to Calm
2	3					
3	3	1				Finished Repairing
4	3	1	East	W N W		the Foresail and Bent it to the yard
5	2	1				Some hands Employ'd repairing the Boat
6	3					
7	3				Others	Securing the provisions between decks from the
8	3	1			water	which comes in at the upper works by the
9	3				continual	Straining of the Ship, but we find some
10	2				Head	Wet notwithstanding all our Efforts
11	2		E S E	N E		
12	5					Middle part fresh Breeze & Cloudy
1	5		S E b S	E b N		
2	4					at 2 AM 2 Reef'd topsails
3	5					
4	5					at 8 Stiff Gs & Snow in Topsails
5	6					
6	6	1	S by E	E b S		very Severe wind at 10 AM in Foresail
7	6	1			11° 15	Lay to under Main & Mizn Staysails
8	7	1				
9	3	1	N N E		22° 30	a very Severe gale of wind & as heavy a
10	3					
11	Lay to		N E b N	off North	45°	fall of Snow as I ever saw
12	2¼	Miles p.r hour				

Sun Obscure

Course	dis	L	E	Lat by aux	dif Lon	Lon by aux	Lon from last Obs.n
S 84° E	52'	23'	47'	46° 32'	1° 7' East	10° 32' W	13° - 7' - 45"

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Sea's 1807

H	R	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee'ds
2			Lay to up	N N E off	
3			N B W drift 2 p.r hour		
4					
5	=		Mp N B W off N W drift		
6			1 Mile p.r hour		
7					
8					
9					
10			E B N	S B E	
11	5	-			
12	6			S W	
1	6	1			
2	7	1			
3	8	1			
4	9			S W	
5	9				
6	9				
7	8				
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			

Sunday 16 August

Heavy Gales & hard rain, at 2 pm it began to moderate

at 4 Light airs and a P.r confused Sea from the Eastward at 6 more Ship to the Eastward, nearly Calm and a prodigious confused Sea

Set fore sail & 2.nd Reef Maintopsail

at 4 Am heavy winds took in M.r Topsail Yard under fore Sail & Main Staysail Ship Labouring very hard, & continues do to do throughout

Lat Obs.d 45° - 39' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ass.d	dif Lon	Lon by ass.d	Lon by ass.d since Last Obs.n
N 56° E	95'	53'	79'	45° - 37'	1° - 54	8° - 38' W.t	11° - 13' 45'

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lee'ds
1	7	1	E B N	W S W	
2	7				
3	7	1			
4	7				
5	6				
6	6		East		
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	7	1			
11	8				
12	7				
1	6				
2	5	1			
3	5				
4	5				
5	3				
6	2	1			
7	2		North	E N E	
8	2				
9	3		from N 35° W to South		
10	1				
11	4		East	W B N	
12	7	1			

Monday 17.th August

Strong Gales and flying Clouds with Squalls of hail & a very Great confused Sea

Running under a Fore sail only

very unpleasant weather

Set the Topsails

Saw a Port Egmont Ship. Variable winds

in Mid.n Topsail

Lat by Proj.d Obs 45° - 03'

Course	Dis	N	E	Lat by ass.d	Lis Lon	Dif	Lon from last Lunar Obs.n
N 77° E	111	36	105	45° - 3'	2° - 30' E	6° - 8' W	8° - 43' - 45"

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Sewd.	Tuesday 18 August
1	8		East	WbN		Stiff Breezes and Cloudy with frequent Squalls
2	7	1				of hail Rain and Snow. Seamen Employed
3	7					
4	6	1		WSW		fitting trusses for the Lower yards that had parted
5	6					in the Late gales
6	6					
7	6					
8	6	1				rainy
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	6	1				Sleet & rain
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	5	1				more moderate, empd. Repairing one of
8	5					the Stowin boats
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				Latitude by Observation 43° 58' S

Course	Dis	N	E	Lat by aut.	Diff Lon	Lon by aut.	Lon from last Obn. by Sun & Moon
N 65° E	154'	65'	140'	44° 8' S	3° 16' East	2° 52' W	5° 27' 45" West

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Sewd.	Wednesday 19 August
1	5	1		WSW		
2	5	1	EbS			Moderate winds and Cloudy all hands employed
3	5					
4	5					repairing Lt. Boat fitting new trusses Securing
5	5	1		SWbW		
6	4					Provissions &c &c we find some of our Corn and
7	5					
8	4	1				other provessions wet from the water let in to the
9	4					upper works by the Excessive Shaining of the Ship
10	4	1		West		in the Late gales
11	5	1				
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	7			North		Moderate winds & Misling rain throughout
4	7					
5	7					
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	4	1		West		
9	6					
10	7					
11	7	1		North		
12	8					Employed as yesterday

Sun Obscure

Comm	Dis	N	E	Lat by aut.	Diff of Lon	Longit. by aut.	Long. from last Obn. by Sun & Moon
N 85° E	139'	12'	139'	43° 46' S	3° 13' E	0° 21' East	2h 14' 45" Westerly of Greenwich 2° 14' 45" West

H	H	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 20th August
1	8		E b S	N W		Stiff Gales and Cloudy with Small rain
2	9					at 4 Pm Close reefd the Fore & Main Topsails
3	8	1				in Severn d° at 11 pm Squally in fore Topsail
4	8					
5	8	1				
6	9					at 6 A M Squally with Sleet & Rain parted
7	9		~	~ West ~		the main Topsail Sheet & damaged the Sail
8	9					in Clewing it up Scudded under a Foresail
9	9					
10	9					
11	8	1		~ W b S		at 9 Am an unlucky Sea Struck the Ship
12	8					
1	9					in the Stern part of which came onboard and
2	9					
3	10					unshipped the Binnacle washed away the quarter
4	10					
5	9					Bulwark besides Breaking the Jolly Boats davit
6	9					
7	8	1				and a Spar that ran over the Stern to Support
8	8					2 Whale boats, we hove to as soon as possible under
9	9					
10	5					Main Staysail and fortunately saved our 2 Whale boats
11			Lay to up N W b N off North			and Jolly boat without much damage. Sam Obrien
12			2 miles p^r hour			

Course	dis	N	E	Lat^d by aw^d	Diffon	Lon by aw^d	Lon from last Obs
N 82° E	210	28'	208'	43° - 18'	4° 47' E	5° - 8' East	2° 32' - 15" East from Greenwich

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 21st August
1						
2		Lay to	up N W b N off North			Very heavy Gales of wind and a tremendous
3			drift 2 miles p^r hour			Sea such as I have very rarely Seen in the
4						Course of My Peregrinations and the water
5						
6					45° - 00'	Sefting in at every part of the upper works
7					While lay	which makes it very disagreeable as there
8					ing to	
9						is Scarcely a dry Birth in the Ship
10						
11						at ½ past 11 pm more moderate Set
12	3	~	E b S	W S W		away and Set the Fore sail & Fore topsail
1	5					
2	5					
3	5	1				People employed in the Cabbin repairing the
4	5	1				
5	6	1				Sec^d best Main topsail to bend in place of
6	6			N W		
7	6					the best that is now to the yard & unfit
8	6					
9	7					for use, Dieting Rain
10	7	1				
11	8					Sam Obrien
12	8					

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by Hk	Diffon	Lon by aw^d	Lon from last Obs
N 72° E	100'	31'	95'	42° - 47' S	2° 10' E	7° - 18' East	4° - 42' - 15" East

1807 Ship Topaz Mayhew Foljer From Boston

H	K.	W	Course	Winds	Sea	Saturday 22nd day of August
1	8		E b S	N W b N		Brisk gales and foggy w. Standing
2	8					along under foresail Fore & Mizn Topsails
3	7					Close reefd. the main Topsail not
4	7					being fit to Set
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7					
8	7					very Thick & foggy
9	8					
10	7	1				
11	7					
12	8					
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	8					
4	8					at Am Squally In fore & Mizn
5	8		East	West		Topsails
6	8					
7	7					
8	7					
9	6					Clear Weather the wind not very violent
10	6	1				but a very Tremendous high Sea
11	7	1				
12	7	1				Lat Observd 41° 21' South

Course	Dis	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by aw	Diff Lon	Lon by aw	Lon from last Obn
N 64° E	197	86'	177-1	41° 40'	3° 59' East	11° 17' East	8° 41' - 15" East

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Sea	Sunday 23rd day of August
1	4		E b N	W b S		
2	Lay to wh		S S W off	South	~	45°	Strong wind and a Tremendous bad Sea
3	drift	2' an hour				at ½ past 12 a huge Sea Struck the Brik
4						on the Stern & Stove the Jolly Boat that
5						hung at the Stern
6						
7						Strong gales & a Tremendous Sea
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3	7	~	E b N	W b S		Am more moderate Set ye Foresail & Fore
4	8					Topsail and Kept before the wind
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	9					
8	8	1				
9	9	~	E b S			Set Mizn Topsail. Squally at Times
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					Lat Obd 40° 34

Course	Dis	N	E	Lat by DR	Diff Lon	Lon by aw	Lon from last Obn
N 87° E	122'	47'	112'	40° - 37' S	2° 28' East	13° 45 E	11° 9' - 15" East

Hr	Hr	Hr	Courses	Winds	Leeway
8	1		E S E	S S W	
9	1				
9	1				
8	1				
8	1	~	E by S		
9	1				
9				S W	
8		~	S E by E		
12					
	1				
	1				
	1				
	1				
	4				
	4				
	4	1			
	4	1			
	4				
	4				

Monday 24th of August

Stiff gales and a Great Sea, Hauling to the Eastward under Foresail fore topsail & Mizn. Topsail

finished repairing ye 2nd best Maintopsail

Sweadley in Topsails

a very Great confused Sea making its way over the Ship

moderate wind imbent the new maintop Sail & replaced it with the Sd Best

Employ'd Repairing the Best Maintop Sail Securing our Boats &c &c

Latitude by Mn. Obn. 40° 16' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ace	Diff Lon	Lon by ace	Lon from last Obn
N 83° E	151'	18'	150'	40° 16' S	3-18	17° 03' E	14° 27'-15"

Hr	Hr	Hr	Courses	Winds	Leeway
1	4	1	S E ~	S S W	
2	4	1			
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	2	1			
9	2				
10	1				
11	1			West	
12	1/2	1/2	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		
1	1/2	1/2	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		
2	1	1	S E	West	
3	1	1			
4	2				
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	3				
8	3			N W	
9	3	1			
10	4				
11	4				
12	4			North	

Tuesday 25th of August

Moderate winds and a Great confused Sea

Employ'd on the Best maintopsail overhauling Provissions some hands about our Shatter'd rigging &c

Light airs and very pleasant weather

Employ'd repairing ye Best Mn. Topsail

Some hands Employ'd caulking the Break of the Deck

Saw several Bone Whales Laying with their heads Out of water

Latitude by Mn. Obn. 40°-19' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by DR	Diff Lon	Lon by DR	Lon from last Obn
So° E	68'	3'	66	40° 30'	1° 26' E	18° 29' E	15° 53'-15" East from Greenwich

1807 Ship Japan Mayhew Master From Boston

H	K	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Wednesday 26 August
1	5		SE by S	N by W		Moderate winds and very pleasant
2	5					
3	4	1				Saw many Black whales
4	4	1				
5	3	1				Employ'd all hands usefully
6	3					Repairing Sails Caulking &c &c
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	2					
11	3	1				
12	7			North		Brisk g.e & Smooth Sea
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7					
4	7			NE		
5	8					very pleasant weather
6	8	1				
7	8					Variation pr Amp 23° 39' E
8	7					
9	6	-	SE by E			Obs. Sun & Moon dist at 8h 22'-25"
10	4	1	SE by E	NE by E		Lon at time of Obn 19° 15'-15"
11	6	1				
12	6	1				Lat Obs. 41° 19' South

Course	dist	S.	E	Latbyaux	DiffLon	Lonbyaux	Lon from this day's Obs
S 62° 30' E	129'	60	114'7/10	41° 22'	2° 32' E	21° 1' E	19° 46'-15"

H	K	K	Course	Wind	Lee	Thursday 27 August
1	6	1	SE	E by E		Gentle Gales pleasant weather
2	6	1				
3	5	1				and a Smooth Sea
4	5	1				
5	5					Variation at Suns Setting 25°55' W.
6	5					
7	6					
8	7					Jack'd
9	6	-	N by W	NE by E		
10	6					Cloudy 1st & 2nd Reefs Topsails
11	5					
12	4	1				
1	4					
2	3					
3	4					
4	3					
5	3	-	SE			Jack'd
6	3	1				all hands variously Employ'd
7	5					
8	5	1				
9	6	-	SE by S			Jack'd
10	6					
11	5	-	N by W pW			
12	5					

Lat. Obs. 41° 20' South

Course	dist	S	E	Latbyaux	DiffLon	Lonbyaux	Lon from Last Obsn
S 86° E	25'	1'	25	41° 30' S	33' E	21° 34' E	20° 19'-15" East

On a Sealing Voyage, to the Southern & Indian Ocans 1807

Hr	Wk	Wk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Friday 28th Day of August
1	6		NNW pW	SE by E	6	Moderate Easterly wind & Smooth Sea
2	6					
3	5					People very usefully Employed on
4	5	1				Sundry Jobs
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6		N NW			Stiff Breze & Squally in Fore &
10	6					Mizn Topsails 2d Reefs Main do
11	5	1				
12	5		SE by E pE	N W		Tacks
1	4					a Monstrous confused Sea
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	5		E by E	N W by W		Came about the Ship many Fowls of
6	5	1				
7	5	1				the Petrel kind, called by whalers whale
8	6					
9	6		SE by E	W N W		Petrels & by Capt Cook Snow petrels
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	7					

Latd by Obn 40° 53' South

Courss	Dis	S	E	Lat by aur	Diff Lon	Lon by aur	Lon from last Obs
N 32° E	32'	27'	07'	40° 50'	0° 23' E	21° 57' E	20° 42' 15" East

Hr	Wk	Wk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 29th day of August
1	8		SE by E	N W by W		Moderate winds & pleasant weather all hands
2	7	1				variously Employed on the necessary duty
3	7			W N W		Came about the Ship many Snow petrells
4	7	1				at 6 pm the Snow petrells from being in
5	7					Great numbers around the Ship, all left her
6	7					
7	7	1		N W by W		
8	7	1				moderate winds & Squally at Times
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	6	1				
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	1				Saw a few Cape pidgeons & Cape hens, but
4	7					
5	7					not one Snow peterell
6	7					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4			W S W		a Great Confused Sea & but little wind
10	3					
11	2					
12	1	1		N W by W		

Latd Obs 41° 4' South

Courss	Dis	S	E	Lat by aur	Diff Lon	Lon by aur	Lon from last Lunar Obsn
85° 45' E	146'	11'	145'	41° 04' South	3° 13' E	25° 10' E	23° 55' 15" Eastly

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayhew Folger from Boston

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 30th day of August
1	2	1	SE by E	W by S		Light airs and a Great Swell
2	5					
3	5					
4	3	1				almost Calm
5	2	1	South	E S E		
6	2					
7	3	1	SE by E			
8	3	1				moderate & fair
9	3	1	SE by S			
10	3					
11	4		SSE	East		
12	4					Cloudy
1	4	1	SE by S			
2	4	1				
3	4	1				1st & 2nd Reefs Topsails
4	4					
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	6					Close reefs Do
8	7		SSE			
9	5					In fore & Mizen do
10	5					
11	4		SE by S	E by N		
12	4					Lat Obs. 41° 40' S

Course	Dis	S	E	Lat by DR	Diff Lon	Lon by DR	Lon from last Obs
S 67° E	92'	36'	85'	41° 51'	1° 52' E	27° 2' E	25° 47' 15" East

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 31st August
1	6		SE by S	E by E	16° ~	Stiff Breezes and Thick w. ~
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	4	1	SE by E			
6	4	1				Small rain at times
7	4	1	SE by E ½ E	N E	16° ~	
8	4					
9	4		E S E ~	-	16° ~	
10	4					
11	3	1	E by S	North		Smooth Sea
12	3	1				
1	4	1				
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					Set Fore Topsail. Saw many Snow
9	7	1				Petrells & Cape Pidgeons
10	7	1				
11	7					Set Main Topsail
12	7	1				Lat Obs. 41° 58' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by DR	Diff Lon	Lon by DR	Lon from last Lunar Obs
S 82° E	129	18	127	41° 58' S	2° 50' E	29° 52' E	28° 37' 15

	H	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday the First day of September
1	8		E by S	N W		
2	8	4				Stiff Gales and a very Confused Sea
3	9					
4	9					Shipped much water
5	9	1	E S E			
6	9	1				
7	10					Took in the Mizn Topsail Squally
8	10					
9	9					
10	8					in Fore Topsail
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	6	1				more moderate, Set Fore & mizn
3	6					
4	6					Topsails
5	5	1				
6	5					
7	4					
8	2	1				almost Calm & a dreadful Swell
9	1	1				
10	1	1				running every way
11	1	1				
12	2	-	E by S	South		Light airs from the So.

Course	dist	N	E	Lat by aur	Diff Lon	Lon by aur	Sun Obscure Lon from last Obsn
N 85° E	151'	14'	150'	41° 44'	3° 20' E	33° 12' E	31° 5' 15"

	H	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 2d day of Sept.
1	3	1	N E by E	S E by S	11° 15	Stiff Gales & Squally with Rain, caught
2	3	1				
3	5	-	N E			some little rain water. Saw a Sea hen
4	4		North		11° 15	
5	3	1	S E	E N E		Shortened & made Sail occasionally, Tack'd
6	4		E S E	N E		
7	6					S Eastwd
8	7			North		
9	7					Sharp Lightning & Squally
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	9					
1	9					
2	8	1				a Great Confused Sea
3	9					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8	1				
7	9	1				
8	9	1				
9	9					
10	8	1				Saw Thousands of Snow petrells &c
11	8					
12	7					Lat. Obs. 41° 8' S

Course	dist	N	E	Lat by aur	Diff Lon	Lon by aur	Lon from last Obsn
N 77° E	159'	36'	154'	41° 12' S	3° 22' E	36° 34' E	35° 19' 15" East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayhew Folger From Boston

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 3rd of Sept.r
1	7					
2	6	1	SE by E	SW		Moderate and fair Seamen & Passengers
3	6					Employd usefully on duty
4	6					
5	4	1				
6	3	1		SSW		
7	1	1				
8	1					
9	〃	〃	〃	Calm	——	Calm & a Turnindous Sea enough to
10	〃	〃	〃			Strain a common Ship to peices
11	1	1	SE by S	E by N		
12	2	1				
1	3		SE	ESE		Squally with Small rain
2	3					
3	4	1				
4	5	1				
5	5					
6	5		SE by E	NE by E		
7	5	1				
8	6					Moderate Pass & pleasant wr.
9	7	1				
10	8		SE by E½E	NW		Employd about the Sails & rigging
11	7.					
12	6	1		NW by W		Lat. Obs. 41° 23' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Lat.y.d	Diff.c Lon	Lon.by.d	Lon from last Obsn
S 82° E	106'	15'	105'	41° 24'	2° 18' East	38° 52'	37° 37° 15" East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 4th Sept.r
1	7					
2	7		SE by E½E	W by W		Gentle Gales and fine pleasant wr.
3	7					with a very Smooth Sea
4	7					
5	6	1				all drawing Sail be
6	6					
7	5	1				fine Starlight wr.
8	5	1				
9	4	1				Var.n at Sun Set 27° 20' West
10	4					
11	3					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2	1				
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	7	1	SE½S	E by E		Brisk winds
6	9	1				
7	9	1				
8	9	1	SE by E			Squally Drawing 1st Reefs Topsails Split & Mo
9	9					
10	8	1				at noon in Main Sail
11	8	1	E & E			
12	9					

Lat Obs. 41° 33' South

Courses	Dis	S	E	Lat DR	dif Lon	Lon by Lan	Lon from Lan Obsn
S 86° E	147'	10'	147	41° 34'	3° 16' E	42° 8'	40° 53' 15"

On a Sealing Voyage to the Southern & Indian Oceans 1807

H	Fk	Fk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 5 Sept^br 1807
1	7		E by S	N by W		
2	8	1				Brisk Gales and Squally with rain
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	10			N W		Close reef'd Topsails
6	10					
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	9					
10	9					
11	8	1				
12	8	1		N W by W		
1	8					More moderate
2	7	1				
3	8	1				
4	8					Turn'd out 2 Reefs of Each Topsail
5	7	1				
6	8					
7	8	1				
8	8	1				fine pleasant warm weather
9	8		E S E			Seamen all Employ^d about the Rigging
10	8					
11	8	1				
12	8	1				Lat Obs^d 40° 50' South

Course	dist	N	E	Lat by a^d	Diff Lon	Lon by a^d	Lon from last Obs^n
N 78° E	211'	43'	206'	40° 50' S	4° 33' E	46° 41' E	45° 26' 15"

H	Fk	Fk	Courss	Winds	Leew^d	Sunday 6 day of Sept^r
1	9		SE by E	N N W		
2	9	1				Brisk G^s & Squally at 4 pm saw
3	9	1				at 4° 26' 26" got a distance of Sun & Moon
4	8					Lon at time of Obs^n 42° 56' 30" East
5	8					
6	9					I find by Examining the Logline that
7	8					it has Shrunk 2 feet in a Knot
8	8	1				
9	7					
10	6	1				very fine pleasant weather
11	6		S E by E p E	N W		
12	6					out all Reefs
1	6					
2	6	1				
3	6	1				Squally in 1st & 2nd Reefs
4	7					
5	6					in Mizz^n Topsail
6	7					
7	7					
8	8					Rainy. Set Mizz^n Topsail
9	6	1				
10	6					Caught a puncheon of Rain water
11	5		E S E			
12	4					Lat^e by Obs^n 40° 52' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Lat by a^d	Diff Lon	Lon by a^d	Lon from this days Lunar Obs^n
S 89° E	164'	2'	164'	40° 52' S	3° 37' E	50° 18' East	45° 50' 30" East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayo Folger From Boston

Hours	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leewy	Monday 7th Day of Sept.
1	5		SE by E	WNW		Rainy Squally & very unsettled w
2	5	1				
3	6			SW		the wind shifting very 15 minutes
4	6					
5	4	1		variable		
6	2	1				
7	5	1		and		
8	7			very squally		dirty weather
9	2	1				
10	6			with Rain		
11	8					
12	4					Lightnings or Lightning & distant Thunder
1	6					
2	5					
3	Lay to		SE by S	off SW by S		Hove to under close Reef'd Main
4	E by E		drift 2' P hour			
5	up	SW by E	off SE	SW by W		Topsail
6						
7	2' P hour					
8						at 9 Am the weather more
9	4	1	SE by E	SW by S		Settled Set the fore Sail & Stay
10	4					
11	5					Sails
12	4					Lat Obs. 40° 46' South

Course	Dis	N	E	Lat by obs	diff Lon	Lon by obs	Lon from last Lunar Obs
N 83° E	97'	12'	97'	40° 42'	2° 8' E	52-10 (52-26) E	47° 58' 30" East

Hours	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leewy	Tuesday 8th September
1	4	1	SE	SW by S	17°	Stiff Breze & flying Clouds
2	4					
3	4					at 3 PM moderate Set fore & Mizn
4	5					
5	4					Topsails
6	3					
7	4					
8	3					
9	1	1				at 10 almost Calm
10	2					
11	3	1		NW		Set the whole main Topsail
12	3	1				
1	4	1				
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	7	1				
7	8					Seamen usefully Employed
8	8					
9	8			North		
10	8					Cloudy
11	8	-	-	SE by E		
12	8					Lat by Observation 40° 52' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by obs	diff Lon	Lon by obs	Lon from last Lunar
S 84-30 E	126'	12'	125'	40° 57' S	2° 46' E	55° 12'	50° 44' 30" East

M	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 9th September
1	9	1	SE by E ½ E	North		Stiff gales & a Smooth Sea all hands
2	8	1				variously Employ'd on the Needful during
3	9					we running for the Isle of Natchtigal
4	9					as laid in our Charts of the Indian Ocean
5	8	1				at 4 Am pass'd the Situation where
6	9					the Isle is plac'd in the Charts and find
7	9					that it does not Exist in that Situation
8	9					and our water getting rather Short
9	8					we think it most prudent, to run for
10	8	1				the Isle of Desolation to replenish in
11	9		SE	North		Consequence of that determination at 4
12	9					Am Kept off to the Southward to gain the
1	9					Lat. of that place, at noon Stiff Breezes
2	9					Lat. by Obn 42° 8' South
3	8	1				
4	10					
5	9	1	South			
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8					
9	8	1	SSW			
10	9					
11	9	1				
12	9	1				

Courses	dist	S	E	Latbyand	Diffon	Lonbyand	Lon from last Lunar Obn
S 65° E	180'	76'	163'	42° 9' S	3° 37' E	58° 49' E	54° 21' 30" East

M	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 10th September
1	8	1	SSW	NNW		Stiff Breezes & Cloudy weather
2	8	1				
3	8	1				Close reef'd the Main Topsail
4	8					
5	6					at 4 pm more moderate
6	5	1		NW		
7	6					
8	7					at 7 Set the Mizn Topsail
9	5	1		WNW		
10	6	1		NW		at 10 Out 3d & Set Reef of the Wn Topsail
11	5	1				
12	5					Small rain & Smooth Sea
1	6			NNW		
2	7					
3	8					
4	9			North		at 5 Am Close reef'd Main Topsail
5	9					
6	8	1				at 6 Took in the Mizn Topsail
7	8	1				
8	8	1				at 10 A Stony gales took in ye Fore Topsail
9	9					
10	9					
11	9					at noon very Thick
12	8	1				

Courses	dist	S	E	Latbyand	diffon	Lonbyand	Lon from last Lunar Obn
S 0° E	186'	183'	32'	45° 11' S	0° 45' E	59° 34' E	55° 06' 30"

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

H.	K.	K.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Friday 11th Sept.r
1	9		SWbW	NW		Stiff Gales and very foggy weather
2	9					ran past several Bds of Ballast
3	9					
4	8	1				Saw a Pair Egmont Isld
5	7					
6	7	1		WbW		
7	7					Clear wr.
8	7					
9	5	1		WbS		
10	4	1				moderate Sts fore & Mizn Topsails
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	6					Squally Dn fore & Mizn Topsails
3	7					
4	6	1				
5	7			NW		
6	7					
7	8	1				moderate Sts Fore & Mizn Topsails
8	9					
9	9			WbS		
10	9		South			Squally & a Cruel Sea Landed for
11	9		SWbW			& Mizn Topsails
12	9					

Lat Obs. 47° 21' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Latbyaw	Diffbyaw	Lonbyaw	Lonbyaw from Last Lunar
S26°E	145'	130'	64'	47° 36'	1° 33' E	61° 7' E	56° 39' East

H.	K.	K.	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 12th Sept.r
1	7		SbE	WbS		Stiff Gales Clear wr. & a Cruel Sea
2	8					
3	7	1				
4	7	1				Squally with Sleet & Snow
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	8					
11	7					
12	6	1				Clear weather & moderate Gales
1	7		SE			
2	7					
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				turned all Ropes out of the main
7	6					
8	6					Topsail
9	5	1	SEbE	NWbW		
10	6					
11	6					Thick Snow Squalls
12	6					

Lat. Obs. 48° 29' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Latbyaw	Diffbyaw	Lonbyaw	Lon from last Lunar Obsn
S64°E	155'	68'	139'	48° 33' S	3° 29' E	64° 36' E	60° 08' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 13 Sept.r 1807
1	7		SE	WbS		
2	7					Stiff Gales and Squally with Snow
3	7	1				
4	6					Close Reefd at main Topsail
5	7	1				
6	7	1				handed Mizr do.
7	7	1				
8	7		SEbE			
9	8					
10	7	1				
11	7	1				Squally with a hollow Sea
12	6					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7	1	SE	WbS		Saw several Spouts of Kilpk
7	7	1				
8	6	1				
9	7	1				Cold frosty weather
10	7					
11	7					
12	7	1				

Lat Obs.d 48° 28' South

Course	dis	N	E	Latpsd	DiffLon	Lonbysd	Lon from last Obs.n
N 89° 50' E	173'	1'	173'	48° 28'	4° 20' E	68° 56' E	64° 28' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 14 Sept.r 1807
1	8					
2	7	1	SE	West		Stiff Gales & Cold weather
3	7					
4	7			NW		Severe Snow Squalls
5	7	1		WbS		
6	7					very heavy Squalls
7	Lay to up		NW	WSW	56° 45'	Lay to under Main Stay Sail
8	off NbW					
9	2 ½ hour					at 7 pm parted the Staysail Stay & Split the
10						
11						Main Stay Sail took it in & Set the Mizr Stay
12	up	NWbN	off Watts			Sail
1	½	mile	½ hour			
2						
3						
4						more moderate
5						
6	3		SEbS	West		Set the Fore sail & Topsails
7	4					
8	5					
9	3					Light airs & Cold weath.r
10	2	1				
11	2					very Sporty
12	2	1				

Lat Obs.d 48° 21' S

Course	Dis	N	E	Latpsd	Diff Lon	Lonbysd	Lon from last Lunar Obs.n
S 84° E	66'	7'	66'	48° 23'	1° 39'	70° 35' E	68° 07' East

300

1807 Ship Topaz, Mayo Folger From Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Lee	Tuesday 15 Sept
1	4	-	SE by S	SW by W		Light airs & Cloudy
2	4	-	SE	NW		Shifted w. Mr Topsail
3	4	1				
4	6	-	SE by E	North		Bent the Best
5	7					Strong gales & Squally
6	8	1				
7		Lay to	up NW by W off	NW by W	33°-45	In Topsails
8	2	pt hour				at 8 in fore Sail & Lay to
9		up NW of W NW			45°	under Mizn Staysail &
10		1½ miles pt hour				Ran Reef Main Topsail
11		up NW by W of W by N			45°	at 10 In Main Topsail
12		up W by W off SW				
1						
2						
3						at 7 am saw Ship
4						
5						Set Main Topsail & Reef
6						
7						Foresail
8	-	up NE by N off	NE by E		33°-45	
9	2	1	NE by N	NW		Strong Gales
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	3	1				

Lat by Indiff. Obs. 48°-27' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	Diff Lon	Lon by aut	Lon from last Lunar
S 77° E	42'	10	42	48°-31' S	1°-2' E	71°-37' E	67°-09' East

Hours	K	Wk	Course	Winds	Lee	Wednesday 16 Sept
1	3		NW by W & E	W NW		Strong winds & Cloudy
2	2					
3	6	1	SE	W S W		at ¾ past 1 pm more Clear
4	5	1				Kept away SE under Close reef'd
5	6					Main Topsail & Reef'd Foresail for
6	5	1				Kerguelens Land or Isle of desolation
7	4					
8	3		N by W	West	33°-45	at 7 pm it began to thicken and
9	2	1				not seeing Land hauled to the northw.
10	2					
11	2					till 1 pm at which time we were
12	4	1				
1	2					to the Southward Standing by the wind
2	1	1	S by W		33°-45	at 6 Am very moderate, Saw
3	2					
4	2					Bligh's Cap Bearing S SW
5	2					
6	2		SE			5 Leag. dis. Stood in & Saw Cape
7	2		S by W			Francois with a light air from the
8	2					
9	2			Bent the Cables & unstowed		West at ½ past 11 Am Bligh's Cap Bore
10	2			the Anchors		West 3 Leag. dis Cape Francois S by W
11	1					5 or 6 Leag. dis it then thickend and began
12	Calm					to Snow had lost Sight of Land

Sun Obscure True Lat. 48°-24' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aut.	Diff Lon	Lon by aut	Lon from last Lunar Obs.
N 87° E	32'	2'	32	48°-25' S	0°-49'	72°-26' E	67°-58' E

Ships True Lon at noon from Bearing of Bligh's Cap 69°-00' E Lat. 48°-24' S

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leew^{d}	Thursday 17 September
1	1		E S E	N E	33° 45	
2	2	1	S E b E			moderate wind & very Even snow
3	3		N E b N			at 2 Pm Tacked Ship to the Southward
4	3					
5	3	1	N N E	East		Snowing very fast so that we could not
6	3					
7	2		N E			See the Length of the Ship on Either side
8	2					
9	1	1	E N E			
10	1	1	E b N			
11	1	1	E b S			
12	1	1	E S E	South		Extreme Cold weather
1	1	1	W b S			
2	1	1				
3	2		N W	W S W	33° 45	
4	2	1				
5	1	1				at day light saw nothing of the Land
6	2					
7	1	1				and as the westerly wind had Set in we
8	1	1				
9	5	1	East	West		think it may be Some considerable time
10	5	1				before we can gain a harbor in Kerguelens land
11	5					conclude to put away for Vandiemans Land
12	7					

Lat by Ob 47° 31' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by pad	Diff Lon	Lon in by dep^{t} from Blighs Cape
N ½ E	54'	53'	9'	47° 38'	0° 14' E	69° 14' East from Greenwich

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew^{d}	Friday 18 September
1	7		E by South	W b N		
2	7	1				Fresh Breezes & Flying clouds with flights of
3	6	1		N W		
4	5	1				Stud & Snow
5	6	1		W b N		unbent the Cable & Stood the anchors
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6					Severe snow
10	6	1				
11	6			West		
12	6					Clear & Fair
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	5					
4	5					very fine weather but freezing cold
5	6			W S W		
6	6					Employed about the rudder
7	6					
8	5	1				Clear & Serene
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1	145 K dis	P Log		Lat Obs^{d} 46^{m} 33' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by pad	Diff Lon	Longitude in by Departure from Blighs Cape
N 67° E	149	58'	137¼	46° 33'	3° 8' East	72° 22' East from Greenwich

1807 Ship Topaz Mayo Folger From Boston

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 19th Sept.r
1	5		E by S	SW		Gentle gales and fine weather
2	5					
3	4					all the Topsails set with the reefs out
4	4	1				
5	4	1	E by S & S	W by N		Passed the Worm & Fibb, which is quite
6	5					new for us
7	4					
8	3			NW		
9	4	1				
10	4	1		W by N		
11	5					
12	4	1				
1	6					
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	7					
5	6					
6	5	1				Pleasing Clouds & light Showers of rain
7	5	1				
8	6					Cloudy
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	5	1				Lat. Obs. 46° 00' S

Course	Dis	N	E	Lat by aw	Diffson	Lon by aw
N 74° 30' E	124'	33'	119'	46° 00'	2° 54' E	75° 16' East

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 20th Sept.r
1	5		E by S & S	W by N		Moderate and Fair
2	5	1				
3	5	1				Employ'd about Sundries the most
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5					very Smooth Sea & Small rain
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	6			W by W		
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	5	1				Clear & Cold
4	5	1				
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6					Fair & Smooth
11	5					
12	5	1		W by S		

Lat Obs. 45° 6' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aw	Diffson	Lon by aw
N 69° W	151	54'	141'	45° 06'	3° 21' East	78° 37' East

H	Hr	Wk	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Monday 4th Sept.
1	5		E&E	W Sw		
2	5					Light airs and Smooth Sea
3	5					
4	6	1				
5	5			WNW		
6	4	1				
7	4					Close Cloudy weather with small rain
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				Ran past Several Pieces of Rock weed or
6	5	1				
7	5					Kelph
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	5	1				Employ'd Getting the main Topgallant mast
11	4	1				an End
12	4	1				Lat. Obd. 44° 39' South

Courss	Dis	N	E	Latbyaus	Diff Lon	Lonbyaus
N 76° E	112'	27'	109'	44° 39' S	2° 33' E	81° 10' East

H	Hr	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 22nd of September
1	5	1	ESE	WNW		Light airs and close cloudy weather with Smooth Sea
2	5	1				
3	5					Employ'd on Sundries, Bending main Topg.t Sail
4	5					Hee at 5 pm Sent aloft y.e main Topg.t yard &
5	5	1				
6	7					Set y.e Sail
7	7					
8	6					
9	6	1				very Close weather
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1				
1	4					
2	3	1		NW		
3	3					fair & Clear
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	4	1				
7	5					Set Fore topmast Stwing Sail
8	5					
9	6	1	ENE			very Pleasant Summerlike weather
10	6					
11	7					Employ'd Variously repairing Sails &c.e
12	7					Lat. by Obs.n 44° 14' South

Courss	Dis	N	E	Latbyaus	Diff Lon	Lonbyaus
N 78° 30' E	126'	25'	123'	44° 13' S	2° 59' E	84° 09' East

1807 Ship Topaz Mayhew Foljer From Boston

Hours	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 23d Sept.
1	7					Moderate gales and fine pleasant weather
2	6		E by S	North		Employd repairing rt. Sce. Bent Main Topsail
3	7					besides Sundry other Jobs
4	6	1				
5	7		E S E			
6	7					at 9 Pm Started rt. Fife Stay
7	7					hauled the Sail Variation 22° - 48'
8	7					
9	7					
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				Squally Shortened Sail occasionally
1	7	1				
2	7					
3	6					
4	5					
5	7	1				
6	8	1				very fine weather & smooth sea
7	8	1				
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					Employ'd variously
12	7	1				

Lat Obs. 43° 56' S

Course	Dis	diff Lat	Dep	Lat by ave	diff Lon	Lon by ave
N 84 E	177	18' N	176' E	43° 56'	4° 05' E	88° 14' E

Hours	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 24 September
1	7		E S E	North		Moderate Breezes & fine weather — Clear
2	8					
3	8					all hands usefully Employd
4	8					
5	8					Brisk Gales
6	8					
7	9					
8	8	1				Strong wind. Shortnd Sail occasionally
9	9					
10	8					in Topgallant Sail rest Topsails &
11	8	1				
12	8	1				
1	8	1				
2	8					
3	7	1				
4	8					Moderate wind and misting Rain
5	7					
6	7	1				
7	7					Set the whole main Topsail & Mn. Top
8	7					
9	7			N W	N W	Gallant Sail
10	7					
11	6	1				Thick wr. Small rain
12	6	1		W N W	W N W	Sun Obscured

Course	dis	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat by ave	Diff Lon	Lon by ave
N 88° E	190'	7'	190' E	43° - 49' S	4° 24' E	92° 38' East

On a Sealing Voyage to the Southern & Indian Oceans 1807

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Lee'y	Friday 25 Sept.r
1	5		E S E	W N W		Light airs & Misting rain
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					
5	2					pleasant weather
6	2					
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	3					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4	1				at midnight fair & pleasant
1	4	1				
2	5	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				all employ'd Seal Sk Seamen & Supernumeraries
7	5	1				employ'd. at 8h 36' 37" Gpr a
8	6					dis of Sun & moon Local Time of Obr
9	6					
10	6	1				97° 20' East
11	6	1				
12	6			West		Lat.e Obr. 43° 56' S

Course	Dis	diff Lat.	Dept.re	Lat by yard	Diff Lon	Lon by yard	Lon by this days Obr
87° E	120	7' S	120' E	43° 55' S	2° 47' E	95° 25' E	97° 51' East

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Lee'y	Saturday 26th September
1	6		E S E	W S W		Light winds pleasant weather & a Smooth
2	6					Sea
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	4	1				Employ'd repairing old Sails
6	5					
7	5			West		
8	4	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1		W by S		
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	5	1				very pleasant
5	5					
6	5					
7	6	1				
8	4	1				Close Cloudy Weather
9	5					
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4	1				Lat.e by Obr. 43° 45' South

Course	Dis	Diff Lat	Dept.re	Lat by yard.	Diff Lon	Lon by yard.	Lon from last Obr
N 85° E	128'	11' N	127 ½ E	43° 45' S	2° 57' E	98° 22' East	100° 48' East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mast. Folger. From Boston

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 27th Sept.
1	3	1	E & E	W b N		At 8 PM 24 hours Light airs &
2	2	1				variable Inclining to Calm with a
3	2					
4	3	1				very Smooth Sea
5	3	1				
6	3			N W		
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	2	1		Variable		
10	3					
11	2					
12	2	1				Clou Cloudy weather
1	2					
2	2					
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				Employ'd Breaking up the hold to
9	3					
10	3	1				See to our water
11	4					
12	3			North		Lat. by Obs. 43° 39' S

Course	Dis	diff Lat	departure	Lat. by D.R.	Diff Lon	Lon by D.R.	Lon from last Lunar Obs.
N 85° E	69	6' N	68 7/10 East	43° 39' S	95' E	99° 57' E	102° 23' East

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 28th September
1	3		E & E	N E b N		
2	3					Light airs and very Smooth Sea
3	2	1				
4	3	1				
5	4					Cloudy weather
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6	1				Cloudy unsettled weather
12	6					
1	6					
2	7					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	1				very pleasant all drawing Sail &c
10	5	1				
11	6					People usefully Employ'd
12	6					at 9° 58' 37" Got a dis of Sun & moon
						Long ah time of Obs 105° 24' 15 Lat. Obs. 43° 47' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by D.R.	Diff Lon	Lon by D.R.	Lon from last Obs	Lon by this day's Obs.
S 86° E	124	8'	124	43° 47' S	2° 52' E	102° 49' E	105° 15' E	105° 41' 15" East

On a Sealing Voyage to the Southern & Indian Ocean 1807

H	K	K	Courrs	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 29th Sept.r
1	4		E by E	N E by E		
2	3	1				Light airs & Smooth Sea all drawing
3	3	1				Sail &c
4	3					
5	3					all hands usefully Employ'd repairing
6	3					
7	3					Ch Sails &c &c
8	2	1				
9	1	1				
10	2					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2					Cloudy Close weath.r &c
2	2					
3	1					
4	1					Calm
5				Calm		
6						
7			Lead all around & Compass			
8						
9						
10						People usefully Empd
11	1		E by S	N E		
12						Lat.d Obs.d 43° 58'

Courrs	Dis.ce	S	E	Lat.d by acct	Diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from last Lunar Obs.n
S 75° E	44'	11'	42.7	43° 58' S	59' East	103° 48' East	106° 46' East

H	K	K	Courrs	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 30th Sept.r
1	—	—	—	Calm		
2	1		North			Light airs and Smooth Sea
3	2					
4	1	1				came about the Ship several case
5	1	1	N N E	E by S		
6	1	1				pidgeons
7	2	1	N by E	East		
8	2					
9	1	1				Small rain at times
10	1	1	East	S by E		
11	3	1				
12	4					
1	3	1	E by N	S S E		Variable winds
2	3	1				
3	5		East	S by E		
4	6					
5	6					
6	7					fair weath.r
7	7					
8	6					
9	5	1				Employ'd repairing the Old N.o Topsail
10	6					
11	6	1	E by S	South		
12	7					Lat.d by Obs.n 43° 20' S

Courrs	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from last Obs
N 63° E	81'	38'	72'	43° 20' S	1° 39' E	105° 27' E	108° 19' East

1807 Ship Topar Master Folger From Boston

Hours	M.	Wk.	Course	Winds	Lee Way	Thursday 1st October
1	5		East	S S E		Light airs & Cloudy all drawing
2	5					
3	6					Sail Set
4	6					
5	6					Squally in Topg.t Sail and 2d reft
6	7					
7	7	-	E b N	S E b S		Topsails
8	7	1				
9	6	1				
10	7					in Mainsail
11	6	1				
12	7					
1	4	-	E b E	S E		
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					more moderate out reefs
5	4					
6	5	-	N E b E			
7	5	1				unbent the best Foresail to repair
8	5	1	N E	E S E		
9	5	1	S S W	S E		Jack'd South'd bent ye old fore Sl.
10	5	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Lat. Obs. 42° 36' S

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyaw	DiffLon	Lonbyaw	Lonfromlun Lunar
N 63° E	97'	44'	87'	42° 36'	1° 59' E	107° 26'	110° 18' East

Hours	M.	Wk.	Course	Winds	Lee Way	Friday 2nd day of October
1	5		S S W	S E b E	4°	
2	4	1				Gentle gales and Cloudy, all drawing
3	4	1				
4	5					Sail Set, Employ on Sundries
5	4	1				
6	4	1				Repairing the Best fore sail &c &c
7	5	-	S W	E b S		
8	6					ran past several Bods of Kelph
9	5	-	S S E	East		
10	5	1				
11	4	-	S E b E	N E b E		Squally
12	5					
1	5		S E	- E N E		
2	5					
3	4					
4	5	-	S E b E	N E b E		
5	4	1				moderate all drawing Sail Set
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6	1				all hands usefully Employ'd
11	7					
12	7					
						Lat. by Obs.n 44° 2' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Latbyaw	Diff Lon	Lonbyaw	Lonfromlat Lunar Obs.n
S 42° E	116'	86'	78'	43° 59' S	1° 47' E	109° 13' E	112° 05' East

On a Sealing Voyage to the Southern & Indian Oceans 1807

H	H	Tk	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	7		E S E	N E	4
2	7				
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1	~ E by S ½ S		
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	7	1	~ E by S	~ N E by E ½ E	
10	7				
11	7				
12	6	1			
1	5	1			
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6	1	~ E by S ½ S		
6	7				
7	7		~ E S E		
8	6				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	4	1			

Saturday 3d October

Moderate winds & Cloudy all hands usefully Employd, all drawing Sail we Ran past Several peices of Rockweed

fair & pleasant

finished repairing the Best fore Sail & Stowd it away, unbent the Best fore Topsail, to repair Bent to the 2nd Best. and rec'd our Oakham &c &c

Lat. Obs. 44° 17' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Lat. by and	diff Lon	Lon by and	Lon from last Lunar Obs.
S 82° E	141'	15'	140'	44° 17' South	3° 15' E	112° 28' E	115° 20' East

Sunday 4 October

H	K	Tk	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	5		S E by E	N E by E	4
2	5	1			
3	5		~ E S E ½ S		
4	6				
5	4	1			
6	3	1			
7	4		~ S E	E N E	
8	3	1			
9	5				
10	6		~ E S E	N E	
11	6				
12	6				
1	3	1			
2	4				
3	5		~ S E by E	N E by E	4° 30'
4	5				
5	4	1	~ S E		
6	4				
7	6	1	S E by S	E by N	
8	6	1			
9	6		~ S E by E		
10	5		S E		
11	5		S E by E	N E by E	
12	5				

Very fine clear weather & Smooth Sea, throughout

Lat. Obs. 45° 10' 58" South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by and	Diff Lon	Lon by and	Lon from last Lunar
S 63° E	118'	54	105'	45° 11' S	2° 29'	114° 57' E	117° 49' East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayhew Foltzer From Boston

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 5th day of October
1	5		EbS	NNE	4° 30'	Moderate wind and very Clear pleas.
2	5					
3	5		SEbE	NEbE		weather all drawing Sail &c.
4	5					
5	6		ESE	NE		
6	7		EbS	NEbN		
7	6	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				at 9 pm Squally in Topg.t Sail
10	7					
11	6					1 reef Topsails in Mizn & Jibb
12	7					
1	7		East	North		
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	7					Small rain & confused Sea
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	6			West		Cloudy with Small rain
8	7			SbW		
9	7					
10	8					Cloudy
11	7					
12	7			South		Lat.e Obs.d 45° 03' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat.d by	Diff Lon	Lon by	Lon from last Obs.n
N87°E	155	8'	155	45° 3'	3° 39' E	118° 36' E	121° 28' East

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 6th day of October
1	6	1	East	SbW		Moderate winds & fair weather
2	7					
3	7	1				Saw Mr. J. G. Sail Westw.d
4	7					
5	7	1				
6	5	1				
7	7					
8	7					
9	5	1	EbS	SW		Light airs & pleasant wr.
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4					
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	7					
4	6			WbSW		
5	6					
6	5					Caught a porpoise
7	4					
8	3					
9	3					Employd repairing w.s Boat Sent topsail
10	3					
11	4½			NWbN		fair & pleasant
12	½	1				Lat.e Obs.d 44° 39' S

Course	Dis.	N	E	Lat. by d.s	Diff Lon	Lon by d.s	Lon from last Obs.n
279°E	128'	24	126	44° 39'	2° 58' E	121° 34'	124° 26' East

On a Sealing Voyage to the Southern & Indian Ocean 1807

H	H	W	Course	Wind	Leeway	
1	2					Wednesday 7 October
2	1	1	E by S	W by N		Light airs and pleasant all drawing Sail &c
3	1					Employ'd repairing ye Boat Fore Topsail
4	3					at 1^h 56'-49" Pm Got a dist^e of Sun & Moon
5	6	1				Lon at time of Obs^n 125°-33' East ——
6	7	1				
7	6					
8	4		E by N	S S E		Squally & rainy at Times Shorten'd
9	6	-				
10	5					Sail occasionally
11	7	-	E by S			
12	6	1				
1	5	1	E by S			
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6		E by N			Brisk gales and fair weather
6	7					
7	7	1	E by N by E			
8	7	1				People variously employ'd
9	7	1	N E by E by E	S E		
10	7	1				
11	7					
12	7					

Lat^d Obs^d 43° 43' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acc^t	Diff Lon	Lon by acc^t	Lon from this days Obs^n
N 66° W	138'	56'	126'	43° 51' S	2° 55' E	124° 29' E	128° 22' East

H	H	W	Course	Wind	Leew^d	
1	7		E N E	S E	11° 30'	Thursday 8th Day of October
2	7					Brisk Gales & pleasant weather. Employ'd
3	6	1				Repairing ye Boat for Topsail
4	6					
5	7					
6	6					
7	5					
8	4	1	-			Moderate & Fair
9	4		- E by N ½ N			
10	4		East			
11	4					
12	4					
1	7		- E ½ N			
2	6	1				
3	5	1	- East			
4	5					Brisk Gales
5	4					
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	7		- E by S			
10	6					all hands Employ'd variously
11	6	1				
12	6		E S E	South		

Lat^d Obs^d 42° 52' South

Course	Dis	N	E	Lat by acc^t	diff Lon	Lon by acc^t	Lon from last Obs^n
N 67° 30' E	134	51'	124'	42° 54' S	2° 49' E	127° 18'	131° 11' East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mast. Lodge. From Boston

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Friday 9th of October
1	5	1	E b S	S b E	11°	Brisk winds and pleasant all draw-
2	6					ing Sail set people variously Employ'd
3	6					at 2h 6' 34" got a distance of Sun &
4	5	1				Moon Lon at time of Obn 131° 39' 45"
5	6					East of Greenwich
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	6					
11	6		E b E	South		
12	5					
1	4	1				
2	3	1				moderate & fair
3	4					
4	5					
5	6		E b S ½ S			
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					very pleasant, saw a penguin
9	5		E S E			
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4					Lat Obs. 43° 02' S

Comm	dis	S	E	Lat. by acc.	diff Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from this days Obn
S 85° 30' E	129'	10'	129	43° 02' S	257' E	130° 15' E	134° 20' East

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 10th of October
1	3	1	E b E	S W		Moderate & Fair all drawing Sail se-
2	4					
3	4	1				Seamen variously Employ'd
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					
8	4					
9	5					
10	3	1				
11	4	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
12	1					
1	1		E b S	W b S		
2	1					
3	2			North		
4	2					
5	3					Misting rain
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	5	1				Came about 4h Ship a Shoal of
11	6			N W		Porpuses
12	6					Lat. Obs. 43° 22' S

Comm	Dis	S	E	Lat. by acc.	Diff Lon	Lon by acc.	Lon from last Obn
S 78° E	96'	20'	94	43° 22'	2° 9' E	132° 24'	136° 29' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
1	5					Sunday 11th October
2	5	1	E by S	NW		
3	6					Moderate winds and fine weather
4	6					hoisted out our Larboard pump it would
5	5	1				
6	6					not work, found it split at the foot
7	5	1				
8	5					repaired it & Stepped it again
9	7		East			
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	8					
1	8					Squally Shortened Sail occasionally
2	9	1				
3	7					
4	7					Stiff Breze
5	7					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	7	1				
10	6	1				Cloudey Hazy weather
11	7			North		
12	5					

Lat: Obs: 43° 49' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Lat by ast	Diff Lon	Lon by ast	Lon from last Obs
S: 80° 30' E	164'	27'	162'	43° 49' S	3° 44' E	136° 08' E	140° 13' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	
1	7					Monday 12th October
2	7	1	East	North	5° --	
3	7	1				Stiff Gales & rainy at Times with
4	8					a Sharp Sea from the northward
5	7	1				
6	8	1				Close reef'd fore & Mizn Topsails at 5 pm
7			Lay too up E by E off E by S			in Main Sail at 7 pm & very Squally
8						with a Tremendous Sea in Topsails &
9			drift 1½ miles P hour			Fore Sail & Lay by under Main & Mizn
10						Stay Sails
11						
12						
1		- up	N E off			
2			E by N E ½ miles P hour			
3						at 3 Am More moderate made Sail
4	6		E by S	NW		
5	6	1				at 7 all Sail Set at 8 very Squally, in
6	6	1				
7	6					Close R fore Topsail 2nd Reef'd main d° handed Mizn
8	7					d° & Main Sail, Sent Down N & G° Yard, Squally
9	7	1	East	SW		with Rain at times
10	7	1	E by S			
11	8		E by S			
12	8					

Lat: Obs: 44° 01' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by ast	Diff Lon	Lon by ast	Lon from last Obs
S 84° E	122'	12'	121'	44° 1' S	2° 49' E	138° 57' E	143° 02' East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayo Folger From Boston

H	H	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 13th October
1	6		E b S	S b W		Stiff Gales and a Great Sea
2	7	1				we Standing Eastward under 2nd reef
3	7					Main Topsail 3rd reef Fore topsail &
4	7					Forsail
5	7					
6	6	1	East			
7	6					
8	6			W S W		
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	6		E b S	West		more moderate
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	4	1				at 6 Am saw the Southwest Cape of
4	4	1				New Holland bearing N b E Stood in &
5	7	1	E b N	W b N		Saw the main Stone Squally Wether
6	7					
7	7	1	N E b E			Occasionally at noon the South Cape
8	8					N b W 3/4 Miles dis Swilly S E 6 dis
9	8	1				
10	8	1				Tasmans head N E b E
11	8	1				
12	8	1				Lat Obs 43° 45' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acct	Diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from last Obs	Lon
N 84° 30' E	168'	16'	168	43° 45'	3° 53' E	142° 50' E	146° 55' East	147° 01' E

H	K	W	...	Winds	...	Wednesday 14 October
1				N b W		Light airs and fine weather frequent
2						Calms
3						
4						
5						at 7 Pm Tasmans head bore W b S
6						
7						and Cornwallis's Foreland N E
8						
9						we Plying to windward to Get into
10						
11						Adventure Bay at midnight Thick
12						
1				S W		at 1 Am very Squally took in ye
2				S W b W		Topsails parted the pennit of ye Main
3						
4						Topsailyard a Span 2 in fore sail &
5						
6						hove to Head S S E Latter part Moderate
7						
8				West		made Sail & Kept Plying to windward
9						
10						at noon Penguin Isle Bore W b S
11						
12						6 Leag dis Light airs Lat Obs 43° 29'

H	Winds	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Variable Westerly	Thursday 15th October Light airs & very variable with Calms we beating about between Mauias Isles and Tasmans head. at 4 pm took a Light air from ye Eastward & Stood in W^r S for adventure Bay, which Lay Open to our view, but Night coming on could not Get in, & the wind Shifting to NW reef'd the Topsails & kept Plying during the night at 4 am made Sail & beat in to the mouth of the Bay at which Time it Came on very Squally & the wind Starting more to the east was Obliged to Stand out these 24 hours Ends with Heavy Gusts of wind from West to W NW. we beating off the Mouth of Adventure Bay
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Winds Variable Westerly	Friday 16th October At ½ past 1 Pm beat in to Adventure Bay & Came too in 12 Fathoms water with the Best Bower over a Bottom of fine white Sand, veer'd away 75 fathom Cable at 4 Pm attempted to go onshore to find the watering place, but the gusts Came on So heavy Could not reach the Shore & returned onboard again. very Severe Squalls of wind & rain during the night from the westward, at 9 Am went onshore with a Party to Cut wood Sent another party to fill water which we find very good these 24 hours Ends with very Squally weather all hands Employ'd wooding & watering

On Anchoring in Adventure Bay Penguin Isle Bore E b E 1½ Miles Cape Frid^k Henry S b E ½ E. - - - - -

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger From Boston

Saturday 17 Oct.

First part very Squally with rain Employ'd wooding watering and Breaking up the Hold. Latter part fair & pleasant

Sunday 18. Oct

First part very fair & Pleasant. Employd wooding and watering we find the weather onshore very warm but as yet have Seen no natives Latter part very fair

Monday 19 Oct.

First part very fine weather, Employ'd Getting onb. wood and water Latter part Squally with rain, took the Jolly Boat onshore to Repair the damage done her at Sea part of the Crew Empd. Cutting wood

Tuesday 20 Oct.

First part Squally, Employ'd taking onb. wood, Middle Squally Squally with Sleet & rain accompanyd with strong gust of wind & very Cold weather Caught a few fish

Wednesday 21 Oct.

First part very Squally with Sleet & Rain strong gusts from the westward. Employd taking onb. wood we have rec. onb. about Twenty Cords Some hands Employ'd repairing the Jolly Boat

Thursday 22 Oct.

These 24 hours finished Wooding, Carpenter Employ'd caulking a leak in the Bends by the Stern, variable winds & Pleasant weather

Friday 23 Oct.

These 24 hours fine weather Light airs from the Sea Employ'd cutting Timber & Stowing away Between decks &c &c

Saturday 24 Oct.

Light airs from the Eastward Employ'd Caulking and Cleaning decks getting ready for Sea at 5 Am Gentle gales from SW weigh'd & sailed from Adventure Bay at 8 Am was Boarded by his B. Majestys Ship Porpoise Lieutenant Simmons Commander who wanted Supplies - - and I agreed to accompany him up the River Derwent at 11 Am his Surgeon came onboard to a Sick man of ours at noon Cape Frederic Henry Bore South we Standing up the Derwent with a fine Southwesterly Breze Steering N.B.W & N.N.W

Sunday 25 Oct.

Stiff Gales from W.S.W Standing up the Derwent the Porpoise in Company at 7 Came to in 13 Fathoms water about a Leage below the Town at 5 Am Weigh'd and Ran up River within a mile of the Town at 8 Came Onshore to attend Governor who Sent a Guard Onboard So Ends these 24 hours

On a Sealing Voyage to the Southern & Indian Ocean 1807

Monday 26. October Fresh S Ewinds & flying Clouds Employ'd heaving up the hold & Sundry Other duty the midel. Cleaning the Ships Bottom &c

Tuesday 27th Oct. Light airs & Cloudy people Employ'd filling water & Sundry Other Jobs the midel. delivrd Some Rum Gin &c. to be Landed

Wednesday 28 Oct. these 24 hours Variable winds & weather People Employ'd Variously on Duty

Thursday Oct. 29th these 24 hours moderate S E winds took in the Long boat and pinnace Employ'd about the Rigging &c. part of the Crew on shore on Liberty

Friday 30 Oct. Light westerly wind & pleasant part of the Crew on Liberty ashore was visited by the Surgion of the Porpoise to Dress the wound of our Sick man

Saturday 31st of October Gentle S E Winds & pleasant weather part of the Crew ashore on Liberty unbent the Old fore Sail & replaced it with the Best otherways usefully Employ'd

Sunday 1st November these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind S E

Monday 2nd Nov. Light airs from the westward & fine Weather part of the Crew on Liberty ashore unmoor'd & Got ready for Sea fill'd our Empty water Cask there Came a Guard Onboard & Smoaked Ship to find deserters but found none and an Extra Guard Came from the porpoise to accompany us to Sea

Tuesday Nov. 3rd Brisk winds & Clear weather Employ'd usefully, at 6 Am weigh'd & Sail'd from Hobart Town with a light wind Sent up y. Main Top G yard at noon were abreast of Storm Bay passage Saw a Schooner Standing up River

Wednesday 4th Nov. Light airs from S E which is not fair to get to Sea with at 1 pm had flaws at 2 pm ran into Stormby passage & Came to in 10 fat. water over a Bottom of mud light airs & Raing during y. night wind Easterly Brought onboard Several natives to see the Ship then landed them again

Thursday 5 Nov. Commences with light airs from the Eastward went onshore to hunt for Swans & found none Calm during the night at 5 Am Light northerly winds weigh'd & Sailed from Storm Bay passage at 10 were abreast of Adventure Bay Saw a Boat pulling after us but Supposing it to be a deserters Boat did not Shorten Sail unbent y. Cables & Stow'd y. Anchors took in the Boats &c. at 11 Am Cape pillar Bore East 4 Leag. dis from it my departure is Lat 43°-16' S Lon 148°-00' East at noon very foggy no Land in Sight Employ'd Repairing a Whale Boat Stiff Breezes at East we Steering S by E

1807 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger From Boston

Hr	Kt	Ft	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 6. day of Nov.r
1	7		SbE	East		
2	7					All these 24 hours very foggy
3	7	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1	- SSE			Pm Stiff Breezes in M.n & C. Sails
6	5	1				
7	6		- SEbS			Single reef'd Topsails
8	5	1				
9	4		- SbE			Smooth Sea
10	5	1				
11	5	1	- SEbS			
12	3	1				
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	3	1	- SSE			
6	3	1				moderate & very Thick
7	4	1	- SbE			
8	5					People variously Employed
9	5	1	- SEbS			
10	5					repairing the whale Boat &c
11	5		- SSE			
12	4	1				

Sun Observ.

Courses	dis	S	E	Latbyaus.	Diff Lon	Lonbyaus.
S12°E	133'	130'	28'	45° 26' S	39' East	148° 22' E

Hours	Kt	Ft	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 7th Day of Nov.r
1	1	1	SE	NEbE		
2	1					Light airs & very thick fog
3	1					
4	1					Seamen & Seamen usefully
5	1		- SW			
6	2	1				Employ'd
7	3	1	- SEbE	SSW		
8	3					
9	3	1	- ESE	SbE		
10	5	1				
11	6	1				Fresh flaws of wind, in M.T.G sail
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	4	1				
3	5		- ESE			
4	6	1				very thick
5	6	1				
6	5					
7	5		SEbE			in Main Sail
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6					in 2nd Reefs F & M Topsail
11	5		ESE			
12	4	1				

Lat.e Obs.d 46° 23' S

Courses	dis	S	E	Latbyaus	Diff Lon	Lonbyaus
S57°E	105'	57'	88	46° 22'	2° 7' E	150° 29' East

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 8th Day of November
1	5		E S E	S B W		
2	5					Brisk winds & Thick weather Tradesm & Seamen usefully Employed
3	6					
4	6					
5	5					a Great Sea from y. Southward, came
6	4	1				round the Ship a few Porpoises
7	6					
8	5	1				
9	4	1	S E B E	S w b S		
10	4	1				More moderate
11	4	1				
12	4	1		S W		
1	5	1				
2	4					
3	4					
4	6					
5	5	1				out 2nd Reef & Set the Main Top
6	4	1				Gallant Sail
7	3	1				
8	3	1	E S E	S W		
9	5					Saw Porpoises but caught none
10	6					
11	5	1				Lat. Obs. 47° 14' S
12						

Course	Dis	S	E	Latbyand	Diffon	Lonbyand
S 65° E	120'	51'	109'	47° 14'	2° 40' E	153° 09' E

H	H	W	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 9th Day of Nov.
1	5					
2	5	1	East	W S W		Moderate wind & Clos cloudy weather
3	6					
4	6					Saw Porpoises
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	5	1				
8	5					
9	5	1		West		Moderate & Fair
10	5					
11	5					
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					unbent the Mizn Topsail to repair
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	6					Tradesmen & Seamen usefully Employed
8	5					
9	6	1				repairing y. Whale Boat working at y.
10	6	1				
11	6	1				Forge &c &c
12	6					Lat. Obs. 47° 27' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Latbyand	Diffon	Lonbyand
S 85° E	147'	13'	146'	47° 27'	3° 35' E	156° 44 E

1807 Ship Topaz Mayo Folger From Boston

Hours	Kts	Fks	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 10th Day of Novr.
1	6		East	WbN		Gentle gales and pleasant
2	6					
3	6	1				all drawing Sails &c
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6		EbN	West		
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	5	1				fine weather
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	7					Seamen & Tradesmen all
8	7			WSW		usefully Employ'd as Midpn
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	6			West		
12	6					Lat. Obs. 47° 29' South

Course	Dis	S	E	Lat by and.	Diff Lon	Lon by and.
S 89° E	156'	2'	156	47° 29' S	3°-50 E	160° 34' E

Hours	Kts	Fks	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 11th Novr.
1	7		EbN	West		
2	7					Brisk wind & Cloudy,
3	7	1				
4	7					all drawing Sail &c. a high
5	7	1				
6	7					following Sea
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					
1	7	1				Thick wr.
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				raing
5	7					
6	6					
7	5					Fossy, Tradesmen & Seamen
8	4	1				usefully Employ'd
9	3					
10	2	1		WbN		
11	5					Misting rain
12	5					

Sun Chron

Course	dis	E	Lat by and	Diff Lon	Lon by and
East	165'	165'	47° 29'	4° 04' E	164° 38' E

Hours	K.	Fk	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	5		E by S	West	
2	4				
3	4	1	East		
4	4				
5	4	1		W by W	
6	4				
7	3	1		NW	
8	3				
9	4				
10	3				
11	4	1	E by S		
12	4				
1	3				
2	3	1			
3	3				
4	4	1			
5	4		E by E		
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	5				
9	4				
10	4	1	N by E		
11	4	1			
12	4	1			

Thursday 12 Nov.r

Moderate winds & Cloudy

all hands usefully Employ'd

Caught a Porpoise

Misling rain

fair & Pleasant

Latitude Obs.d 47° 35' S

Course	dis	S	E	Latitude	Difference	Longitude
S 86° E	96'	6'	96'	47° 41' S	2° 22' E	167° 00' East

Hours	K.	Fk	Course	Winds	Leeway
1	4	1	N E by E	NW	
2	4	1			
3	4	1	E by N	W by N	
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3		E by E	N W	
9	3	1			
10	3			N N W	
11	2	1			
12	2	1			
1	1	1			
2	1				
3	"	"	" " "	Calm	
4	2				
5	2	1	S S E		
6	3				
7	4		East	Variable	
8	5	1	N E by E		
9	7	1	N E	North West	
10	7		N E ½ N	only	
11	5	1			
12	5	1	East		

Friday 13th Nov.r

Moderate wind and a Great Swell at ½ past 3 Pm Saw the South Cape of New Zealand bearing E by N ½ N 14 Leag.s dis. Caught 2 porpoises, at 8 pm the South Cape bore N E ½ N 11 or 12 Leag.s dis Light airs inclining to Calm at Midnight the South Cape bore N by W ½ W 9 or 10 Leag.s dis at 4 Am Saw the Snares bearing S E by E 3 Leag.s dis Wore up & passd to the South of them. at 8 Am the Snares bore W by N 3 Leag.s dis. at noon South Cape Bore West by Comp.s 23 Leag.s dis the North Cape of S E. Bay W by W 16 or 17 Leag.s dis by Bearings of the Land I Judge my self in Lon 169° 40' East.

Lat.e Obs.d 47° 26' S

Lon in from Bearings of South Cape 169° 40' E from it my departure

1807 Ship Topaz. M.r Folger From Boston

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 14 Nov.r
1	6		E by S	N N E		Moderate & fair.
2	7					
3	8		E S E	N E		at 4 PM Brisk g.s & a head Sea
4	7					
5	5	1	East	N N E		in Main Topg.t Sail
6	4					
7	5		N E by N	N W by N		
8	4					
9	5		N E by N			Strong Breez
10	5	1				
11	6		E N E by N			Rainy during the night
12	5					
1	7		N E by E			Rip'd the Topsails
2	5	1				
3	4		N E by N			
4	3	1				a very Confused Sea
5	5		N N E	N W by W		
6	5					
7	5					Shipp'd much water
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	6			N by N		
11	6					
12	5	1				Lat. by Obs.n 46° 49' S

Course	Dis	N	E	Lat by acc.t	Diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
N 71 E	114'	37'	108'	46° 50' S	2° 37'	172° 17' East

Hours	M	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 15 Nov.r
1	5		N N E	W N W		Brisk Gales & a great Sea
2	5					
3	4			W S W		
4	3	1				employ'd repairing Brisk Main
5	4	1		S S W		
6	4					Topsail &c.a
7	4					
8	3					
9	1	1	N E by E	N by W		moderate all drawing Sail on
10	2	1				
11	3	1	N N E	N W		Light Airs & variable
12	4					
1	3		N E by N			
2	3					
3	3	1	N E	N N W		
4	3					
5	3		N E by E			
6	3					
7	3	1	East	N N E		
8	4					Saw a Seal
9	3		E N E			
10	3					
11	4		East			at noon Tack'd N Westward
12	5		S E by E	N E		Lat Obs.d 46°-6 S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acc.t	Diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
W. 57° E	78'	43'	65'	46°-06'	1°-34' E	173°-51' East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 16th Nov.r
1	5	1	NW by W	N N E		Fresh wind & hazy at 2 PM in
2	6					
3	7					
4	7	1	W by N	North		Main Top Gt sail, at 4 Tacked Eastward
5	7					
6	7	1				at 6 in Fine wth Fore & aft
7	5	1				
8	5					
9	3		E N E			
10	3					
11	3					a Confused Sea
12	3					
1	4	1				
2	4					
3	3		N E by E			
4	2	1	N E			
5	3		N E by N			
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	4					Latter part moderate & fair, all
9	3	1	N N E	N W		employed in drawing Sails &c all hands usefully
10	2	1				
11	3	1	N E by N			Employ'd
12	2	1				Lat.e Obs.d 45° 45' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ar	diff Lon	Lon by arr
N 67° W	54'	21'	49'	45° 43'	1° 11' E	175° 02' E

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leew	Tuesday 17th Nov.r
1	2		N E by N	N W		
2	1	1				Light airs and variable Inclining to
3	1		East	N by E		
4	1					Calm Var.n Pump.d at Sun Set 18° Easterly
5	2		N W by W			
6	2	1				
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1	North	E by N		
10	3					moderate & Cloudy
11	5			E by E		
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	5					
4	6					
5	3	1				Var.n Pump at Sun rise 17° Easterly
6	4					
7	6					Tradesmen & Seamen all usefully
8	6					
9	5					Employ'd
10	3	1				
11	2	1				
12	3					Lat.e Obs.d 44° 26' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ar	diff Lon	Lon by arr
N 15° E	82'	79'	21'	44° 30'	0° 30' E	175° 32' E

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayo Folger From Boston

Hours	Ks	Mk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 18th Nov.
1	2	1	N BE	East		
2	1	1				Light airs and hazy weather
3	3		North	E by N		
4	2	1	N BE			all drawing Sail So
5	2					
6	2	1				Seamen and Tradesmen usefully
7	4	1	N by W	N E by E		Employ'd, came about the Ship
8	4	1	N W by N			
9	3	1	E by E	N by W		many Porpoises, Took Eastward
10	5					
11	5		N E by E			
12	5					
1	6					
2	5	1				
3	6	1				Stiff gales Shortend Sail occasionally
4	6					
5	4		N E by E			
6	5					
7	4					
8	4					all drawing Sail So
9	6		E by E by E	N W by N		
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6	1				

Lat. by Obn 43° 49' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass
N 68° E	90'	37'	82'	43° 50' S	1° 58' E	177° 30' East

H	Ks	Mk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 19th Nov.
1	6	1	E by N by N	N W by W		
2	6	1				Brisk Gales and fair weather
3	6					
4	6					all hands usefully Employ'd
5	7			West		
6	7	1				
7	9					
8	8					
9	8					Strong winds
10	8	1				
11	8					
12	9					
1	8					
2	8	1				
3	8					
4	8					
5	7	1				
6	7	1		S W		Shortend Sail occasionally
7	7					
8	7					
9	6	1	E by N	S S W		
10	6					The water Looking very Green
11	6	1				
12	7					

Lat. Obs. 43° 36

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass
N 86° E	178'	13'	177'	43° 36'	4° 05' E	178° 25' West

H	Hr	Wk	Courrs	Winds	Leeway	
						Friday the 20th Nov.
1	6		E by S	South		
2	6	1				Fresh Breezes & Clear all hands Employd
3	7	6				
4						on Sundries, the medsel
5	6	1				
6	3					Steering E by S for Chatham Islands
7	3	1	E by S			
8	2	1				in hopes of Finding plenty of Seals
9	2					
10	2					there
11	1	1				
12	1					at 4 Am Saw Chatham Islands
1	2					
2	1	1				Bearing E by S 12 or 15 Leags dis
3	1	1				
4	2					hall'd to the wind to pass the South
5	2	1				
6	2					End of them Saw many Smokes on
7	2	1				
8	2	1				the main Island but none on the
9	2	1	NE by E			
10	4					Small Isles adjacent at noon the Body
11	5		NE	SW by W		of the Main Island bore E by N 12 Leags dis
12	5	1				Lat Obs. 43° 51' South

Longitude of Chatham Isle 176° 35' W

My Longitude 176° 37' West

Saturday 21 Nov.

First part moderate winds from the East end of Chatham Island at 3 pm and Stood to the Southward for Pitts Laying about 4 Leagues from Pitts Island at 8 Pm first wind 2nd Reef'd the Topsails & hall'd to the wind of Shou Lay of Don during the night at 4 Am. Stood in under the Small Isle before mentioned in hopes of finding Seals but when within half a League of the Shou Saw many Smokes from the fires of the natives which was a disappointment not Expecting to find any Natives on the Isle at 10 Am was Boarded by Capt Scott Commander of a Small Schooner from port Jackson out 7 weeks and had been 2 days on this coast without Landing any of his men he Informed me that almost Every Isle was full of natives then 24 hours Ends with Stiff Breezes

SW by W Wore Standing SE to Get round the Eastern part of the Isle Island at 6 Pm Saw a Small Isle

Lat Obs. 43° 54' South

1807 Ships Topaz Mr. Folger From Boston

Sunday 22 day of Nov.

Stiff Brizes at SW and very Squally looking weather Lay on & off during the night. Saw large fires on the Land at 6 Pm Stood over to the westward for Jagged Point Saw a Large rock off the point which we Stood for in hopes of finding Seals at noon were about of the Rock & Bearing W.N.W. 2 Miles dis made Preparation for Landing Lat. Obs. 43° 43' South

Monday 23 of Nov. at 1 Pm went on shore with 2 Boats on the above Mentioned Rock found a Great Surf on the Shore but at length we Landed and found a few Seals took 77 Skins Seventy Seven and returned on Board at 6 Pm Lay off & on during the night at day Light, light airs & pleasant went on shore with 20 men to Kill & Skin Seals Employed on board Scraping & Salting what we had Taken So ends these 24 hours Lat. Obs. 43° 32' South

Tuesday 24 Nov. Light SW airs & pleasant weather people on shore Employed taking a few Seals Employed on board Boiling out Seal Blubber Laying off & on with Seal Rock Lat. Obs. 43° 33' South

Wednesday 25 Nov. at 8 Pm took off all our Seal Skins to the amount of 600 only took our men on board & Lay off & on till day Light then Stood S.E. by E for the 4 Brothers where we

Expected to find Seals at noon got abreast of the 4 Brothers & made preparation for going on shore these 24 hours ends with Light airs from NW Sun Down

1					Thursday 26 Nov.
2					
3					at 1 Pm moderate wind & hazy
4					went on shore on the 4 Brothers to look
5					for Seals but found none then Being
6					no Seals for them to Catch we found
7					a few Eggs & caught some Excellent fish
8					at 5 Pm Came on board took up the
9	3	1	NW by W	NW	Boats and made Sail at 8 Pm the
10	3				main Isle Bore W. by N 3 Leagues dis at
11	3				which time I Judge myself in Lat
12	3				43° 40' S Lon 176° 30' West from
1	4				which my dep. being Bound to
2	4	1			the Pen Antipodes to Look for Seals
3	4				Light airs & fair weather
4	3	1			Caught 3 Porpoises people variously
5	2	1	- WbN by N		Employed Lat Obs. 42° 52' South
6	2	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	4		- WbN		
10	4				
11	3	1			
12	3	1			

Course	dis	N	W	Lat. Departure	Diff Lon	Lon Departure
W. 38° W	81'	48'	38'	42° 55' S	52' West	177° 22' W

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1807

Hr	Hr	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 27 Nov.r
1	2	1	WSW	SW	1 point	
2	2	1	WNWSWpW			Moderate winds and fair weather
3	2					
4	2					
5	3	1				Seamen employed repairing the
6	4					Main Sail
7	3	1				
8	4	1	WSW			
9	5		WbS			
10	5	1				a great Swell from the Southward
11	3					
12	3		WSW			
1	4	1				
2	4					
3	3					
4	4					
5	4		WbW	Variable westerly		
6	6					
7	5		WbSbSpS			
8	4	1				
9	5					
10	5		NWbWpW			Trademen Employed about Sundries
11	4	1				the midst. then 24 hours a Strong northerly
12	5					Current

Lat.e Obs.d 41° 28' South

Courses	dist	N	W	Lat.e by cal.n	Diff.ce Lon	Lon.e by cal.n
N34°W	101'	84'	56'	41° 37'	1° 16' W.d	178° 38' W.d

Hr	Hr	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 28 Nov.r
1	4		SSE	SW		Moderate wind and a Quat Sea Tack So.
2	4	1	SbE			
3	4	1				all hands variously Employed
4	4		SEbS			
5	5					
6	5	1				at 4 Pm 1rst Set Topsails
7	5	1		Variable		
8	6					
9	5		SSE	Westerly		
10	4					
11	3	1	SEbS			at 9 Pm 2nd rest d.o in Jibb & Stay.r
12	3	1				
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				then 24 hours a Strong northerly
5	3	1				
6	5					Current
7	3	1	SEbS			
8	3	1				
9	3		SEbS			
10	3	1				
11	3		SSEbS			
12	3					

Lat.e Obs.d 42° 46' South

Courses	dist	S	E	Lat.e by cal.n	Diff.ce Lon	Lon.e by cal.n
S27°E	88'	78'	40'	42° 57	0° 55' E	177° 43' W.d

1807 Ship Topaz. Mr. Folger from Boston

Hours	No	No	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 29th Nov
1	4	1	S E by S	SWBS	10°	Moderate wind and a Great Sea
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3					Variation per amp. at Sun's Setting
5	3					
6	3					17° 40' Easterly
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		SWBS	WNW		
10	2	1				
11	3		SW	WSW		
12	4					
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	3	1				very warm weather
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	5					
12	5					Lat. Obs. 43° 55' S.

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat by yard	X Lon	Lon by yard
S 14° W	71°	69'	17'	43° 52'	0° 24 W	178° 07' W.

Hours	No	No	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 30th Nov.
1	4		SW	WSW		
2	4	1				Light airs and pleasant warm
3	3	1				
4	3					weather
5	1	1	SSW	West		
6	1	1				
7	2	1				
8	3					
9	3					
10	2					
11	1	1	South	WSW		
12	1					Calm & a Great Swell
1	〃	〃		Calm		
2	〃	〃				
3	〃	〃				
4	1	1	SWBW	NW		
5	1	1				
6	1	1				Foggy all hands usefully
7	2					
8	2					Employed
9	2					
10	2					Saw a few Seals
11	2	1				
12	3	1		NE		No Obsn Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat by yard	dif Lon	Lon in by yard
S 48° W	46'	31'	34' W	44° 26' S	0° 48' W	178° 55' West

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1807

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leew.d	Tuesday 1st Dec.r
1	3	/	SwBw	North		
2	2	/				Moderate winds and very Thick foggy
3	2	/				
4	5					all hands usefully Employ'd
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	/				
8	6					
9	7					Clear & pleasant with a Good Breze
10	7	/				
11	7	/				
12	7	/				
1	7	/				
2	7	/				
3	7	/				
4	7	/				
5	7	/		NW		
6	7	/				
7	7	/				Hazy weather
8	7					
9	7					
10	6	/				
11	6					
12	5	/				

Lat.e by Obs.n 45° 37' South

Course	Dis	S	Westing	Lat by aw	Diff.ce	Lon by aw
S63°W	156'	71'	139'	45° 34'	3° 16' W	177° 49' East

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leew.d	Wednesday 2nd Day of Dec.r
1	5		SWbS	WbN		
2	4	/				Light airs and Pleasant all hands Employ'd
3	3	/	SWbW	WbS		
4	3	/				Variable winds
5	3		SSE	SW		
6	3					
7	3		WSW	South		Tack'd
8	2					
9	1					
10	1					
11	5	/	SWbW	SEbE		Stiff Breezes
12	4	/				
1	6					
2	5					
3	6					
4	6	/				
5	9					
6	8	/				
7	8					Struck Topsails
8	7	/				
9	8					
10	8			ESE		2nd reefs Do.
11	7	/				
12	7					

Lat.e Obs.d 46° 21' South

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by aw	Diff.ce	Lon by aw
S67°W	114'	44'	105'	46° 20' S	2° 32' W	175° 17' East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mr Folger From Boston

Hours	Pt	Pk	Courss	Winds	Leew.	Thursday 3rd of December
1	7		SSW	ENE		Stiff Brezes and Cloudy
2	7	1				
3	8					at 3 pm in Mainsail
4	6					
5	6	1				at ½ past 4 in Mizn Topsail
6	6	1				Strong gales and a Great Sea
7	7					
8	7			East		
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6					
1	7	1				Am in Fore Topsail
2	7	1				
3	6	1		E by E		
4	6	1				Close reefd main sl.
5	7					
6	8	1				Took the Starbord quarter Boat in
7	7					on Deck
8	6	1				at 10 Am took in y. Larboard Boat
9	6					
10	5	1				Shipp'd much water washd away
11	6					some of the waist Bulwark that had
12	5					been lately repaired. Cloudy
						Sun Obscure

Course	Dis	S	Westing	Latbyaud	Diff Lon	Lonbyaud
S 39° W	170'	132'	107' —	48° 33'	2° 38' W	172° 39' East

Hours	Pt	Pk	Courss	Winds	Leew.	Friday 4th of Dec.
1	6		S by W	E by E		Stiff Gales and Cloudy, at ½ past 1 pm
2	3					Shipp'd a great Sea that Started the
3						
4			Lay to off S by E 4 p			Long Boat out of the Chocks washd away
5			S E by S		33° —	
6						much of the quarter & waist Bulwark
7			drift 2½ miles p. hour			in Mr Topsail & Foresail & set the three
8						
9						Storm Staysails
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						at 6 Am Set Fore sail & Topsails
6						
7	3		S S E	E by N	45° —	
8	3	1				Latter part foggy disagreable wr.
9	3					
10	2	1				
11	2					
12	3					No Obsn Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	Westing	Latbyaud	diff lon	Lonbyaud
S 33° W	64'	54'	35'	49° 27'	0° 53' W	171° 46' East

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 5th of December
1	4	1				
2	5		East	North		Moderate wind and foggy with a
3	5	1				
4	5	1				Tumultuous Sea
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4		E by S	NE by N		out all Rufs. Cuas
9	5					
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	2					very Foggy throughout
1	2		ESE	NE		
2	1	1				
3	2	1	E by S ½ S			
4	3					Saw a Sea Lion
5	3		ESE			
6	3	1				
7	4					misplaced
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5		East	NNE		No Obsn Sun Obscure

Course	dist	S	E	Lat by ass	X Lon	Lon by ass
S 62° E	96'	45'	85'	50° 12' S	2° 12' E	173° 58' E

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 6th of December
1	5		WbS	North		Tack'd Westward moderate wind and very
2	5	1				
3	4	1	WbS	NWbN		foggy, smooth Sea
4	3	1				
5	3	1	SWbS	WbN		
6	3	1				
7	5		S by E	NbW		
8	5	1				
9	4	1	SbW	West		at 10 pm pretty Clear
10	4	1				
11	5	1				
12	6					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	3	1				
8	4	1				
9	4		South	West Sam		Thick & foggy raing at Times
10	4	1				
11	6	1				
12	7					No Observation Sun Obscure

Course	dist	S	W	Lat by ass	Diffon	Lon by ass
S 30° W	103'	89'	52'	51° 41' S	1° 23' W	172° 35' East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mr. Folger from Boston

Hour	K	W	Course	Winds	Lee	Monday 7 Dec.
1	4	1	NBW	West		Moderate winds and Smooth sea
2	8	1				
3	3		South			Employd repairing the Brace
4	6	1				
5	6					From Topsail sundry to the 2nd
6	6	1				
7	5	1				Brace Main Topsail & Mainsail Brace
8	5	1	NBE			
9	6					
10	5	1		WSW		
11	5	1				Fair and pleasant
12	6					
1	6	1				
2	5	1				
3	6	1				
4	5					
5	6					
6	5	1		SW		Shifted to Foresail
7	5	1				
8	5	1				Employd repairing 2nd Brace Main
9	7					
10	6	1				Topsail Lat. by Obn 54°-15' S
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat by ar.	Diffton	Lon by ar.
S 3°W	154'	154'	9' W	54°-13' S	0°-16' W	172°-14' East

Hour	K	W	Course	Winds	Lee way	Tuesday 8th Dec.
1	7	1	SBE	North		Moderate & Pleasant. Employd
2	7	1				Repairing Sails &c &c
3	6					
4	5	1				at 4 Pm Obs. Sun & moons dis
5	6					
6	5					
7	5		SBE & E	NW		Lon at Time of Obn 171°-3'-30" East
8	4	1				
9	4					Moderate & fair Var. Pam. 16°-8' E
10	4	1				
11	5	1				
12	6					
1	6			North		
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	4	1		NNW		
5	4	1				
6	5	1				Cloudy with misting rain at
7	5	1				
8	5					Times
9	6					
10	5	1	SWbW	NW		Fresh wind at noon Handed Topsails
11	6		SWbW			
12	7		SW			No Obn Sun Above

Course	Dis	S	Westing	Lat by ar.	Diffton	Lon by ar.
S 7°-30' W	136'	133'	18' W	56°-28' S	0-31' W	170°-32'-30" East

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1807

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 9th Day of December
1	6		SW½W	NW½W		Moderate wind and Great Sea
2	4		SW			
3	4					Just wind Shortend Sail occasionally
4	5		SW½S			
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	3	1				Hazey
8	4		SW½W½W			
9	3					
10	2	1				
11	3		SW½S½E			
12	3	1	SSE			Squally
1	4					
2	4					
3	5	1				
4	6					Split the Ob Fore Topsail
5	4		NW½S			
6	3					
7	3					a Great Swell from ye Westward
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	3		North	WNW		
11	3					Lat. Obs. 56° 20' South
12	2	1				

Courses	Dist	N	E	Lat by aur	Diff Lon	Lon by aur
N18°E	9'	8'	2½	56° 18'	0° 5' E	170° 37' 30" East

H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 10 Dec.
1	2	1	NNE½E	NW		Moderate wind & hazy unsettled weather
2	3	1				
3	1	1	SSW½W			Shifted Foretopsail. Broached By. Run
4	3	1				
5	4		SW½S	Variable		strong wind Shortend Sail occasionally
6	3	1				
7	3	1	SW	Westerly		
8	1		South			Squally
9	3					
10	2		NE½E½E			
11	4		SW			
12	1	1	WSW			a Great Swell from SW
1	2					
2	3					
3	1		SSW			
4	3		NNW			Jacked occasionally
5	3					
6	2					
7	3	1	NNW			
8	3	1				
9	2		NW½N			Employ'd Repairing ye Foretopsail Yard
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2					Lat. Obs. 56° 2' S

Courses	dist	N	W	Lat by aur	Diff Lon	Lon by aur
N34°W	22'	18'	12'	56° 05'	22' W	170° 15' 30" East

1807 Ship Topaz. Mr. Folger From Boston

Hours	K	Fk	Course	Winds	Lee	Friday 11th December
1	5					
2	3	1	NNW	West		Stiff Breezes and Cloudy
3	3		- NNW			
4	3					Shortened Sail and Tack'd occasionally
5	5		- SSW -			
6	4	1	SSW			
7	4	1	- NW½W			Saw Several Birds of Ralph
8	5					
9	5		- NWBW			
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	4	1				
1	4	1	- WNW	SW		
2	5					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	5	1	NWBW			a great Swell from SW
6	5					
7	5					
8	6					
9	6	1	- NWBW½W			
10	6	1				thro 24 hours a northern Current
11	3					
12	3	1				
						Lat. Obs. 54° - 17' S

Course	dis	N	Westing	Latbyaut	diffon	Lonbyaut
N31° W	122'	105	62½	54° 34'	1° 49' W	168° 26' - 30"

Hours	K	Fk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Saturday 12 Dec.
1	5					
2	5	1	NW½W	SWBW		Stiff gales and Squally
3	5		- NWBN	WSW		
4	4	1				Shortened Sail occasionally
5	3	1	- NNW½W			
6	3	1	N½W			
7	4	1				
8	6					
9	4	1	SSW			Rainy at times
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	4	1	SSW½W			
1	5					
2	3					
3	2		- SBW			Tacked occasionally
4	2					
5	3		- NWBN			
6	3					
7	3	1	NWBW			
8	3	1				
9	4	1	- NNW½W			
10	4					
11	4		NNW	West		
12	4					Lat. Obs. 53° - 28' South

Course	dis	N	Westing	Latbyaut	diffon	Lonbyaut
N30° W	56'	49'	28'	53° 35' S	0° 47'	167° 39' 30" East

H	K	FK	Comm	Wind	Leeway	Sunday 13th Dec:
1	2		NW b N	W b S		
2	2					Moderate wind and Cloudy weather
3	3	-	N b W ½ W			
4	4					
5	5		NW b N			Saw several Pieces of Rock weed
6	4					
7	4	1	N b W			
8	4					Saw a Port Egmont hen and several
9	6		North			
10	5	1				Albatrosses
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	5		N ½ E	W b W		
2	4	1				
3	5		N b E			
4	5					
5	5					
6	6	1				
7	7	1	N b E ½ E	Variable		Thick & Foggy
8	8					
9	7	1		Westerly		
10	7		North			Cloudy
11	7					
12	6	1				

Lat: Obs: 51° 26' South

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by DR	Diffce	Longitude
N 19° E	129'	122'	42'	51° 27' S	1° 09' E	168° 48' E

H	K	FK	Comm	Wind	Leeway	Monday the 14th day of December 1807
1	6	1	N ½ W	W b S		
2	6					Moderate and Cloudy
3	7					
4	6	1				
5	5	1				
6	5					
7	6		North			
8	6					fair & Pleasant
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2		N ½ E			
2	2					
3	1	1	N b E	N W		
4	1	1	N E			
5	3		N E b E			Employ'd repairing the Old Fore
6	3		E b E			
7	3	1				Topsail & Fr Saw several Beds of
8	3	1	East	N b E		
9	3		N W b W			Kelp Tacked ventways, Thick &
10	5	1				
11	6	1				Foggy Sun Obscure
12	7					

Comm	dis	N	E	Lat by ace	diff'ce	Longitude
N 16° E	87'	84'	24'	50° 2'	0° 38' E	169° 26' East

1807 Ships Topaz. Mr. Folger Folger from Boston

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 15 day of Dec.
1	5		NW by W	NNE		Moderate wind & Rainy
2	5					
3	3					Stiff Breze, set Topsails &
4	3	-	WNW			
5	5		E N E	NNW		
6	3	4				very moderate & fine, all
7	4					
8	4					drawing Sail &c
9	4					
10	3	4				
11	3					
12	3	4				Clear & pleasant
1	5					
2	5					
3	4	4				
4	3					
5	5					
6	7					Employ'd repairing the old
7	8					
8	9					
9	8		E by N	WNW		Fore Topsail. Cloudy
10	7	4				
11	7					
12	6	4				49° 38' S

Lat. by Indifferent Obs.

Course	Dis	N	E	Latbyaw	Diff Lon	Lon in by aw
N 76° E	98'	24'	95'	49° 40' S	2° 27' E	171° 53' East

Hours	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 16 day Dec.
1	6					
2	7		E N E	West		Fresh wind and Clear w
3	7	1				
4	8					all drawing Sail &c
5	7	-	E by N			
6	7					
7	7					Saw Penguins but no Kelp
8	6	1				
9	6	-	E N E			Standing Eastward for the Pmanto
10	6					
11	5					podes
12	6					
1	5					
2	5	1				at 10 Am Saw the Pmantopodes
3	5					
4	5	1				Bearing S E 4 Leag. dis
5	7					
6	7					
7	6	1				Squared away & ran for it
8	5					
9	7	1				
10	6	1		N N		
11	6	1	- S E	N N E		
12	6					

Lat. Obs. 49° 33' South

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyaw	Diff Lon	Lon by aw
N 88 E	146'	5'	145	49° 36'	3° 43' E	175° 36' East

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean — 1807

Winds
N.N.E

Thursday Dec. 17

Gentle Gales and Cloudy. at 1 PM being Close in to the North point of the Island went on shore with 2 Boats to Look for Seal found two Sealing Gangs on shore but no Seal at 3 it came on thick & Raing so that I could not get on board. at 6 am returned onboard.

fine Clear w. at 9 Am went again on shore to have another Search for Seals but could not find one after Examining Several Beaches, one Gang having been landed 4 months and had only 4000 Skins

at noon the South point Bore West

Lat. Obs. 49° 45' South

H	K	M	Course	Winds	Leeway	Friday 18 Dec.r
1						
2						Light airs and very pleasant w.
3						
4						at 4 PM Returned on board and made
5						Sail to Leave the Penantipodes and look
6						for Some other Isles which are Said
7						
8						to Exist in this neighbourhood - at 8
9	2		SSW	West		
10	2					PM the penantipods bore N 83 E 4
11	1	1				
12	1	1				Lea. dis. from my Dep.r its Lat
1	"	"	"	"		
2	"	"	"	"	Calm	
3	1		SSW	N N E		49° 45' South Lon 175° 30' East
4	1	4				
5	2	1				
6	4	1				Stiff Gales & fair w
7	7					
8	7					
9	7		SSW	SE by E		People variously Employ'd
10	7					
11	7					
12	7		SSW	SE		Lat.d Obs. 50° 37' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by aw	Diff Lon	Lon by aw
N 36 W	64'	52'	38'	50° 43' S	0° 59' W	174° 31' E

1807 Ship Topaz. Mr. Folger from Boston

Hours	K	K	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 19th Dec.
1	7		SSW	SE		Stiff Brees and Reef'd Topsail
2	8					
3	7					in Mainsail
4	5					
5	4	1				in Fore & Mizn Topsails
6	3	1				
7	3					Took in ye Starbord Quarter Boat
8	3		SSW ½ W			
9	3					a very great Swell from Eastward
10	3					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	1	SWbS			moderate made Sail and Kept
6	2	1				a Constant look out from the main
7	3	1				head for Bristows Islands
8	3			Then 24 hours		
9	1	1	NEbE	a Strong Current		Light airs Inclining to Calm
10	1	1		to the Northward		
11	1					
12	1					Lat. Obs. 51° 03' S

Courss	dis	S	W	Lat by ass.	diff Lon	Lon by ass.
S 65° W	62'	26'	56½	51° 17' S	1° 30' W	173° 01' East

Hours	K	K	Courss	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 20th Dec.
1						
2	Calm		drift ¾ mile	Shower		Calm & a Great Swell from SE
3						
4			NWbW			Saw penguins & Some Kelph
5						
6						
7	1		East	North		
8	1	1				Light northerly winds
9	2					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Cloudy
1	4					
2	4	1				
3	3					
4	4					
5	5	1				
6	5					
7	5	1	South			
8	5					Brisk winds
9	5	1	SE	SbW		
10	5	1				
11	6					Saw penguins. a Northern Current
12	6					

Lat. Obs. 51° 32' South

Courss	dis	S	E	Lat by ass.	Diff Lon	Lon by ass.
S 39° E	47'	29'	36½	51° 43' S	58' East	173° 59' E

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 21 Dec.r
1	6	1	SSE	NNW		Brisk Gales and Cloudy overcast weather
2	7	1	SE½S			
3	6		SSE			
4	7					Rainy. 3 Reefd fore & mizn Topsails
5	7					
6	6	1				
7	5	1				Hard Rain & Sleet 2nd Reefs M.n Tops.ls
8	5	1	SWbS	West		
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	7					
12	6	1				
1	5		SSE	SW		
2	5		SEbS	SWbS		Squally in Fore & Mizn Topsails
3	5					
4	5					
5	2					
6	2					In Fore Sail & M.n Topsail Took in
7			Lay to up SSE off SEbE			
8			2 miles pr hour			M.n Larboard quarter Boat: down Main
9			up SSE½E off SEbE½E			
10						Topgallant yard. Sworn Gales
11			1½ miles pr hour			
12						Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by ass	diff Lon	Lon by ass
~~S~~ E	104	101'	23'	53°-13' S	0° 38' E	174° 37' East

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew.r	Tuesday 22nd Dec.r
1						
2	Lay to. up SEbS off ESE					Strong gales and a great Sea. Saw many
3						
4			drift 1½ mile pr hour			Penguins and Several Birds of Rockweed
5						
6						
7						
8						more moderate.
9						
10						
11						Set Foresail & Double reefd Main Topsail
12	1	1 -	SEbE	SWbW		Split the Foresail Landed it
1	1					
2	1					
3	1	4	SEp E			unbent the Old Fore Sail and Bent
4	2					
5	5	1	East	West		the Best
6	5					
7	4					
8	5					moderate, Employd Repairing the
9	5					
10	5	1				Old Foresail & Main Topgallant Sail
11	6	1				Saw porpoise
12	6			NWbW		Lat.e Obs.d 53° 28' South

Course	Dis	S	Westing	Lat by ass	Diff Lon	Lon by ass
S 77° E	67'	15'	65'	53° 28'	1° 48' E	176° 25' East from Greenwich Observatory

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayhew Edgar From Boston

Hours	Kts	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Wednesday 23d Dec.
1	8		NNE	NW	5°	Brisk Gales and Cloudy
2	9					
3	9					
4	5	1				4th & 2d Reefd Topsails Fore & aft
5	6		NNE½E			
6	6	1				in main Sail and Mizen Topt
7	6	1	NE½N			
8	6	1				
9	6		NNE			in Fore Topsail. Squally & Rainy
10	5					
11	3		NNE			
12	3					3d Reefd Main Topsail
1	3					
2	3					
3	3		NNW			
4	5					more Moderate, made Sail
5	3	1				
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5					Employd mending the old Foresail
9	5		NNW			
10	4	1				Cloudy Saw Penguins
11	5		North	NNW		
12	4					Lat. by Obs. 51° 52' S

Course	dist	N	Eastng	Latbyaus	Diffen	Lonbyaus
North 31°E	112'	96'	58'	51° 46'	1° 33'E	177° 58' E

Hours	Kts	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leew.	Thursday 24 of Dec.
1	4		North	WNW		Moderate winds and a Thick Fog
2	5	1	NNE	NW		
3	4		SEBS	WNW		Feeling round in Search of
4	5	1				
5	7					Bristows Islands
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	7					Stiff Brize 1st & 2nd Reefd Topsails
9	7	1				
10	8					
11	8					
12	7		SE			
1	6	1				
2	6	1				more Clear
3	7	1				
4	6	1				
5	5					
6	4					at 5 Am Saw 2 Ice Bergs
7	3	1	South			
8	4		ESE			Bearing SWBS 4 or 5 Leag. dis
9	6					
10	7	1	SE			out 2nd Reefs
11	8					
12	8	1				Lat. Obs. 53° 3' S

Course	dist	S	E	Latbyaus	Lon	Lonbyaus
S 49°E	109'	71'	82'	53° 7' S	2° 13'E	179° 49' W

Bound On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1807

H	Kn	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 25th December
1	7		N E	NNWbW		
2	7					Brisk wind & Fine weather
3	6	1				
4	7					
5	7	1				Foggy
6	8					
7	7	1				
8	7					Small rain came about the Ship
9	5	1	NEbN			
10	6					many white Belly Porpoises
11	4		NNE			
12	3	1				Cloudy in mid. Topsail
1	4		North	WNW		
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	6					Clear — Saw a Sea hen
6	5	1				
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	7	1				Brisk gales. the water Looking Green
10	7	1		NWbS		
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Lat. Obs. 51° 07' S

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyobs	diffLon	Lonbyacc
N35° E	142'	116'	80' —	51° 06'	2° 10' E	177° 39' West

H	Kn	K	Courses	Winds	Leew	Saturday 26 day Dec.
1	6		North	West —		Moderate wind and a Great Sea, out
2	5	1				Reef
3	5	1				
4	6		NWbW			
5	5					the water Looking quite Green
6	4					
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	3		North			~~then~~ appears to be a Current on the water
10	3		NbE			
11	2					
12	1	1		Variable		
1	2		NEbE	westerly		at 4 am thick and the water had
2	3					
3	4					Changed from Green to deep Sea Blue
4	3	1				Saw porpoises Several Times
5	3	1	NE			
6	5					
7	5	1	NNE			
8	5					~~then~~ 24 hours a very Strong Northern
9	3		NbE			Current Setting us 32' nord of our
10	4		SWbW			
11	3	1				Lat. Obs. 49° 40' S
12	4					

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyacc	Diffln	Lonbyacc
North 16° E	90'	87	25'	50° 12'	39' E	177° 00' West

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayhew Folger from Boston

Hours	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 27 Dec^r
1	4		SWbS	WbW		Moderate wind and a Great Sea
2	4					
3	4		SWbS	WbN		the water a dark Sea Blue
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	4		SW	West		very foggy
7	4					
8	4					
9	3		SWbS	WbN		
10	4					Shortened Sail. There appearing
11	4					
12	4	1	SW	West		to be a Strong Current on the
1	4					face of the water
2	4					
3	5					
4	4					at 4am the water was discolored
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	3					to dark green at noon Green water
8	3		SW	WbS		
9	3					Saw a Seal Sounded 120 fathom
10	3					
11	2	1				Line no bottom
12	1	1				

Southerly

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by ass	diff Lat	Long by ass	Lat by ass
N31°W	86°	74'	44'	50°-54	1°-9'W	178°-09' West	50°-54'S

Hours	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Monday 28 Dec^r
1	2		SbW	WNW		
2	2	1	SW	WbW		Light airs and Cloudy
3	4		SWbW	NWbW		
4	5					Sent aloft the Main top G^t yard
5	5	1				
6	6	1				Saw several fresh Birds of Kelph
7	6	1				
8	7					very foggy indeed
9	6	1	WbW	NW		
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	6	1				
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	4		NNW	West		Tacked. the water Changed to Sea Blue
6	3					
7	3	1				
8	4					Saw Porpoises. a northern Current
9	5	1	North	NbW		
10	6		NbE			
11	6	1				the water continues Sea Blue
12	6	1				

Lat Obs^d 50°-30' S

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ass	diff Lat	Long by ass
N75W	71	18'	69	50°-49'	1°-49W	179°-58' West

Round on a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 87

H	Tk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 29th of December
1	7	1	NE by N	SW		Stiff Brizes and Clear. at 3 pm saw the
2	8					water looking of a Sea Blue altered the comm
3	7	1				and ran SE to Cross our Track and Se
4	7		SE			how far to the Eastward the green water
5	7		SE by E	SSW		extended at 7 Pm the water was quite
6	6					Green at 8 Saw a Seal and every
7	6					indication of a Bank believing that
8	5		SE by S			Land is in this vicinity Stood on Eastward
9	4					at 4 Am the water looking of a dark Green
10	3	1				at 5 a dusky Blue finding we were
11	3	1				off the S Part of the Bank wore Ship &
12	4		SSE			Stood South having now Explored this
1	5					new discovered Bank on all its Sides
2	5					and can find no Land which is rather
3	4	1				Extraordinary Lat. Obs. 57° 18' S
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3					
7	3		SE by S			
8	6	1				
9	2	1	North			
10	7					
11	8					
12	7					

Course	dis	diff Lat	departure	Lat by acc	diff Lon	Lon by acc
S 68° E	91'	34'	84' East	50° 44'	2° 14' E	177° 44' West

Hours	Tk	Wk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 30th December
1	7		NE by E	West		Brisk Gales and fine weather
2	6	1				
3	7					
4	7					Cloudy
5	8					
6	8					
7	7					
8	7					Parted Main Topsail Sheet, Split
9	7	1				the Topsail very Bad unbent it and
10	7	1				
11	7	1				Bent the Sd Sail
12	7	1				
1	6	1				
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7					Mustering Crew
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					Clouds
11	7					
12	6	1				Lat. Obs. 48° 33' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acc.	diff Lon	Long by acc
N 25° E	173'	157'	73'	48° 33' S	1° 55' E	175° 49' West

1807 Ship Topaz. Mayhew Folger from Boston

Hours	Kt	Fk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 31 day of Dec.r
1	6		South	WBS		Brisk wind and Thick hazy w.r
2	6					
3	6		SbW			a great Sea
4	5	1				
5	4	1	SbW			Saw Several Birds of rock weed and
6	4					
7	4					one Seal, the water Greenish
8	4					
9	2	1				Saw Porpoises
10	2					
11	2					
12	1	1				
1	1	1				
2	2					
3	3					
4	4					got the Larboard Boat on the
5	3	1	SE½E	SW		
6	2		WbW			Cranes, all hands Employ'd
7	3		SWbW			on them
8	3	1	SW			
9	4					Saw a Seal
10	5	1	SEbS			
11	6					
12	6	1				Lat.e Obs.d 47° 12' S

Course	dis	N	Eastng	Lat by DR	diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
S 5° E	81'	81'	7' E	47° 19'	0° 10' E	175° 39' West

Hours	Kt	Fk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 1 January 1808
1	6	1	NEbN	NWbN		Moderate wind and Cloudy weather
2	7					
3	7		NE			
4	6	1	NEbN			all hands Employ'd on Sundries the
5	5	1				
6	6					middle repairing Sails &c
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	6					
11	5		NNE			
12	5					
1	6	1				
2	6					
3	6	1	NE½N			
4	6					
5	5					Saw 10 Sail
6	4	1				
7	5	1	NE	NNW		
8	5					
9	5		NWbN			
10	4	1				Clear
11	4					
12	4					

Lat.e Obs.d 45° 55' S

Course	dis	N	Eastng	Lat by DR	Diff Lon	Lon by acc.t
N 43° E	106	77'	72'	46°-57	1° 44' E	173° 55' West

Bound on a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean — — 1808

H	K	TK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 2nd day of January
1	4		WNW	NNW		
2	4					Moderate wind and fair weather
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				all hands variously Employed
6	5					
7	3					Saw many Albatroses
8	3					
9	5		NWbW			
10	5	1				
11	6					
12	6					Cloudy
1	6		WNW			
2	5					
3	5					
4	4	1				
5	7		WSW	NNW		
6	7					Thick & foggy, not an albatros in sight
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5					

Sun Observed
Lat by acc: 46° 7

Course	dis	S	Westing	Lat by acc	diff Lon	Lon by acc
S 84° 30' W	125'	12'	123'	46° 07' N	2° 57' W	176° 52' West

H	K	TK	Course	Winds	Lee	Sunday 3rd Day of January
1	6		NEbN	NWbN		
2	5	1				Moderate winds and Cloudy
3	5		NEbN			
4	5	1				
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					a very Barren Ocean
8	5	1				
9	4					
10	4					
11	4	1				
12	5					
1	4	1				
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3		NbE			Light airs & Foggy
5	3					
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2					
9	2	1				Saw Rockweed
10	3					
11	2		NbE			
12	1	1				

Sun Observed

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by acc	diff Lon	Lon by acc
N 49° E	92'	60	69	45° 7'	1° 39' E	175° 13' West

1808 Ship Topaz Mr. Folger from Boston

Hours	Pt	Kt	Courses	Winds	Sways	Monday 4 of January
1	1	1	North	South		Moderate wind and hazy wr
2	2		NbW			
3	2					
4	2	1				
5	3					
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	3		WbW	South		hall'd to the eastward for fear of —
12	2	1				
1	2	1				Chatham Isles at day light saw
2	3					
3	3					nothing of them, stood to the nord
4	4	1	North			
5	4					again
6	4					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6		East			Saw many albatrosses
10	6	1				
11	6	1				Employ'd repairing Sails
12	6	1				

Lat. Obs. 43° 47'

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by ass	Diffce	Lon by ass
N70°E	81'	80'	14'	44° 7'	20' E	174° 53' West

Hours	Pt	Kt	Courses	Winds	Sways	Tuesday 5th of January
1	7		EbS½S	South		
2	6	1				Brisk wind and Clear
3	7					
4	7					all hands usefully Employ'd
5	6					
6	6	1				Cloudy
7	6	1	EbS			
8	7					at 5 PM Obs. Sun and Moons dis
9	6					
10	5		WbW			Lon at Time of Obs. 166° 39' - 15" West
11	5					
12	4	1				which proves that we have had a very
1	4					
2	3	1	WbS			rapid Current Setting Eastward
3	3					
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1	SWbW			
8	3					
9	3		SW			Shifted Fore Topsail, Light airs
10	2					
11	1	1	SWbS			
12	1					

Lat. Obs. 44° 7'

Course	dis	S	Casting	Lat by ass	diffce	Lon by ass.
S38°E	25'	20'	16' — —	44° 10	0° 23' E	174° 30 W

Bound On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1808

H	K	Tk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday 6 of January
1						
2						Light airs Inclining to Calm, at 3 Pm
3						Obs. Sun & moons dis. a very Good Sight
4			South	N E		
5	1					Lon at time of Obs. 166° 26'-15" West
6	1					
7	1					which proves yesterdays Observation
8	1					
9	1					Sawmany alostroses
10	1					
11	1	1				
12	2					
1	1	1				
2	2					
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	3					
6	3	1				
7	4		SE b S	N W b N		
8	3	1				
9	3					Employd repairing the Sail from to Sail
10	3					
11	3	4				and fore Topmast Staysail
12	4					

Lat. by Obs. 45° 4' S

Course	dis	Southing	Lat by ass.	Lon by ass.	Lon from this days Obs
South	57	57'	45° 04' S	174° 36' W	166° 26' 15" West

H	K	Tk	Course	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 7th January
1	4					
2	4		South	N W		Moderate and very Pleasant weather
3	5	1				Employd repairing the Best Fore Topsail Yard
4	6					
5	4	1				at 4 Pm the water changd from Blue to very Green
6	5	1				
7	6		S S E	N N W		
8	5	1				
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	6					fair
1	6					
2	3	1				
3	2	1	E b N	S E b S		rainy 8 January
4	5	1				
5	4	1	N E b E	S E b E		
6	4	1				
7	5	1	N E ½ E			Cloudy throughout
8	5					
9	5		N E b N			
10	4	1				a Strong Northern Current
11	4	1				
12	5	.				

Lat. Obs. 45° 39' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by ass.	Diffon	Lon by ass.	Lon from last Obs.
S 47° E	52'	35'	38'	45° 51'	1° 53'	173° 37' W	165° 33' 15" W

1808 Ships Topar. M. Folger Frolger From Boston

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Friday 8th Jany
1	3	1	NbE	EbS		Moderate wind and Cloudy
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4	1	SE	East		Constant rain
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	6					very Rainy
10	6					
11	6	1	SEbS	EbN		
12	6	1				
1	5	1	SE	ENE		
2	4					
3	5					
4	2					
5	1	1	East	NbE		Saw several port Egmont Hens
6	3	1				
7	6	1				Sounded 200 fathm. Line no bottom
8	6	1				
9	6	1				the water Green Saw Gulls
10	6	1		NbW		
11	7	1				Rainy & Squalls Sun Obscure
12	7	1				

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aux	diff lon	Lon by aux	Lon from last Obs
S36°E	101'	82'	59'	47° 1' S	1° 25 E	172° 12' W	164° 8' 15" West

Hours	K	K	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 9th of Jany
1	6	1				
2	6	1	East	North		Brisk wind and Cloudy
3	7					
4	7					
5	6					the water very Green
6	7					
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	7	1				Squally, Shorten'd Sail occasionally
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	6	1				
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	1				ah 8 the water very Green
8	5					
9	4		EbS	NNE		
10	4	1				ah 10 the water Blue
11	5					
12	5					

Lat. Obs. 48° 01' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aux	diff lon	Lon by aux	Lon from last Obs
S67°E	155'	60'	143'	47° 45' S	3° 30' E	168° 42' W	160° 38° 15" West

Bound on a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1808

H	K	K	Course	Wind	Leeway	Sunday 6th Jan.y
1	5		E b S	N N E		
2	6		W S W			Stiff Breezes and Cloudy, the water very
3	7	1				Blue, now Shift and stood W S to Rush
4	8					on the Bank, at 4 P.m the water
5	8					a Light green Stiff Breezes
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	8					
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	8					
12	7	1	W b S			
1	8					
2	6	1				Rainy
3	6	1	W b N			
4	6	1				
5	7					at 4 P.m Clear, Sounded 250 fat.m
6	2					
7	2					Line no Bottom
8	1	1				
9	1	1	W N W			
10	1					
11	1	1				Light airs, I now give up the Idea of
12	1	1	E b S			finding land in this Green water

Lat by Indiff.t Ob.n 48° 28' S.t

Course	dis.e	S	W	Lat by.d	Dep.ture	Lon by.d	Lon from last Obs.n
S ½ E	122'	27'	119'	48° 28'	2° 59' E	171° 41' W	15° 3° 37½" 15" West

Monday 11th January 1808

H	K	K	Course	Wind	Leew.y	
1	1	1	E b S	N E b N	4°	Light airs and thick weather
2	2					
3	1	1	E S E			
4	1					Caught Swan albatrosses
5	~	~	~ ~	Calm		
6	~	~				
7	1		E N E			
8	1	1				Saw Porpoises
9	2					
10	2				4°	
11	2					
12	2	1	N E b E			
1	4					
2	4	1				
3	5		N E	N N W		the water very Green & very appear
4	4					
5	4	1	E N E			ance of a Bank but can find no bottom
6	6					
7	6					with 270 fat.m Line
8	6		N E b E			
9	4	1				
10	4	1				all hands usefully Employed
11	5	1	E N E			
12	5	1	N E b E			

Lat.e Obs.d 48° 18' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by.d	diff.ce	Lon by.d	Lon from Last Obs.n
N 82-30 E	77'	10'	76'	48° 12'	1° 54' E	169° 41' W	161° 43' 15" W

1808 Ship Topaz. M. Folger Master From Boston

H	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Friday 8th Jany
1	3	1	NBE	EBS		Moderate wind and Cloudy
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4	1	SE	East		Constant rain
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	6					
9	6					very Rainy
10	6					
11	6	1	SEBS	EBN		
12	6	1				
1	5	1	SE	ENE		
2	4					
3	5					
4	2					
5	1	1	East	NBE		Saw several port Egmont hens
6	3	1				
7	6	1				Sounded 200 fat.m Line no bottom
8	6	1				
9	6	1				the water Green Saw Gulls
10	6	1		NBW		
11	7	1				Rainy & Squalls Sun Obscure
12	7	1				

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut	diff Lon	Lon by aut	Lon from last Obs
S86°E	101'	82'	59'	47° 1' S	1° 25 E	172° 12' W	164° 8' 15" West

Hours	K	TK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 9th of Jany
1	6	1				
2	6	1	East	North		Brisk wind and cloudy
3	7					
4	7					
5	6					the water very Green
6	7					
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	7	1				Squally, Shorten'd Sail occasionally
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	6	1				
1	5	1				
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4	1				ab 8 the water very Green
8	5					
9	4		ESE	NNE		
10	4	1				ab 10 the water Blue
11	5					
12	5					

Lat.d Obs.n 48° 01' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut	diff Lon	Lon by aut	Lon from last Obsn
67°E	155'	60'	143'	47° 45' S	3° 30' E	168° 42' W	160° 38° 15" West

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1818

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 14 January
1	1	1				
2	1	1	N E	S W		Light airs Inclining to Calms and
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				very fine Pleasant weather very warm
6	1	1				
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1		N W		
10	1	1				
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					a Great Swell from the Eastward
2	1	1				
3	1					
4	1					
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1		E b E	North		
8	2					
9	2	1				Saw Fin Whales. Porpoise and a Gray
10	3	1	S E b E			Snow Gull
11	3	1	E S E	N E		
12	3	1				

Lat. by Obn 46° 22' S

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyaw	diffLon	Lonbyaw	Lonfromlan Obn
N 73° E	39'	11'	37'	46° 22' S	1° 54'	165° 16'	157° 12'-15

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Leew	Friday 15 January
1	3	1	E b S	N N E		Moderate winds and Pleasant weather
2	3					
3	2	1				Saw whales and Porpoise
4	2					
5	3		E b N			
6	2					
7	2		E S E	N E		wind very Light and variable North
8	2	1				Easterly
9	2	1	S E b E			
10	3	1				
11	4		E S E b S			Caught a White belly Porpoise
12	5					
1	3	1	S E b E			
2	4					
3	3	1				Cloudy
4	4					
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	4	1				Saw Porpoise
8	4	1				
9	5		N W	N N E		
10	4	1				
11	4					
12	4	1				

Thick Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Latbyaw	DiffLong	Lonbyaw	Lonfromlan Obn
S 53° 00' E	48'	29'	38'	46° 51' S	0° 57' E	164° 19' W	156° 15'-15" W

1808 Ships Topaz Mayhew Folger from Boston

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 12 of January
1	5	1	N E	N N W		Moderate wind & Cloudy with
2	5	1				a Great Swell heaving West
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				Small rain at Times
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1		West		
10	5	1				
11	6					
12	6					Clear
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	3	1		S W.		
7	4					Cloudy, all hands employed
8	4	1				
9	3					Employ'd Saw a Sperm Gull
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				Lat. by Obn. 47° 15' S

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyaw	diffLon	Lonbyaw	Lonfromlast Obn
N 54° E	107'	63'	87'	47° 15' S	2° 9' E	167° 38' W	159° 34' 15" West

H	K	W	Course	Winds	Leew	Wednesday 13 Jan
1	3	1	S E	South		Light airs Inclining to Calm
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	4					Saw many Employ'd
5	3	1				
6	4					
7	5					
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4					
11	4					
12	3	1				warm weather
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	2	1				
4	2					
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	2					almost Calm
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					Lat. Obn. 46° 33' S

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyaw	Diffon	Lonbyaw	Lonfromlast Obn
N 55° E	33'	42'	66'	46° 33' S	1° 28' E	166° 10' W	158° 6' 15" West

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1808

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Monday 18th of Jan.y
1	5		NE by E	N NW		
2	7					Moderate and Cloudy Saw a few
3	8					
4	7	1				Sea Birds
5	5	1		NW by N		
6	5	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	6	1				
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7					
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	7	1				
10	7	1	N E			fine weather
11	7	1				
12	7					Lat.e Obs.n 43° 01' South

Winds	Dis	N	E	Lat by aw.	diff Lon	Lon by aw.	Lon from last Obs.n
N 68° E	160'	60'	148'	43° 01' S	3° 25' E	168° 14' E	152° 10' East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Tuesday 19th day of January
1	7					
2	7	1	N E	S W		moderate wind and fine weather
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7	1				Saw Porpoises
7	7					
8	7		N E by N			
9	7					
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	6					
1	6					
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	4	1				Sent down the Cross Jack yard to
6	3	1		S W		
7	3	1				fish it. it being Badly Sprung in
8	3					
9	2	1				Several places
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1	n				Lat.d Obs.d 41° 32' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aw.	Diff.e Lon	Lon by aw.	Lon from last Obs.n
N 47° E	131'	89'	96'	41° 38' S	2° 9' E	158° 05' W	150° 01' West

1808 Ship Topaz Matthew Folger from Boston

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 16 January
1	3	1	NW	NNE		moderate and Cloudy
2	4					
3	3	1	NbW	NE		
4	4					Saw Kelp & Several divers
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					at 9 PM a Bird came and
8	4	1				Lighted on the Fore Topmast head
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4		NbW	NE		
2	4	1				Thick & foggy
3	4	1	NNW	NE		
4	5					
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					Saw Kelp
8	4	1				
9	5	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1	NbW	NEbE		Ship Observed
12	3	1				

Courses	Dis	N	W	Latbyaus	DiffLon	Lonbyaus	Lonfromlastobs
N 18° 30' W	106	100'	33'	45° 11' S	0° 48' W	165° 07' W	157° 03' 15" W

H	K	Tk	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 17 Jan^{y}
1	4	1	North	ENE		Moderate wind & Rainy
2	4					
3	3	1	N½W			Saw Several Spouts of Kelp and
4	3					
5	3	1	NbW			some divers
6	2	1				
7	3	1	NbW			
8	4		NWbN			Tacked
9	4		East	NbE		
10	4	1				
11	3	1				
12	3					
1	3	1	NEbE	NbW		
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					Foggy & Rainy
5	4					
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					more Clear, a Northern Current
9	6					
10	6					
11	5	1				Lat Obs^{d} 44° 1' S
12	5	1				

Courses	Dis	N	E	Latbyaus	DiffLon	Lonbyaus	Lonfromlastobs
N 41° E	93	70'	61'	44° 24' S	1° 28' E	163° 39' W	155° 35' 15" West

Friday 22 Janr. first part Brisk gales and rainy, at 6 Pm Squally Clewd down the topsails to reef and while reefing Split the Ob Fore topsail entirely to pieces 1st & 2nd Main Topsail Split the main sail handed it Latter part more moderate, wind from NW to NNE bent the Best fore topsail unbent the Mainsail to Repair Shifted the Main Topsail all hands variously Employ'd got Several Sets of distances between Sun & Moon the Mean of two Observations at 9 Am was 142° 40'-45 we have Experienced a Strong Eastern Current Since Last Obsn which was the 6th Instt at noon Tacked to the NW wind NNE and quite warm Lat Obsn 38° 58' South

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyacct	diff Lon	Lonbyacct	Lonfrom this days Obsn
N39°E	116'	90'	73'	38° 56'	1° 35' Et	153°-53' W.	142° 30'-45" West

Saturday 23rd Janr. First part Light airs at North NW employ'd repairing the mainsail and nipping up the Ob Shatter'd fore Topsail wind Variable in the northern quarter Latter part foggy at 8 Am Tacked Eastward — all hands variously Employ'd Lat. by Indiff. Obsn 38° 5' S

Course	dis	N	W	Latbyacct	diff Lon	Lonbyacct	Lonfrom last Ob
N21°W	57'	53'	21'	38° 05' S	0° 27' West	154° 20' W	142°-58' West

Sunday 24th of Janr First part Light airs & Foggy wind variable in the north at ½ past 6 Pm tacked westward at 8 Pm Tacked Eastward — — at midnight rainy and Squally at 3 Am Reef'd Topsails very heavy rain to the End. wind North Sun Obscure

N82°30E	dis	N	E	Latbyacct	Diff Lon	Lonbyacct	Lonfrom last Ob
Course	113	15'	110	37° 50	2° 20' E	152° 20' W	140° 38' West

Monday 25th Janr first part Brisk gales at North accompanied with rain and very Thick weather the wind varying from north to NBE it Continues rainy untill midnight Latter part moderate wind at North & hazy we — Standing Eastward by the wind Employ'd repairing the main Sail Lat. Obs. 37° 55' S

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyacct	diff Lon	Lonbyacct	Lonfrom Lond
S88°E	148'	5	143	37° 43' S	3° 01' E	149° 19' —	137° 37' West

Tuesday 26 Janr first part moderate wind at NNW & Thick, Stand NE — at midnight rainy and Light airs at SE Stand NBW at 4 am Sore rain — Continues Rainy throughout Sun Obscure

Course	dis	N	E	Latbyacct	diff Lon	Lonbyacct	Lonfrom last Ob
N39°E	80'	62'	50	36° 53'	1° 2' E	148° 17' W	130° 35' West

1808 Ship Topaz of and from Boston Mr. Folger Master

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Wednesday the twentieth Jan.y
1	1	1	WbN	SW		
2	1	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	2	1				
8	3			South		warm weather small rain
9	2	1				
10	2			Variable		
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1	1	1		all round		
2	1	1				
3	2			the Compass		
4	2					Cloudy.
5	1	1				
6	2					
7	2					Employ'd as Yesterday
8	1	1				
9	3					
10	2	1	NbE	NbW		
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Latitude Obs.d 41° 3' S

Course	dis.e	N.	E.	Latbyaur.	diffLon	Lonbyaur.	Lon from last Obsn
N 48° E	48'	29'	32' W	41° 00' S	0° 43' E	157° 22' W	149° 18' West

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Thursday 21st Jan.y 1808
1	3		EbS	NbW		
2	4	1				Light airs Inclining to Calm
3	2		EbE			
4	1	1		North		
5	1		EbN½N			
6	1					
7	3		East			variable wind and weather
8	4					
9	4					
10	6					
11	5	1	EbS			
12	5					
1	4	1	East	NbE		
2	5		EbE	North		heavy Rain with Thunder and
3	3		NEbN	SW		
4	4					
5	5			NWbN		Lightning
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	5					finished fishing the Cross Jack yard
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	6					Usually Broached a Barrell of Rum
12	7					Lat. Obs.d 40° 28' S

Course	dis	N.	E.	Latbyaur.	Diffs Lon	Lonbyaur.	Lon from last Obsn
N 68° E	93'	35'	86	40° 30'	1° 54' E	155° 28' W.	147° 24' West

Friday 12 February All thro 24 hours Light airs in the S E Quarter and pleasant weather employ'd as Yesterday Lat.° Obs.° 28° 35'

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by aut	diff Lon	Lon by aut. from last	Obs.ns
S 41° W	66'	50	43	28° 35' S	0° 49' West	130° 23' West	

Saturday 13 February all thro 24 hours very light airs and variable Jacked occasionally Employ'd as Yesterday Lat.d by Obs.n 28° 44' S

Course	dis	S	Lat by aut.	diff Lon	Lon from last Obs.n
South -	9'	9'	28° 52' South		130° 23' West

Sunday 14 Feb.y all thro 24 hours light airs and variable Easterly Stood from S W b W to S E b S Latitude by Obs.ns 30° 03' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	Diff Lon	Lon by aut. from last Obs.n
S 17° E	83'	79'	24'	29° 56' S	28' East	129° 55' West

Monday 15 Feb.y all thro 24 hours Light airs and variable Easterly employ'd making a Fore topsail Yard Stood mostly S E b E Lat.d Obs.° 30° 54' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	diff Lon	Lon by aut. from last Obs.n
S 49° E	78'	57'	60'	30° 46' S	1° 09' E	128° 46' West

Tuesday 16th Feb.y First part Light airs and variable northerly Latter part Squacky and variable westerly Employ'd as yesterday Stood S E b E Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	Diff Lon	Lon by aut. from last Obs.n
S 56° E	112'	72'	86'	32° 6 South	1° 40' East	127° 06' West

Wednesd.y 17th Feb.y All thro 24 hours light airs & variable mostly from the Northward & Squally, Employ'd as before Latit.d by Obs.n 32° 52' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	diff Lon	Lon by aut. from last Obs.n
S 46° E	67'	46'	48'	32° 48'	57 Mids E	126° 09' West

Thursday 18th of February all thro 24 hours Light airs and very variable and Squally with rain at times. at 4 P.M finished the Fore Topsail and put it in pickell Latter part at 9° 30' P.M Watch Obs.ns Sun & Moons dis Lon at time of Obs.n 125° 55' 45" Bent the new Fore topsail Lat.d Obs.d 33° 17'

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	diff Lon	Lon by aut.	Lon from this days Obs.n
S 8° E	25'	25'	3'	33° 22	0° 4' E	126° 5' West	125° 53' 45" West

Friday 19th Feb.y All thro 24 hours very Light airs but little better than Calms people variously employ'd Lat.d by Obs.n 33° 34' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat. by aut.	diff Lon	Lon from last Obs.n
S 57° E	31'	17'	26'	33° 34' S	0° 31' East	125° 22' - 45" West

Saturday 20 Feb.y all thro 24 hours variable weather & wind all around the Compass with Squalls of Rain & Thunder Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by aut.	diff Lon	Lon from last Lunar
S 50° E	87'	56'	67'	34° 30' S	1° 20' E	124° 02' - 45" West

To be Continued in another Book

1808 Ship Topaz. Mr. Folger From Boston

Wednesday 27th January First part moderate wind at SE accompanyd with thick weather & Small rain at 11 pm the wind Shifting to Nearest parts SE Latter part fair & pleasant with Light airs from NNW Employd minding the Sec. Bat Mr. Topsail Lat. Obs. 35° 48' S

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aux.	diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon from last Lunar
N 27° E	73'	65'	33'	35° 47' S	1° 41' E	147° 36' W	135° 54' West

Thursday 28th of January all thru 24 hours Light airs from ESE to Northd and very pleasant weather, all hands usefully employd repairing Sails &c Saw many Birds flying like Pidgeons Latitude Obs. 35° 27' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aux.	diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon from last Obs.
S 79° E	110'	21'	108	35° 26' S	2° 13' E	145° 23' W	133° 41' West

Friday 29th January 1808 all thru 24 hours Light airs from North-westerly and Smooth Sea, Employd variously Lat. Obs. 35° 00' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aux.	diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon from last Obs.
S 72° E	87'	27'	83'	35° 00' S	1° 41' E	143° 42' W	132° 00' West

Saturday Jan.y 30th all thru 24 hours moderate wind and variable in the Northern quarter all hands usefully employd repairing Sails &c &c Kept the mid.n Topsail Lat. by Obs.n 34° 30' S Bar.n 7° 50' East

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aux.	diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon from last Obs.
N 73° 30' E	106'	30'	102'	34° 19' S	2° 04' E	141° 38' W	129° 56' West

Sunday Jan.y 31st all thru 24 hours Light airs and variable in the North, Employd variously Lat. Obs. 33° 52' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aux.	diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon by Obs.n
N 65° 30' E	92'	38'	84	33° 39' South	1° 21' E	139° 50' W	128° 16' West

Monday the First day of February first part Light airs from SSE middle and Latter part Stiff Brees SSE Stand N'ly &c, over cast cloudy weather people variously Employd Lat. by Obs.n 31° 37' South

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by aux.	Diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon from last Obs.n
N 8° W	136	135'	19'	34° 24	0° 22' W	140° 12' W	128° 37' W

Tuesday 2nd Feb.y Stiff Brees at SSE examind the Log line & Glass found the line too Short — cond.d it middle and Latter part Squally with Rain people usefully Employd Lat. by Obs.n 29° 18' South

Course	dis	N	E	Lat by aux.	diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon from last Obs.n
S 6° E	140'	139'	14	29° 18' S	16' East	139° 56' W	128° 21' West

Wednesday 3rd Light airs at N.b part 1 pm Obs.d Sun & moons dis Lon by mean of 2 Obs.ns 128° 31' West wind at N.b Easterly and flawy people usefully Employed Lat. by Obs.n 27° 46'

Course	dis	N	Lat by aux.	diff Lon	Lon by aux.	Lon by Obs.n
North	92'	92	27° 46'	00' 00'	140° 12' W	128° 35' W

On a Sealing Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1808

Thursday 4th February all this 24 hours Light airs at East Stard north at 2 pm Obs. Sun & Moons dis Lon by Obs. 128° 50' 45" Lat. Obs. 26° 16' S

Course	dis	N	Lat by ast.	diff Lon	Lon by ast.	Lon by this days Obs.
North	90'	90'	26° 16	16' W.	140° 12' West	128° 51' West

Friday 5 February first part Light airs at East and very pleasant weather at 9 Am Squally & rainy Stard North until 4 Am being then in Lat. of Pitcairns Island by ast. kept the Ship ready for it, Saw Boatswains Mackarel Gully & Sun of near handles Lat. by Obs. 24° 47' South

Course	dis	N	W	Lat by ast	Diff Lon	Lon by ast	Lon from Lat Obs.
by 73° W	93'	89'	27'	24° 55' —	0° 30' West	140° 42' — —	129° 21' West

Saturday 6th Feb. First part Light airs at East Steering W B S & S by Comp. at ½ past 1 Pm Saw land bearing SW BW ½ W Stard for the land, with a Light Breze at East the said land being Pitcairns Island discovered in 1767 by Capt. Carteret in his Buttannic Majesties Sloop Swallow at 2 Am the Isle Bore South 2 leagues dis Lay off & on till daylight, at 6 Am put off with 2 boats to Explore the land and look for Seals on approaching the Shore saw a Smoke on the land at which I was very much Surprised it being represented by Capt. Carteret as destitute of Inhabitants, on approaching Still nearer the land— I discovered a Boat paddling towards me with 3 men in her on approaching her they hailed in the english language asked who was Captain of the Ship and offered me a number of Cocoanuts which they had Brot. off as a present, and requested I would Land, there being as they said a white man onshore. I went onshore and found there an English man by the name of Alexander Smith the only person remaining out of nine that escaped onboard the Ship Bounty Capt. Bligh under the command of that arch mutineer Christian, Smith Informed me that after putting Captain Bligh in the long boat and sending her adrift their commander— Christian Proceeded to Otaheite, there all the mutineers chose to Stop except Christian himself & Seven others they all took wives at Otaheite and Six men as Servants and proceeded to Pitcairns Island where they landed all their goods and Chattles ran the Ship Bounty onshore and Broke her up which took place as near as he could recollect in 1790 soon after which one of their party ran mad and ~~wounded~~ wounded himself another died with a fever, and after they had remained about 4 years on the Island their own Servants rose upon & killed Six of them leaving only Smith alive & he dispratedly ~~wounded~~ wounded with a pistol Ball in the back, however he and the widows of the deceased rose and put all the Servants to death which left him the only Surviving man on the Island with 8 or 9 women and Several Small Children he Immediatelly went to work tilling the ground so that it now produces plenty for them all and the he lives very comfortable as—

as Commander in Chief of Pitcairns Island, all the Children of the deceased mutineers Speak tolerable English some of them are grown to the Size of men & women, and to do them Justice I think them a very humane & hospitable people, and whatever may have been the Errors or Crimes of Smith the Mutineer in times Back he is at present in my Opinion a worthy man and may be useful to Navigators who Traverse this immense ocean, Such is the history of Christian & his associates be it remembered that this Island is Scantily Supplied with fresh water So that it is impossible for a Ship to Get a Supply I place it in Lat.e 25°-2' South, and 130°-00' West Lon.e from my last Lunar Observations

Sunday 7th of Feb.y Light airs from the Eastward & very hot the Ship Laying off & on, I staid on shore ~~with them~~ with the Friendly Smith and his truly good people untill 4 p.m then left them and went on.d and made Sail steering SE & SEbE Bound for mossafuero having rec.d from the people on shore some hogs Cocoa nuts & Plantains, at noon the Isle Bore NWbN by Compass 34 m.s dis.t Lat.e Obs.d 25°-31' S Lon.by ar.d 129°-41' W

Monday 8th Feb.y First part Light airs from the westward at 4h-19m-18s P.M Observed Sun and moons dis.s Lon.e at time of Obs.n 129°-35'-45" Pitcairns Isle Bearing NW 15 or 16 Leagues dis.t middle & Latter part nearly Calm, Employ'd repairing the Main Topgallantsail examining our fresh water &c Lat.e Obs.d 25°-54' South

Course	dis	L	E	Lat by ar.d	Lon from this days Observation
S54°E	39'	23'	31'	25°-54' S	129°-10'-45" West

Tuesday 9th February all these 24 hours very Light airs and variable, the Ship Scarcely having Steerage way finished repairing the maintopgallantsail & bent it to the yard at noon Light airs E by S Lat.by Obs.n 26°-12' South

Course	Dis	L	E	Lat by ar.d	Diff.e Lon	Lon from last Obs.n
S38°E	23'	18'	14'	26°-12' S	15'-45" E	128°-55' West

Wednesday 10 February First part very light airs at NEbE and warm weather middle part Light airs at EbS Latter part light airs at SE Employ'd making a Fore topsail Lat.e Obs.d 26°-49' South

Course	dis	L	Lat.e by ar.d	diff.e Lon	Lon from Last Lunar
South	37'	37'	26°-49' South	— 00 —	128°-55' West

Thursday 11th Feb.y First Light airs at SE & variable in that quarter at 5 p.m Tack'd Eastward at 7 p.m Tack'd Southward Latter part moderate SE Wind Employ'd as yesterday took a piece of the old Cable for points & Robins Lat.e Obs.d 27°-45' S

Course	dis	L	W	Lat by ar.d	diff.e Lon	Lon by ar.d from Lon.e
S32°W	66	56	35'	27°-35' South	0°-39' West	129°-34' West

Friday 12 February All thro 24 hours Light airs in the S E Quarter and pleasant weather employ'd as Yesterday Lat. Obs. 28° 35' S

Course	dis	S	W	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct from last	Obs.ns
S 41° W	66'	50	43	28° 35' S	0° 49' West	130° 23' West	

Saturday 13 February all thro 24 hours very light airs and variable Sacked occasionally Employ'd as Yesterday Lat. by Obs.n 28° 44' S

Course	dis	S	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon from last Obs.n
South -	9'	9'	28° 52 South		130° 23' West

Sunday 14 Feb.y all thro 24 hours light airs and variable Easterly Stood from S W by W to S E by S Latitude by Obs.n 30° 03' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	Diff Lon	Lon by acct from last Lunar
S 17° E	83'	79'	24'	29° 56 S	28' East	129° 55' West

Monday 15 Feb.y all thro 24 hours Light airs and variable Easterly employ'd making a Fore topsail yard Stood mostly S E by E Lat. Obs. 30° 54' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct from last Obs.n
S 49° E	78'	57'	56'	30° 46' S	1° 09' E	128° 46' West

Tuesday 16th Feb.y First part Light airs and variable northerly Latter part Squally and variable westerly Employ'd as yesterday Stood S E by E Sun Obscure

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	Diff Lon	Lon by acct from last Obs.n
S 56° E	112'	72'	86'	32° 6 South	1° 40' East	127° 06' West

Wednesd.y 17th Feb.y All thro 24 hours light airs & variable mostly from the Northward & Squally, Employ'd as before Latit.d by Obs.n 32° 52' S

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct from last Obs.n
S 46° E	87'	46'	48'	32° 48'	57 Mids E	126° 09' West

Thursday 18th of February all thro 24 hours Light airs and very variable and Squally with rain at times. at 4 P.M finished the Fore Topsail and put it in pickell Latter part at 9h 30' p.s Watch Obs.d Sun & Moons dis Lon at time of Obs.n 125° 55' 45 Bent the new Fore topsail Lat.d Obs.d 33° 17'

Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon by acct	Lon from this days Obs.n
S E	25'	25'	3'	33° 22	0° 4' E	126° 5' West	125° 53' 45" West

Friday 19th Feb.y All thro 24 hours very Light airs but little better than Calms people variously employ'd Lat.d by Obs.n 33° 34' South

Course	dis	S	E	Lat.d by acct	diff Lon	Lon from last Obs.n
S 57° E	31'	17'	26'	33° 34' S	0° 31' East	125° 22' - 45" West

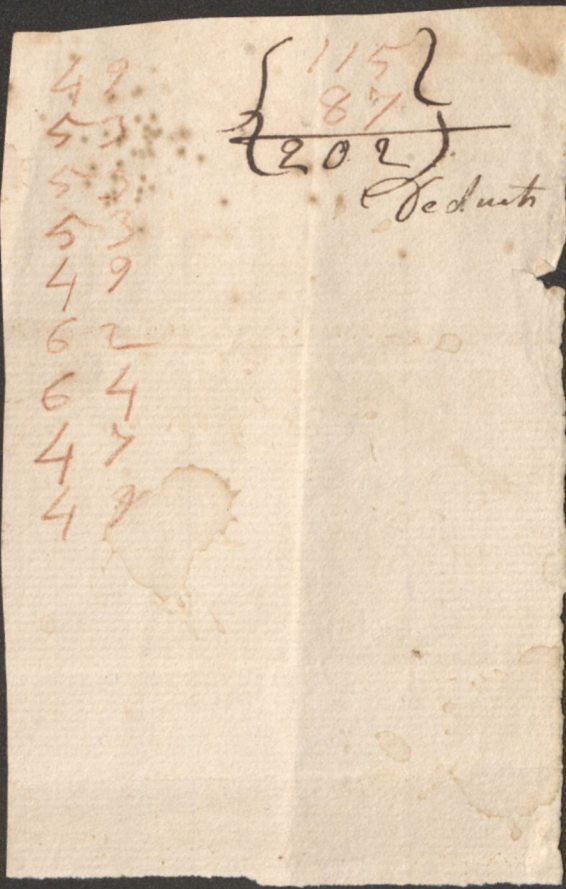
Saturday 20 Feb.y all thro 24 hours variable weather & wind all around the Compass with Squalls of Rain Lat.d & Lon Obscure

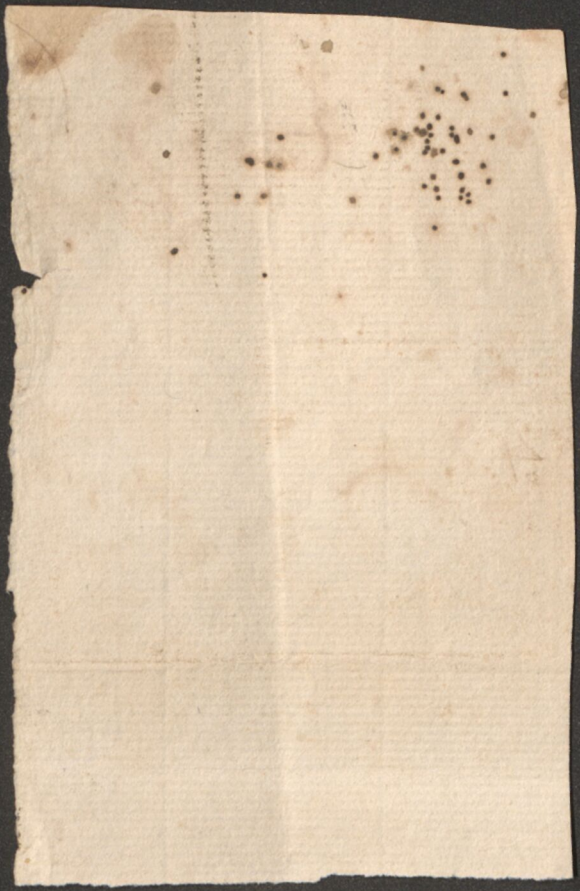
Course	dis	S	E	Lat by acct	diff Lon	Lon from last Lunar
S 50° E	87'	56'	67'	34° 30' S	1° 20' E	124° 02' - 45" West

To be Continued in another Book




J.CAB V





Paid

The Rev.

C. F. Knight

Germantown

Philadelphia

Penn